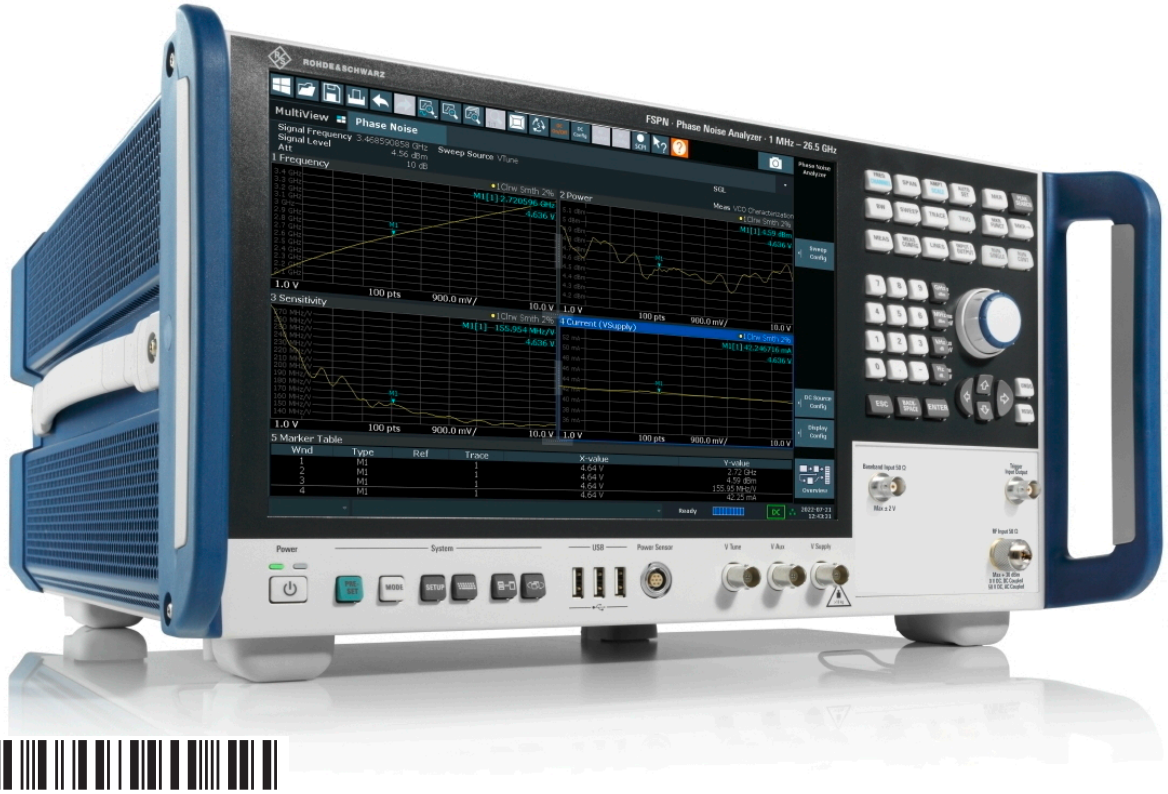
R&S®FSPN
Phase Noise Analyzer and VCO Tester
User Manual



1179436302
Version 02

ROHDE&SCHWARZ
Make ideas real

This document describes the following R&S®FSPN models:

- R&S®FSPN8 (1322.8003K06)
- R&S®FSPN8 (1322.8003K07)
- R&S®FSPN26 (1322.8003K24)
- R&S®FSPN26 (1322.8003K25)

© 2022 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com
Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.
R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.
Trade names are trademarks of the owners.

1179.4363.02 | Version 02 | R&S®FSPN

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®FSPN is indicated as R&S FSPN.

Contents

1 Safety and regulatory information....11
1.1 Safety instructions....11
1.2 Warning messages in the documentation....14
1.3 Korea certification class A....14
2 Documentation overview....15
2.1 Getting started manual....15
2.2 User manuals and help....15
2.3 Service manual....15
2.4 Instrument security procedures....16
2.5 Printed safety instructions....16
2.6 Data sheets and brochures....16
2.7 Release notes and open source acknowledgment (OSA)....16
2.8 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc....16
3 Getting started....17
3.1 Preparing for use....17
3.1.1 Lifting and carrying....17
3.1.2 Unpacking and checking....17
3.1.3 Choosing the operating site....17
3.1.4 Setting up the R&S FSPN....18
3.1.5 Connecting the AC power....19
3.1.6 Switching the instrument on and off....20
3.1.7 Connecting to LAN....21
3.1.8 Connecting a keyboard....22
3.1.9 Connecting an external monitor....23
3.1.10 Windows operating system....24
3.1.11 Logging on....26
3.1.12 Checking the supplied options....27
3.1.13 Performing a self-alignment....27
3.1.14 Considerations for test setup....28
3.2 Instrument tour....29
3.2.1 Front panel view....29

3.2.2 Rear panel view 37
3.3 Operating the instrument 41
3.3.1 Understanding the display information 41
3.3.2 Accessing functions 50
3.3.3 Changing the focus 53
3.3.4 Entering data 53
3.3.5 Touchscreen gestures 56
3.3.6 Displaying results 58
3.3.7 Remote control 65
3.4 Trying out the instrument 66
3.4.1 Initial setup 67
3.4.2 Measurements 68
3.4.3 Result evaluation 73
3.4.4 Measurement configuration 79
4 Applications 83
4.1 R&S multiview 83
4.2 Running a sequence of measurements 84
4.2.1 The sequencer concept 84
4.2.2 Sequencer settings 85
4.2.3 How to set up the sequencer 85
5 Measurements and result displays 87
5.1 Basics on phase noise measurements 87
5.1.1 Residual effects 87
5.2 Performing measurements 88
5.3 Selecting measurements 90
5.4 Result displays 91
6 Common measurement settings 101
6.1 Configuration overview 101
6.2 Input source 103
6.2.1 RF input 103
6.2.2 Baseband input 104
6.3 Level characteristics 105

6.3.1 Signal attenuation 106
6.3.2 Amplitude characteristics 106
6.3.3 Diagram scale 108
6.4 Frequency 110
6.5 Noise measurement configuration 115
6.5.1 Triggered measurements (phase noise CW) 115
6.5.2 Measurement range 115
6.5.3 Noise configuration 116
6.5.4 Integrated measurement configuration 121
6.5.5 Spot noise information 124
6.5.6 Spur display 125
6.5.7 Frequency stability configuration 128
6.6 DC source configuration 128
6.7 VCO characterization configuration 132
6.7.1 Sweep configuration 133
6.7.2 Trace configuration 135
6.8 Spot noise vs tune configuration 135
6.8.1 Trace configuration 136
6.9 PN transient analysis configuration 137
6.9.1 Frequency configuration 137
6.9.2 Trigger configuration 139
6.9.3 Data acquisition 142
6.9.4 Amplitude configuration 143
6.9.5 Diagram scale 144
6.9.6 Settling time 146
6.9.7 Frequency deviation 147
6.9.8 Trace configuration 147
6.9.9 Marker configuration 148
6.9.10 Limit lines 149
7 Common analysis and display functions 150
7.1 Result display configuration 150
7.1.1 Basic result displays 150
7.1.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid 150

7.2 Zoomed displays....154
7.2.1 Single zoom versus multiple zoom....155
7.2.2 Zoom functions....156
7.2.3 How to zoom into a diagram....158
7.3 Trace configuration....160
7.3.1 Basics on traces....161
7.3.2 Trace configuration....164
7.3.3 Trace export and import....167
7.3.4 Copying traces....171
7.3.5 Trace math....172
7.3.6 Trace labels....173
7.3.7 How to configure traces....174
7.3.8 References....174
7.4 Markers....175
7.4.1 Basics on markers and marker functions....175
7.4.2 Marker settings....177
7.4.3 Marker search settings and positioning functions....181
7.5 Limit lines....184
7.5.1 Basics on limit lines....184
7.5.2 Limit line settings and functions....188
7.5.3 How to define limit lines....192
8 Data management....196
8.1 Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset)....196
8.2 Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data....197
8.2.1 Quick save/quick recall....198
8.2.2 Configurable storage and recall....200
8.2.3 How to save and load instrument settings....205
8.3 Import/export functions....207
8.4 Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings....208
8.4.1 Print and screenshot settings....209
8.4.2 How to store or print screenshots of the display....219
9 General instrument setup....223
9.1 Alignment....223

9.1.1 Basics on alignment....223
9.1.2 Alignment settings....225
9.1.3 How to perform a self-test....228
9.1.4 How to align the instrument....228
9.1.5 How to align the touchscreen....229
9.2 Display settings....229
9.2.1 Display settings....229
9.2.2 How to configure the colors for display and printing....240
9.2.3 How to work with the soft front panels....241
9.3 Reference frequency settings....241
9.4 System configuration settings....245
9.4.1 Hardware information....245
9.4.2 Information on versions and options....245
9.4.3 System messages....247
9.4.4 Firmware updates....248
9.4.5 General configuration settings....249
9.4.6 AC power loss behavior....250
9.5 Service functions....251
9.5.1 R&S support information....251
9.5.2 Self-test settings and results....253
9.5.3 Calibration signal display....253
9.5.4 Service functions....255
9.5.5 Hardware diagnostics....257
10 Network operation and remote control....259
10.1 Remote control interfaces and protocols....259
10.1.1 LAN interface....260
10.2 Status reporting system....263
10.2.1 Hierarchy of status registers....263
10.2.2 Contents of the status registers....264
10.2.3 Reset values of the status reporting system....273
10.3 The IECWIN tool....274
10.4 Network and remote control settings....275
10.4.1 General network settings....276

10.4.2 GPIB settings 277
10.4.3 Compatibility settings 280
10.4.4 LAN settings 281
10.4.5 Remote errors 283
10.4.6 Returning to manual mode ("local") 284
10.5 How to set up a network and remote control 285
10.5.1 How to configure a network 285
10.5.2 How to operate the instrument without a network 291
10.5.3 How to log on to the network 292
10.5.4 How to share directories (only with microsoft networks) 294
10.5.5 How to control the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface 295
10.5.6 How to deactivate the web browser interface 296
10.5.7 How to set up remote desktop 297
10.5.8 How to start a remote control session from a PC 303
10.5.9 How to return to manual operation 304

11 Remote control 305
11.1 Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions 305
11.2 Common suffixes 306
11.3 Common commands 306
11.4 Selecting the operating mode and application 310
11.4.1 Selecting mode and applications 310
11.4.2 Performing a sequence of measurements 313
11.4.3 Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements 315
11.5 Measurements and result displays 317
11.5.1 Measurement selection 317
11.5.2 Performing measurements 319
11.5.3 Querying results 321
11.5.4 Programming examples 331
11.6 Common measurement settings 331
11.6.1 Remote commands to configure the input source 332
11.6.2 Output 333
11.6.3 Remote commands to configure user ports 343
11.6.4 Remote commands to configure level characteristics 344

11.6.5 Remote commands to configure the frequency 350
11.6.6 Phase noise measurement configuration 356
11.6.7 VCO characterization configuration 375
11.6.8 Spot noise vs tune configuration 377
11.6.9 Transient analysis 382
11.7 Common analysis and display functions 398
11.7.1 Display configuration 398
11.7.2 Zoom 406
11.7.3 Trace configuration 409
11.7.4 Marker 421
11.7.5 Limit lines 435
11.8 Managing settings and results 447
11.8.1 Managing files 447
11.8.2 Selecting items to store 453
11.8.3 Saving and loading instrument settings 456
11.8.4 Storing and printing screenshots 459
11.8.5 Saving measurement results 469
11.8.6 Examples: managing data 470
11.9 Configuring the R&S FSPN 472
11.9.1 Basic instrument setup 473
11.9.2 Configuring the reference frequency 474
11.9.3 Calibrating the R&S FSPN and checking temperature 478
11.9.4 Customizing the screen layout 484
11.9.5 Configuring network and remote control 491
11.9.6 Configuring HUMS 496
11.9.7 Checking the system configuration 501
11.9.8 Using service functions 506
11.9.9 Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation 509
11.9.10 Reference: command set of emulated PSA models 511
11.10 Using the status register 515
11.10.1 General status register commands 515
11.10.2 Reading out the CONDition part 516
11.10.3 Reading out the EVENt part 517

11.10.4 Controlling the ENABle part..... 517
11.10.5 Controlling the negative transition part..... 518
11.10.6 Controlling the positive transition part..... 518
11.11 Programming examples..... 519
11.11.1 Service request..... 519
12 Troubleshooting..... 528
12.1 Collecting information for support..... 528
12.2 Contacting customer support..... 529
13 Transporting..... 531
14 Maintenance, storage, transport and disposal..... 532
14.1 Cleaning..... 532
14.2 Storage..... 532
14.3 Transporting..... 532
14.4 Disposal..... 533
List of commands..... 534
Index..... 546

1 Safety and regulatory information

The product documentation helps you use the product safely and efficiently. Follow the instructions provided here and in the following chapters.

Intended use

The product is intended for the development, production and verification of electronic components and devices in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the product only for its designated purpose. Observe the operating conditions and performance limits stated in the data sheet.

Target audience

Where do I find safety information?

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you of potential dangers and gives instructions on how to prevent personal injury or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- In Chapter 1.1, "Safety instructions", on page 11. The same information is provided in many languages as printed "Safety Instructions". The printed "Safety Instructions" are delivered with the product.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation.

1.1 Safety instructions

Products from the Rohde & Schwarz group of companies are manufactured according to the highest technical standards. To use the products safely, follow the instructions provided here and in the product documentation. Keep the product documentation nearby and offer it to other users.

Use the product only for its intended use and within its performance limits. Intended use and limits are described in the product documentation such as the data sheet, manuals and the printed "Safety Instructions". If you are unsure about the appropriate use, contact Rohde & Schwarz customer service.

Using the product requires specialists or specially trained personnel. These users also need sound knowledge of at least one of the languages in which the user interfaces and the product documentation are available.

Reconfigure or adjust the product only as described in the product documentation or the data sheet. Any other modifications can affect safety and are not permitted.

Never open the casing of the product. Only service personnel authorized by Rohde & Schwarz are allowed to repair the product. If any part of the product is damaged or broken, stop using the product. Contact Rohde & Schwarz customer service at https://www.rohde-schwarz.com/support.

Lifting and carrying the product

The product is heavy. Do not move or carry the product by yourself. A single person can only carry a maximum of 18 kg safely depending on age, gender and physical condition. Look up the maximum weight in the data sheet. Use the product handles to move or carry the product. Do not lift by the accessories mounted on the product. Accessories are not designed to carry the weight of the product.

To move the product safely, you can use lifting or transporting equipment such as lift trucks and forklifts. Follow the instructions provided by the equipment manufacturer.

Choosing the operating site

Only use the product indoors. The product casing is not waterproof. Water that enters can electrically connect the casing with live parts, which can lead to electric shock, serious personal injury or death if you touch the casing. If Rohde & Schwarz provides accessories designed for your product, e.g. a carrying bag, you can use the product outdoors.

Unless otherwise specified, you can operate the product up to an altitude of 2000 m above sea level. The product is suitable for pollution degree 2 environments where nonconductive contamination can occur. For more information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the data sheet.

Setting up the product

Always place the product on a stable, flat and level surface with the bottom of the product facing down. If the product is designed for different positions, secure the product so that it cannot fall over.

If the product has foldable feet, always fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability. The feet can collapse if they are not folded out completely or if the product is moved without lifting it. The foldable feet are designed to carry the weight of the product, but not an extra load.

If stacking is possible, keep in mind that a stack of products can fall over and cause injury.

If you mount products in a rack, ensure that the rack has sufficient load capacity and stability. Observe the specifications of the rack manufacturer. Always install the products from the bottom shelf to the top shelf so that the rack stands securely. Secure the product so that it cannot fall off the rack.

Connecting to power

The product is an overvoltage category II product. Connect the product to a fixed installation used to supply energy-consuming equipment such as household appliances and similar loads. Keep in mind that electrically powered products have risks, such as electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death. Replace parts that are relevant to safety only by original parts, e.g. power cables or fuses.

Take the following measures for your safety:

- Before switching on the product, ensure that the voltage and frequency indicated on the product match the available power source. If the power adapter does not adjust automatically, set the correct value and check the rating of the fuse.
- Only use the power cable delivered with the product. It complies with country-specific safety requirements. Only insert the plug into an outlet with protective conductor terminal.
- Only use intact cables and route them carefully so that they cannot be damaged. Check the power cables regularly to ensure that they are undamaged. Also ensure that nobody can trip over loose cables.
- If you connect the product to an external power supply, use the one delivered with the product or recommended in the product documentation. The external power supply must conform to the country-specific regulations.
- Only connect the product to a power source with a fuse protection of maximum 20 A.
- Ensure that you can disconnect the product from the power source at any time. Pull the power plug to disconnect the product. The power plug must be easily accessible. If the product is integrated into a system that does not meet these requirements, provide an easily accessible circuit breaker at the system level.

Cleaning the product

Use a dry, lint-free cloth to clean the product. When cleaning, keep in mind that the casing is not waterproof. Do not use liquid cleaning agents.

Meaning of safety labels

Safety labels on the product warn against potential hazards.

	Potential hazard Read the product documentation to avoid personal injury or product damage.
	Heavy product Be careful when lifting, moving or carrying the product. Carrying the product requires a sufficient number of persons or transport equipment.
	Electrical hazard Indicates live parts. Risk of electric shock, fire, personal injury or even death.
	Hot surface Do not touch. Risk of skin burns. Risk of fire.
	Protective conductor terminal Connect this terminal to a grounded external conductor or to protective ground. This connection protects you against electric shock if an electric problem occurs.

1.2 Warning messages in the documentation

A warning message points out a risk or danger that you need to be aware of. The signal word indicates the severity of the safety hazard and how likely it will occur if you do not follow the safety precautions.

WARNING

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in death or serious injury if not avoided.

CAUTION

Potentially hazardous situation. Could result in minor or moderate injury if not avoided.

NOTICE

Potential risks of damage. Could result in damage to the supported product or to other property.

1.3 Korea certification class A



이 기기는 업무용(A급) 전자파 적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

2 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S FSPN user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSPN

2.1 Getting started manual

Introduces the R&S FSPN and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

2.2 User manuals and help

The user manual contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.

The contents of the user manual are available as help in the R&S FSPN. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the instrument and its firmware.

The user manual is also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

2.3 Service manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com

2.4 Instrument security procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FSPN in secure areas. It is available for download on the Internet.

2.5 Printed safety instructions

Provides safety information in many languages. The printed document is delivered with the product.

2.6 Data sheets and brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S FSPN. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSPN

2.7 Release notes and open source acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The software makes use of several valuable open source software packages. An open-source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSPN

2.8 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FSPN

3 Getting started

Note: the following chapters are identical to those in the printed R&S FSPN Getting Started manual.

3.1 Preparing for use

Here, you can find basic information about setting up the product for the first time.

3.1.1 Lifting and carrying

The carrying handles are designed to lift or carry the instrument. Do not apply excessive external force to the handles.

See "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 12.

3.1.2 Unpacking and checking

1. Unpack the R&S FSPN carefully.
2. Retain the original packing material. Use it when transporting or shipping the R&S FSPN later.
3. Using the delivery notes, check the equipment for completeness.
4. Check the equipment for damage.

   If the delivery is incomplete or equipment is damaged, contact Rohde & Schwarz.

3.1.3 Choosing the operating site

Specific operating conditions ensure proper operation and avoid damage to the product and connected devices. For information on environmental conditions such as ambient temperature and humidity, see the data sheet.

See also "Choosing the operating site" on page 12.

Electromagnetic compatibility classes

The electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) class indicates where you can operate the product. The EMC class of the product is given in the data sheet.

- Class B equipment is suitable for use in:
  - Residential environments
  - Environments that are directly connected to a low-voltage supply network that supplies residential buildings

- Class A equipment is intended for use in industrial environments. It can cause radio disturbances in residential environments due to possible conducted and radiated disturbances. It is therefore not suitable for class B environments.
  If class A equipment causes radio disturbances, take appropriate measures to eliminate them.

3.1.4 Setting up the R&S FSPN

The R&S FSPN is designed for use on a bench top or in a rack.

See also:

- "Setting up the product" on page 12
- "Intended use" on page 11

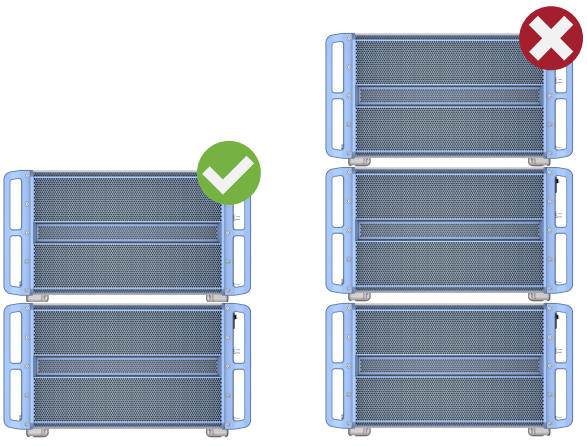
3.1.4.1 Placing the product on a bench top

To place the product on a bench top

1. Place the product on a stable, flat and level surface. Ensure that the surface can support the weight of the product. For information on the weight, see the data sheet.
2. **WARNING!** A stack of products can fall over and cause injury. Never stack more than two products. Otherwise, mount them in a rack.

   Stack as follows:

   - All products must have the same dimensions (width and length).
   - Do not exceed a total load of 50 kg placed on the product at the bottom of the stack.



Left = Stacked correctly
Right = Stacked incorrectly, too many products

3. **NOTICE!** Overheating can damage the product.

   Prevent overheating as follows:

- Keep a minimum distance of 10 cm between the fan openings of the product and any object in the vicinity.
- Do not place the product next to heat-generating equipment such as radiators or other products.

3.1.4.2 Mounting the R&S FSPN in a rack

To prepare the rack

1. Observe the requirements and instructions in "Setting up the product" on page 12.
2. **NOTICE!** Insufficient airflow can cause overheating and damage the product.
   Design and implement an efficient ventilation concept for the rack.

To mount the R&S FSPN in a rack

1. Use an adapter kit to prepare the R&S FSPN for rack mounting.
   a) Order the rack adapter kit designed for the R&S FSPN. For the order number, see the data sheet.
   b) Mount the adapter kit. Follow the assembly instructions provided with the adapter kit.
2. Lift the R&S FSPN to shelf height.
3. Grab the handles and push the R&S FSPN onto the shelf until the rack brackets fit closely to the rack.
4. Tighten all screws in the rack brackets with a tightening torque of 1.2 Nm to secure the R&S FSPN in the rack.

To unmount the R&S FSPN from a rack

1. Loosen the screws at the rack brackets.
2. Remove the R&S FSPN from the rack.
3. If placing the R&S FSPN on a bench top again, unmount the adapter kit from the R&S FSPN. Follow the instructions provided with the adapter kit.

3.1.5 Connecting the AC power

In the standard version, the R&S FSPN is equipped with an AC power supply connector.

The R&S FSPN can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it. Refer to the data sheet for the requirements of voltage and frequency.

For safety information, see "Connecting to power" on page 12.

To connect the AC power



1. Plug the AC power cable into the AC power connector on the rear panel of the instrument. Only use the AC power cable delivered with the R&S FSPN.

2. Plug the AC power cable into a power outlet with ground contact.

   The required ratings are listed next to the AC power connector and in the data sheet.

For details on the connector, refer to Chapter 3.2.2.2, "AC power supply connection and main power switch", on page 38.

3.1.6 Switching the instrument on and off

Table 3-1: Overview of power states

Status	LED on Power key	Position of main power switch
Off	gray	[0]
Standby	orange	[I]
Ready	green	[I]

To switch on the R&S FSPN

The R&S FSPN is off but connected to power.

1. Set the switch on the power supply to position [I].
   See Chapter 3.2.2.2, "AC power supply connection and main power switch", on page 38.

   The LED of the Power key is orange.

   See Chapter 3.2.1.2, "Power key", on page 31.

   Note: If the R&S FSPN was disconnected from power before it was switched off regularly, it automatically switches back on when the power is reconnected. Using a LAN-controlled power switch, you can take advantage of this behavior to switch the device on and off remotely.

2. Press the Power key.
   See Table 3-1.

   The LED changes to green.
   The R&S FSPN boots.

   After booting, the instrument is ready for operation.

Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

To shut down the product

The product is in the ready state.

► Press the [Power] key.

The operating system shuts down. The LED changes to orange.

If the instrument temperature exceeds the limit specified in the data sheet, the R&S FSPN automatically shuts down to protect the instrument from damage.

To disconnect from power

The R&S FSPN is in the standby state.

1. **NOTICE!** Risk of data loss. If you disconnect the product from power when it is in the ready state, you can lose settings and data. Shut it down first.

   Set the switch on the power supply to position [0].
   See Chapter 3.2.2.2, "AC power supply connection and main power switch", on page 38.

   The LED of the standby key is switched off.

2. Disconnect the R&S FSPN from the power source.

3.1.7 Connecting to LAN

You can connect the instrument to a LAN for remote operation via a PC.

Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)
- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)
- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

Network environment

Before connecting the product to a local area network (LAN), consider the following:

- Install the latest firmware to reduce security risks.
- For internet or remote access, use secured connections, if applicable.

- Ensure that the network settings comply with the security policies of your company. Contact your local system administrator or IT department before connecting your product to your company LAN.
- When connected to the LAN, the product may potentially be accessed from the internet, which may be a security risk. For example, attackers might misuse or damage the product. For more information about IT security and how to operate the product in a secure LAN environment, see the Rohde & Schwarz white paper 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10.

► **NOTICE!** Risk of network failure.
Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:
- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

Connect the R&S FSPN to the LAN via the LAN interface on the rear panel of the instrument.

Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

By default, the R&S FSPN is configured to use DHCP and no static IP address is configured.

The default instrument name is <Type><variant>-<serial_number>, for example, FSPN6-123456. For information on determining the serial number, see Chapter 3.2.2.12, "Device ID", on page 40.

For more information on LAN configuration, see Chapter 10.5, "How to set up a network and remote control", on page 285.

3.1.8 Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

However, you can also connect foreign language keyboards; currently the following languages are supported for the R&S FSPN:

- German
- Swiss
- French
- Russian

To configure the keyboard language

1. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

2. Select "Start > Settings > Time & language > Region & language > Add a language" .

3.1.9 Connecting an external monitor

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "DVI" or "Display port" connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN (see also Chapter 3.2.2.3, "Display port and DVI", on page 38).

Screen resolution and format

The touchscreen of the R&S FSPN is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration is not correct and the screen does not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Usually, the display of the external monitor is a duplicate of the instrument's monitor.

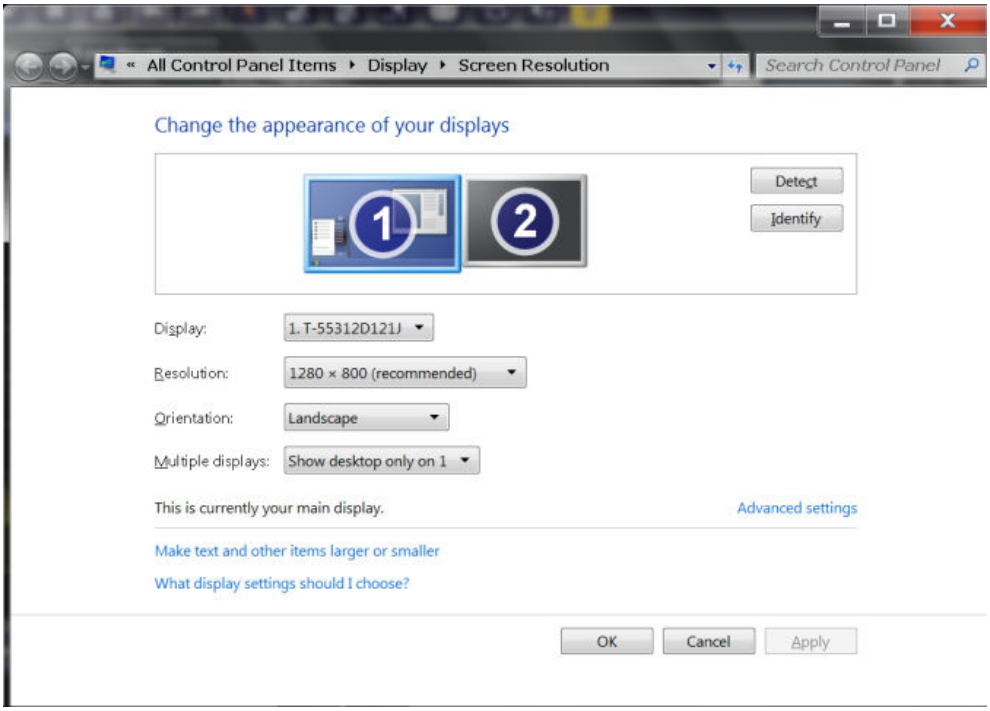
If you configure the external monitor to be used as the *only* display in the Windows configuration dialog box ("Show only on 2"), the maximum screen resolution of the monitor is used. In this case, you can maximize the R&S FSPN application window and see even more details. You cannot change the monitor's screen resolution via the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

However, you can restore the default instrument resolution (1280x800) on the monitor using the instrument function "Setup" > "Display" > "Configure Monitor" > "Screen Resolution: Restore to default".

The R&S FSPN supports a minimum resolution of 1280x768 pixels.

1. Connect the external monitor to the R&S FSPN.
2. Press the [Setup] key.
3. Press the "Display" softkey.
4. Select the "Configure Monitor" tab in the "Display" dialog box.

   The standard Windows "Screen Resolution" dialog box is displayed.



5. Select the instrument for display:
   - "Display 1": internal monitor only
   - "Display 2": external monitor only
   - "Duplicate": both internal and external monitor
6. Tap "Apply" to try out the settings before they are accepted permanently, then you can easily return to the previous settings, if necessary.
7. Select "OK" if the settings are suitable.

3.1.10 Windows operating system

The instrument contains the Microsoft Windows operating system which has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. Changes in the system setup are only required when peripherals like a keyboard or a printer are installed or if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings. After the R&S FSPN is started, the operating system boots and the instrument firmware is started automatically.

Tested software

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Microsoft Windows are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

You can install additional software on the instrument; however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The following program packages have been tested:

- Symantec Endpoint Security – virus-protection software
- FileShredder - for reliable deletion of files on the hard disk

Service packs and updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. They are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Update instruments using Windows regularly, especially instruments that connect to a network.

Firewall settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends using the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled. All ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

Virus protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on-access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

To access the "Start" menu

The Windows "Start" menu provides access to the Microsoft Windows functionality and installed programs.



► Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar, or press the "Windows" key or the [CTRL + ESC] key combination on the (external) keyboard.

The "Start" menu and the Windows taskbar are displayed.



The Windows taskbar also provides quick access to commonly used programs, for example Paint or WordPad. IECWIN, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge and installed by Rohde & Schwarz, is also available from the taskbar or "Start" menu.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see Chapter 10.3, "The IECWIN tool", on page 274.

All necessary system settings can be defined in the "Start > Settings" menu.

For required settings, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation and to the hardware description.

3.1.11 Logging on

Microsoft Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. By default, the R&S FSPN provides two user accounts:

- **"Instrument"** : a standard user account with limited access
- **"Admin"** or **"Administrator"** (depends on firmware image): an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain

Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. the configuration of a LAN network). Refer to the description of the basic instrument Setup ([Setup] menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Passwords

For all default user accounts, the initial password is *894129*. Note that this password is very weak, and we strongly recommend that you change the password for both users after initial login. An administrator can change the password in Microsoft Windows for any user at any time via "Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change".

Auto-login

When shipped, the instrument automatically logs on the default "Instrument" user to Microsoft Windows using the default password. This function is active until an administrator explicitly deactivates it or changes the password.

Changing the password and use of auto-login function

Note that when you change the default password, the default auto-login function no longer works!

In this case, you must enter the new password manually to log on.

Adapting the auto-login function to a new password

If you change the password that is used during auto-login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the auto-login function first.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 25).
2. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\user\AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
3. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (`894129`) by the new password for automatic login.
4. Save the changes to the file.

5. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
6. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\user\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
7. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   The auto-login function is reactivated with the changed password. It will be applied the next time the instrument is switched on.

Switching users when using the auto-login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If auto-login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can switch the user account to be used even when the auto-login function is active.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 25).
2. Press [CTRL] + [ALT] + [DEL], then select "Sign out".

   The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

For information on deactivating and reactivating the auto-login function, see "Deactivating the auto-login function" on page 294.

3.1.12 Checking the supplied options

The instrument can be equipped with both hardware and firmware options. To check whether the installed options correspond to the options indicated on the delivery note, proceed as follows.

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "System Config" softkey.
3. Switch to the "Versions + Options" tab in the "System Configuration" dialog box.

   A list with hardware and firmware information is displayed.
4. Check the availability of the hardware options as indicated in the delivery note.

3.1.13 Performing a self-alignment

When temperature changes occur in the environment of the R&S FSPN, or after updating the firmware, you have to perform a self-alignment to align the data to a reference source.

During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Performing a self-alignment

Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached.

Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed each time the instrument is switched on. A dialog box is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.

1. Press the [Setup] key.
2. Press the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select the "Start Self Alignment" button in the "Alignment" dialog box.

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

- Press the [SETUP] key.
- Press the "Alignment" softkey.

3.1.14 Considerations for test setup

Cable selection and electromagnetic interference (EMI)

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results.

To suppress electromagnetic radiation during operation:

- Use high-quality shielded cables, for example, double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Ensure that connected external devices comply with EMC regulations.

Preventing electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT.

► **NOTICE!** Electrostatic discharge can damage the electronic components of the product and the device under test (DUT).

Ground yourself to prevent electrostatic discharge damage:

a) Use a wrist strap and cord to connect yourself to ground.
b) Use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

Signal input and output levels

Information on signal levels is provided in the data sheet and on the instrument, next to the connector. Keep the signal levels within the specified ranges to avoid damage to the R&S FSPN and connected devices.

3.2 Instrument tour

On the instrument tour, you can learn about the different control elements and connectors on the front and back panel of the R&S FSPN.

- Front panel view.....29
- Rear panel view.....37

3.2.1 Front panel view

This chapter describes the front panel, including all function keys and connectors.

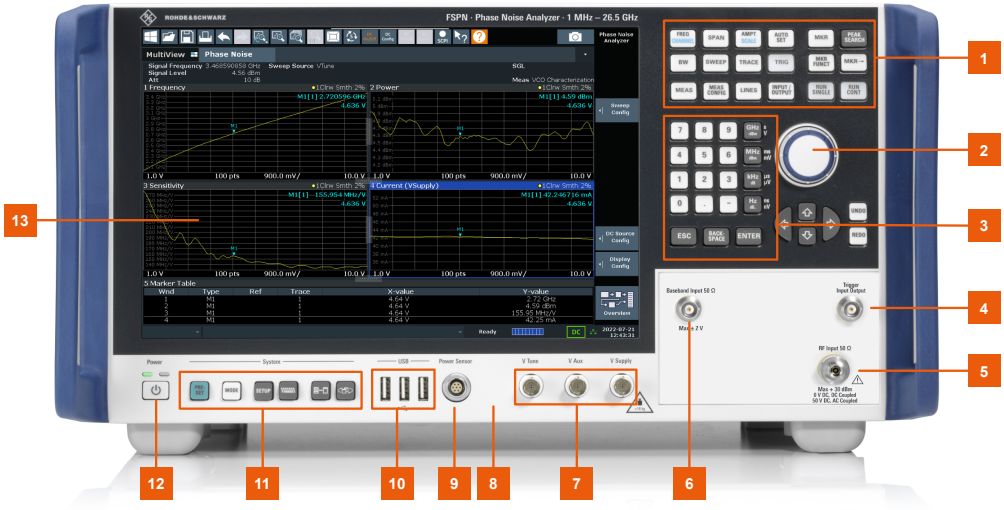


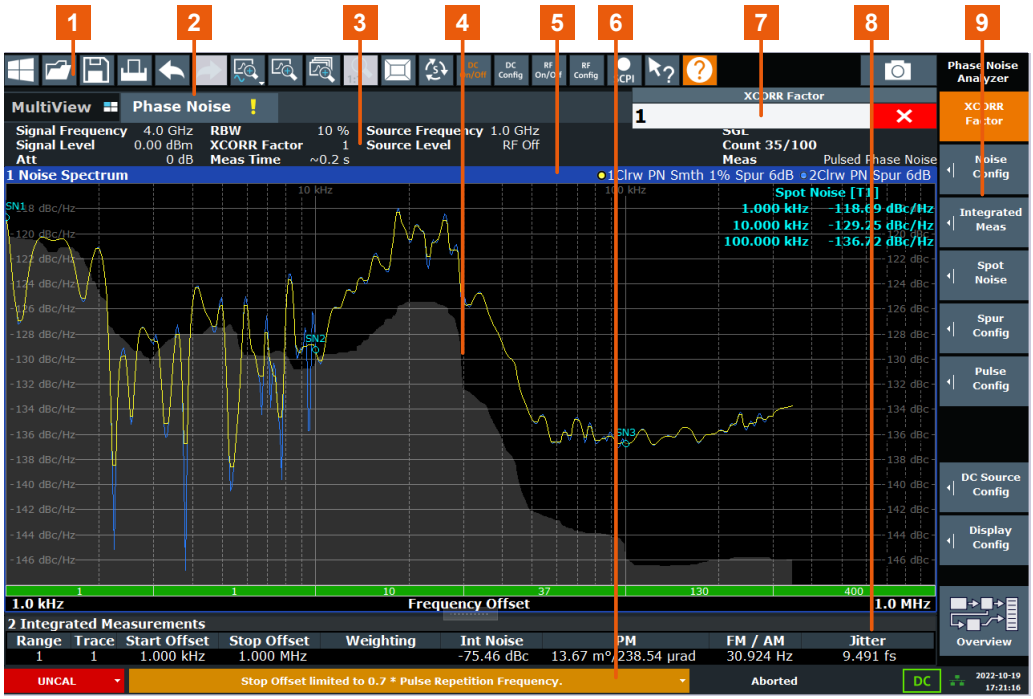
Figure 3-1: Front panel of the R&S FSPN

1 = Function keys
2 = Navigation control
3 = Keypad
4 = Trigger in- and output
5 = RF input
6 = Baseband connector
7 = DC power connectors
8 = Probe power connector
9 = Power sensor connector
10 = USB 2.0 interfaces
11 = System control keys
12 = Power key
13 = Display (touchscreen)

- Display (touchscreen)..... 30
- Power key..... 31
- System control keys..... 31
- The function keys..... 32
- The Keypad..... 33
- Navigation Control..... 34
- RF input 50 ohm..... 35
- USB ports..... 35
- Power sensors..... 35
- Probe Power Connector (3 Pins)..... 36
- Baseband input..... 36
- Trigger input and output..... 36
- DC Power Supply..... 36

3.2.1.1 Display (touchscreen)

The touchscreen on the front panel of the R&S FSPN displays the measurement results. Additionally, the screen display provides status and setting information and allows you to switch between various measurement tasks. The screen is touch-sensitive, offering an alternative means of user interaction for quick and easy handling of the instrument.



1 = Toolbar: contains general functionality of the firmware.
2 = Channel tab: contains measurement channel.
3 = Channel bar: shows measurement settings.
4 = Result display: contains measurement results.
5 = Window title bar: contains diagram-specific (trace) information.
6 = Status bar: contains system messages, progress bar and date and time.

7 = Input field.
8 = Diagram footer: contains diagram-specific information.
9 = Softkeys: provide access to measurement functions.

A touchscreen is a screen that is touch-sensitive, i.e. it reacts in a specified way when a particular element on the screen is tapped by a finger or a pointing device, for example. Any user interface elements that can be clicked on by a mouse pointer can also be tapped on the screen to trigger the same behavior, and vice versa.

Using the touchscreen, the following tasks (among others) can be performed by the tap of your finger:

- Changing a setting
- Changing the display
- Moving a marker
- Zooming into a diagram
- Selecting a new evaluation method
- Scrolling through a result list
- Saving or printing results and settings

To imitate a right-click by mouse using the touchscreen, for example to open a context-sensitive menu for a specific item, press the screen for about 1 second.

3.2.1.2 Power key



The power key is on the lower left corner of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument.

See also "Connecting to power" on page 12.

3.2.1.3 System control keys

System control keys provide access to the basic instrument configuration.

Refer to the User Manual for an extensive description of the system configuration functionality.

PRE-SET	Resets the instrument to its default configuration.
MODE	Selects a particular measurement application or operating mode.
SETUP	Provides functionality to configure basic instrument characteristics, for example: • the LAN connection • the date and time • the display configuration • the reference frequency • firmware update and application installation • service functions • transducer configuration

	Provides access to the on-screen keyboard.
	Turns full screen mode on and off.
	Selects a window in split screen mode or browses through active windows in full screen mode.

3.2.1.4 The function keys

Function keys provide access to the most common measurement settings and functions.

Refer to the user manual for an extensive description of the measurement settings and functions.

	Provides functionality to define frequency parameters, for example:
	
	Provides functionality to configure amplitude or level characteristics, for example:
	Provides functionality to automatically define various parameters like the level or frequency.
	Provides functionality to define various filter bandwidths.
	Provides functionality to configure the measurement, for example:
	Provides functionality to configure data acquisition and analyze measured data, for example:
	
	Provides functionality to activate and position absolute and relative markers (markers and delta markers).
	Performs a peak search for active markers. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated and the peak search is performed for it.
	
	Provides functionality to position and control markers, for example: • to configure the marker search • to configure the peak excursion

MEAS	Provides the measurement functions, for example:
MEAS CONFIG	Provides functionality to configure the measurement.
LINES	Provides functionality to control display and limit lines.
INPUT / OUTPUT	Provides functionality to configure inputs and outputs.
RUN SINGLE	Starts a measurement in single measurement mode.
RUN CONT	Starts a measurement in continuous measurement mode.

3.2.1.5 The Keypad

The alphanumeric keys allow you to enter alphanumeric characters where necessary (for example in dialog boxes or input fields). The keypad containing the alphanumeric keys also provides keys that select a particular unit.

0 ... 9	Provide access to numbers and (special) characters.
.	Inserts a decimal point at the cursor position ("..").
–	Changes the sign of a numeric value or inserts a dash character ("-") in case of alphanumeric input.
Hz dB.. ... GHz -dBm	Select a particular unit for a numeric value. The labels on and next to the key state the units it selects. Pressing one of the unit keys also completes the entry of a numeric value. Note that in case of level entries (dB, dBm etc.) or dimensionless values, all unit keys have the value "1" as multiplying factor and thus work like the [ENTER] key..
ESC	Provides the following functions: In dialog boxes: • Closes all kinds of dialog boxes if edit mode is not active. • Quits edit mode if it is active. • Selects the "Cancel" button when available. In "Edit" dialog boxes: • If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box. • If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.

BACK-SPACE	Deletes the character to the left of the cursor (if an (alpha)numeric entry has been started already.
ENTER	Provides the following functions: • Completes the entry of input made with the alphanumeric keys (numeric or alphanumeric) and accepts the input. If you enter a numeric value that has a unit, the [ENTER] key works like the [HZ/DB] key. • Selects the default or focused element in dialog boxes.

3.2.1.6 Navigation Control

Navigation control consists of a rotary knob and cursor keys. These keys allow you to navigate within the display or within dialog boxes.

In addition to the rotary knob and the cursor keys, the navigation control also provides undo / redo functionality.

Rotary knob

The rotary knob allows you to do several things:

- It increases or decreases any kind of numeric value. In most cases, the rotary knob changes numeric values with a fixed step size.
  Turning it to the right corresponds to an increase, turning it to the left to a decrease of a numeric value.
- It works like a cursor key in dialog boxes or lists (for example dropdown menus). In that case you can navigate to one of the items with the rotary knob. If the dialog box covers more than one screen page, it also scrolls through the dialog box.
  Turning it to the right corresponds to a downward movement. Moving it to the left to an upward movement.
- It moves around markers and other graphical elements on the screen. In most cases, the step size is fix.
- Pressing the rotary knob has the same effect as pressing the [ENTER] key as it confirms an entry or selection.

Cursor keys

The cursor keys allow you to do several things:

- The up and down keys increase or decrease any kind of numeric value if an input field is active.
  The cursor keys change numeric values with a fixed step size.
- The cursor keys navigate through dialog boxes or lists (for example dropdown menus).
- The left and right keys move the cursor in an input field in the corresponding direction.
- The up and down keys move markers around.
  The step size is fix.
- The cursor keys allow you to navigate to a cell in a table.

- The cursor keys move a scroll bar (vertical or horizontal) in dialog boxes that have one.

Undo and redo functionality

UNDO	Reverts the software to an older state by erasing the last change you have applied. The undo function is useful, for example, if you are performing a measurement with several markers and a limit line and accidentally select a different measurement. In this case, a lot of settings would be lost. However, if you press [UNDO] immediately afterwards, the previous status is retrieved.
REDO	Reverses an undo action or repeats the most recently performed action.

The [UNDO] function is not available after a [PRESET] or "RECALL" operation. When these functions are used, the history of previous actions is deleted.

3.2.1.7 RF input 50 ohm

Provides RF input from a connected device under test (DUT) to the R&S FSPN, which is then analyzed in an RF measurement. Connect the DUT to the "RF Input" connector on the R&S FSPN. Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the data sheet.

The RF input can be coupled to the DUT by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC). AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. This is the default setting to prevent damage to the instrument. However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet. For details on coupling, see the chapter on radio frequency input in the R&S FSPN user manual.

See also Chapter 3.1.14, "Considerations for test setup", on page 28.

3.2.1.8 USB ports

The three USB ports on the front panel (type A) allow you to connect devices like keyboards, mouses or memory sticks.

The R&S FSPN provides additional USB ports (including one type B port) on the rear panel.

All USB ports support standard 2.0.

3.2.1.9 Power sensors

The LEMOSA female connector is used to connect Rohde & Schwarz power sensors or smart noise sources to the R&S FSPN. For a detailed list of supported noise sources and power sensors, see the data sheet.

For details on configuring and using power sensors, see the R&S FSPN Spectrum Monitor User Manual.

The identification and setup procedure after connecting a smart noise source may take up to 10 seconds.

3.2.1.10 Probe Power Connector (3 Pins)

The Probe Power connector allows you to supply external equipment with power (for example probes or transducers).

The three-pinned probe power connector supports supply voltages from +15 V to -12.6 V and ground. The maximum permissible current is 150 mA. This probe power connector is suitable, for example, for high-impedance probes.

3.2.1.11 Baseband input

The "Baseband Input 50 Ω" connector is a female BNC connector that you can use to connect a DUT for baseband noise measurements. Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the data sheet.

3.2.1.12 Trigger input and output

The female BNC connector labeled "Trigger Input / Output" allows you to receive an external trigger signal or send a trigger signal to another device.

When you are using the connector as a trigger input, you can apply voltages in the range from 0.5 V to 3.5 V (the default value is 1.4 V). The typical input impedance is 10 kΩ.

When you are using the connector as a trigger output, the TTL compatible signal is transmitted (0 V / 5 V).

Note that you can find another connector for trigger input and output on the rear panel.

For more information about controlling and configuring trigger input and output, refer to the User Manual.

3.2.1.13 DC Power Supply

The female BNC connectors labeled "V_{Tune}", "V_{Aux}" and "V_{Supply}" allow you to supply external devices, for example a DUT or an external reference oscillator, with the required voltage.

The V_{Supply} connector provides supply voltage from 0 V to +16 V, for example to provide voltage for an oscillator. The supported maximum current is 2000 mA.

The V_{Tune} connector provides tuning voltage from -10 V to +28 V. The supported maximum current is 20 mA.

The V_{Aux} connector provides DC voltage from -10 V to +10 V. The supported maximum current is 100 mA.

For more information about configuring the DC Power supply, refer to the User Manual.

3.2.2 Rear panel view

This figure shows the rear panel view of the R&S FSPN. The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections.

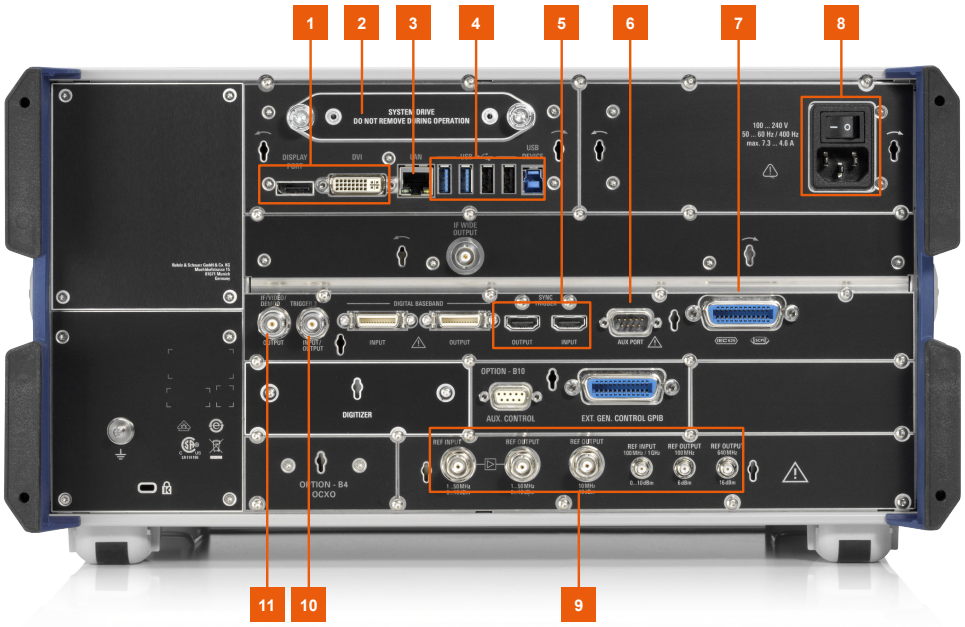


Figure 3-2: Rear panel of the R&S FSPN

1 = DisplayPort and DVI
2 = Removable hard disk
3 = LAN interface
4 = USB ports
5 = Sync trigger input and output
6 = AUX port
7 = GPIB interface
8 = AC power connector and power switch
9 = Ref input and output
10 = Trigger in- / output
11 = IF / Video / Demod output

For information about the trigger in- and output available on the rear panel, see Chapter 3.2.1.12, "Trigger input and output", on page 36.

The digital baseband in- and outputs shown in the image above are not supported by the R&S FSPN.

- Removable hard disk..... 38
- AC power supply connection and main power switch..... 38
- Display port and DVI..... 38
- LAN..... 38
- USB ports..... 39

- Sync trigger input and output....39
- Aux. port....39
- GPIB interface....39
- OCXO....39
- REF INPUT / REF OUTPUT....40
- Labels on R&S FSPN....40
- Device ID....40

3.2.2.1 Removable hard disk

The removable hard disk is accessible from the rear of the instrument.

In addition to the operating system and the firmware, the R&S FSPN also stores measurement data on that disk. When you remove the hard disk, you can store it and the data on it somewhere secure.

3.2.2.2 AC power supply connection and main power switch

An AC power supply connector and main power switch are located in a unit on the rear panel of the instrument.

Main power switch function:

Position 1: The instrument can be started via the Power key on the front panel.

The OCXO reference frequency is warmed up.

Position O: The entire instrument is disconnected from the AC power supply.

For details, refer to "Connecting to power" on page 12 and Chapter 3.1.5, "Connecting the AC power", on page 19.

3.2.2.3 Display port and DVI

You can connect an external monitor or other display device to the R&S FSPN to provide an enlarged display. Two different types of connectors are provided for this purpose:

- Display Port
- DVI (digital visual interface)

For details, see Chapter 3.1.9, "Connecting an external monitor", on page 23.

3.2.2.4 LAN

The R&S FSPN is equipped with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u network interface with Auto-MDI(X) functionality. The assignment of the RJ-45 connector supports twisted-pair category 5 UTP/STP cables in a star configuration (UTP stands for *unshielded twisted pair*, and STP for *shielded twisted pair*).

For details, see Chapter 10, "Network operation and remote control", on page 259.

3.2.2.5 USB ports

The four USB ports on the rear panel (type A) allow you to connect devices like keyboards, mouses or memory sticks.

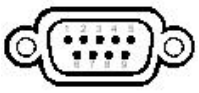
The male USB connector (type B) allows you to connect the R&S FSPN to a computer and establish a remote control connection, for example.

All USB connectors support standard 2.0.

3.2.2.6 Sync trigger input and output

The "Sync Trigger Input / Output" connectors allow you to synchronize several devices (for example two R&S FSPNs) with respect to the trigger signal, but also the reference frequency. A 100 MHz signal can be output as a trigger or reference signal to another device, and an external trigger or reference signal can be received at the input connector by the R&S FSPN.

3.2.2.7 Aux. port



A 9-pole SUB-D male connector used to provide low-voltage TTL control signals (max. 5 V). The output signals can be used to control external devices.

3.2.2.8 GPIB interface

The GPIB interface is in compliance with IEEE488 and SCPI. A computer for remote control can be connected via this interface. To set up the connection, a shielded cable is recommended.

For more details, refer to Chapter 10, "Network operation and remote control", on page 259.

3.2.2.9 OCXO

The OCXO generates a 10 MHz reference signal with a very precise frequency. If no external signal is used, this signal is used as an internal reference. It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUTPUT 10 MHz connector.

Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

3.2.2.10 REF INPUT / REF OUTPUT

The REF INPUT connectors are used to provide an external reference signal to the R&S FSPN.

Various connectors are provided for different reference signals:

Connector	Reference signal	Usage
REF INPUT	1...20 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FSPN.
REF OUTPUT	1...20 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide the same external reference signal received by the REF INPUT 1...20 MHz connector to another device, when available.
REF OUTPUT	10 MHz 10 dBm	To provide the internal reference signal from the R&S FSPN to another device continuously. Also used to provide OCXO reference signal to another device.
REF INPUT	100 MHz 0...10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FSPN.
REF OUTPUT	100 MHz 6 dBm	To provide a 100 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSPN to another device.
REF OUTPUT	640 MHz 16 dBm	To provide a 640 MHz reference signal from the R&S FSPN to another device.

SYNC TRIGGER

The SYNC TRIGGER connector can also be used to synchronize the reference frequency on several devices.

3.2.2.11 Labels on R&S FSPN

Labels on the casing inform about:

- Personal safety, see "Meaning of safety labels" on page 13
- Product and environment safety, see Table 3-2
- Identification of the product, see Chapter 3.2.2.12, "Device ID", on page 40

Table 3-2: Labels regarding R&S FSPN and environment safety

	Labeling in line with EN 50419 for disposal of electrical and electronic equipment after the product has come to the end of its service life. For more information, see "Disposing electrical and electronic equipment" on page 533.

3.2.2.12 Device ID

The unique device identifier is provided as a barcode sticker on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.

It consists of the device order number and a serial number.



The serial number is used to define the **default instrument name**, which is:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

For example, `FSPN6-123456`.

The instrument name is required to establish a connection to the instrument in a LAN.

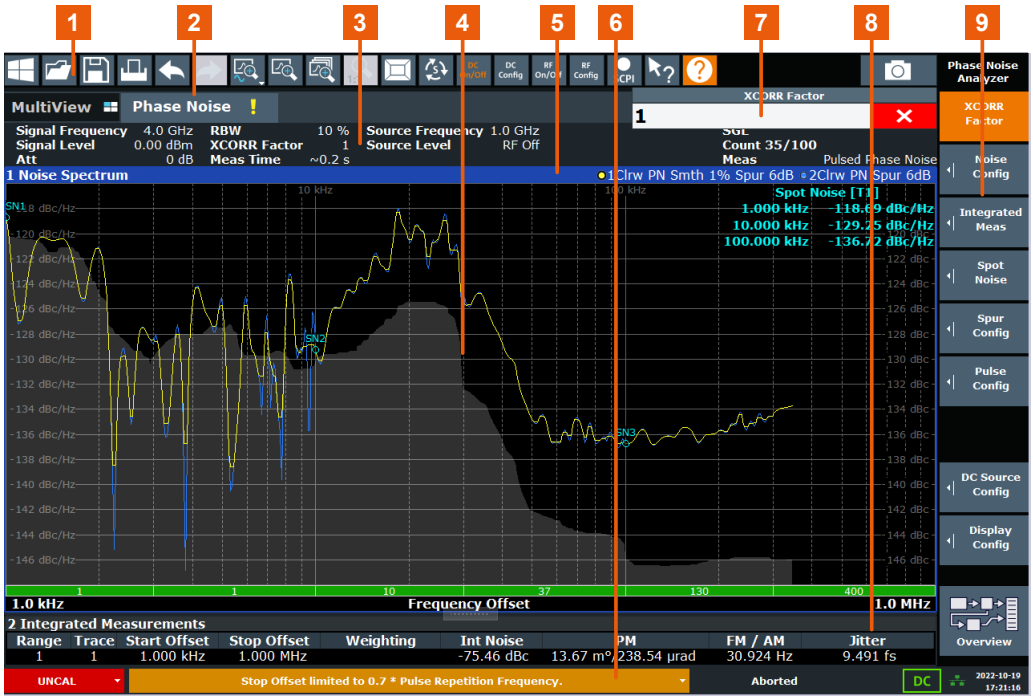
3.3 Operating the instrument

The following topics provide an overview on how to work with the R&S FSPN. They describe what kind of information is displayed in the diagram area, how to operate the R&S FSPN via the front panel keys and other interaction methods, and how to use the Online Help.

- Understanding the display information 41
- Accessing functions 50
- Changing the focus 53
- Entering data 53
- Touchscreen gestures 56
- Displaying results 58
- Remote control 65

3.3.1 Understanding the display information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram in the Phase Noise application. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



1 = Toolbar: contains general functionality of the firmware.
2 = Channel tab: contains measurement channel.
3 = Channel bar: shows measurement settings.
4 = Result display: contains measurement results.
5 = Window title bar: contains diagram-specific (trace) information.
6 = Status bar: contains system messages, progress bar and date and time.
7 = Input field.
8 = Diagram footer: contains diagram-specific information.
9 = Softkeys: provide access to measurement functions.

Hiding elements in the display

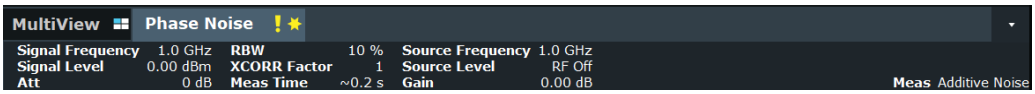
You can hide some of the elements in the display, for example the status bar or channel bar, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items").

For details see the R&S FSPN User Manual.

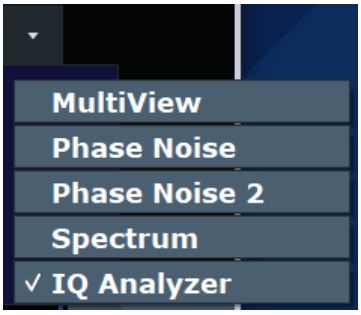
- Channel bar....43
- Window title bar....44
- Marker information....45
- Spot noise information....46
- Measurement progress information....46
- Frequency information in diagram footer....47
- Instrument and status information....47
- Error information....48

3.3.1.1 Channel bar

Using the R&S FSPN you can handle several different measurement tasks (channels) at the same time (although they can only be performed asynchronously). For each channel, a separate tab is displayed on the screen. In order to switch from one channel display to another, simply select the corresponding tab.

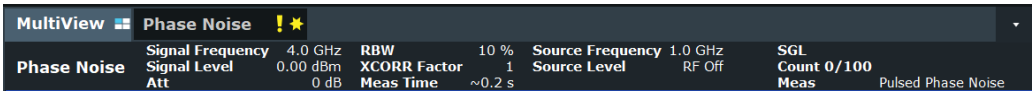


Alternatively, if many tabs are displayed, select the tab selection list icon at the right end of the channel bar and select the channel you want to switch to from the list.



MultiView tab

An additional tab labelled "MultiView" provides an overview of all active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Tap this button to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Icons in the channel bar

The star icon (✱) on the tab label indicates that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument settings. This may be the case, for example, if a trace is frozen and the instrument settings are changed. As soon as a new measurement is performed, the icon disappears.

The exclamation mark ("!" or ❗) icon indicates that an error or warning is available for that measurement channel. This is particularly useful if the MultiView tab is displayed.

The ⚙ icon indicates the currently active channel during an automatic measurement sequence (**Sequencer** functionality).

Beneath the channel name, information on channel-specific settings for the measurement are displayed in the **channel bar**. Channel information varies depending on the active application.

In addition to the channel-specific settings, the channel bar above the diagram also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even

though this is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values. This information is displayed only when applicable for the current measurement.

The following table contains all labels that might be displayed in the Spectrum and Receiver applications.

Table 3-3: Channel settings displayed in the channel bar

Label	Information
Signal Frequency	Current carrier frequency of the applied signal.
Signal Level	Currently level measured on the carrier frequency.
Att	Current RF attenuation.
RBW	Current Resolution bandwidth (RBW). The RBW is a function of the start offset frequency of each half decade included in the measurement.
XCORR Factor	Current cross-correlation factor. The cross-correlation factor defines the number of cross-correlations are done in each half decade included in the measurement.
Meas Time (estimated)	Current estimated measurement time. The measurement time depends, among other things, on the offset frequency, the resolution bandwidth or the number of averages / cross-correlations that you have defined.
SGL	Current number of measurements performed in a single sweep. Only displayed if you are in single sweep measurement mode.
Count	The current signal count for measurement tasks that involve a specific number of subsequent sweeps.
Meas	Currently selected measurement

Icons for individual settings

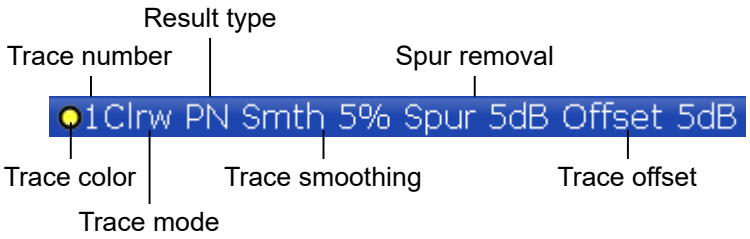
A bullet next to the setting indicates that user-defined settings are used, not automatic settings. A green bullet indicates this setting is valid and the measurement is correct. A red bullet indicates an invalid setting that does not provide useful results.

3.3.1.2 Window title bar

Each channel in the R&S FSPN display may contain several windows. Each window can display either a graph or a table as a result of the channel measurement. Which type of result evaluation is displayed in which window is defined in the display configuration (see Chapter 3.3.6, "Displaying results", on page 58). The window's title bar indicates which type of evaluation is displayed.

Trace Information in Window Title Bar

Information on the displayed traces is indicated in the window title bar.



Trace color	Color of trace display in diagram
Trace number	Number of the trace (1 to 6)
Trace Mode	Abbreviation of the trace mode: • Clrw Clear Write trace • Max Max Hold trace • Min Min Hold trace • Avg Average trace • View Frozen trace • WrH Write Hold trace
Result type	Type of result the trace represents. • PN • AM • PN + AM
Trace smoothing	Trace smoothing characteristics. Only displayed if trace smoothing has been turned on for a trace.
Spur removal	Spur removal characteristics. Only displayed if spur removal has been turned on for a trace.
Trace offset	Trace offset characteristics. Only displayed if an offset has been defined for a trace.

3.3.1.3 Marker information

Marker information is provided either in the diagram grid or in separate marker tables, depending on the configuration.

Marker information in diagram grid

Within the diagram, the x-axis and y-axis positions of the last 2 markers or delta markers that were set are displayed, if available, as well as their index. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M2[1] defines marker 2 on trace 1.) For more than 2 markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram by default.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, separate marker tables may be added to the display. These tables provide the following information for all active markers:

Table 3-4: Regular marker table

Label	Information
Wnd	Window type the marker is positioned in. (Only if there is more than one window containing a phase noise diagram.)
Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal)
Ref	Reference (for delta markers)
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
X-value	x-value of the marker
Y-value	y-value of the marker

3.3.1.4 Spot noise information

Spot noise information in diagram grid

The diagram contains information about all spot noise positions [T<x>]. Spot noise information is made up out of the position of the spot noise measurement on the x-axis and the y-axis. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the spot noise calculation is assigned (Example: [T1] indicates trace 1). Note that you can also display spot noise information in a separate table.

Spot noise information in spot noise table

The R&S FSPN also provides a numerical result table for the spot noise measurement. The spot noise table has to be added deliberately. Note that the spot noise table only contains information when the calculation of spot noise has been turned on.

Table 3-5: Spot noise information result table

Label	Information
Wnd	Measurement window that the spot noise has been calculated for. (Only if there is more than one window containing a phase noise diagram.)
Offset	Offset frequency or spot noise position on the x-axis of the Phase Noise diagram.
Noise [T<x>]	Measured noise on the spot noise position for each active trace.

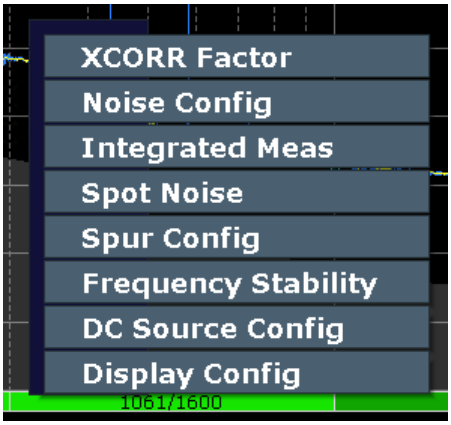
3.3.1.5 Measurement progress information

The Phase Noise result display shows the progress of the measurement in a series of green bars at the bottom of the diagram area. For each half decade in the measure-

ment, the R&S FSPN adds a bar that spans the frequency range of the corresponding half decade.

The bar has several features.

- Measurement times less than 1 s
  The numbers within the green bar indicate the number of cross-correlation operations applied to the corresponding half decade.
- Measurement times greater than 1 s
  The numbers within the green bar show the progress of the cross-correlation operations in the half decade the application currently works on.
  The first number is the current, the second number the total count of cross-correlations for that half decade. The bars of half decades in which a measurement is still running has a lighter tone of green than bars of half decades in which the measurement has already finished (see image below).
- A double-click on the bar opens the "Noise Config" dialog box to define the cross-correlation factor for that half decade.
- A right-click on the bar opens a context menu.



The context menu provides easy access to various parameters to set up the measurement.

3.3.1.6 Frequency information in diagram footer

Graphical result displays contain information in the diagram footer. The information (beneath the diagram) depends on the result display.

The contents depend on the application and the result display.

Label	Information
Start offset	Start offset frequency
Stop offset	Stop offset frequency

3.3.1.7 Instrument and status information

Global instrument settings and functions, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram.



In the MultiView tab the status bar always displays the information for the currently selected measurement.

The following information is displayed:

Instrument status

DC	The state of the DC Power features. • white label = DC Power has been turned off • green label = DC Power has been turned on and is within the defined limits • red label = DC Power has been turned on and violates the defined limits
EXT REF	The R&S FSPN is configured for operation with an external reference.

Progress

The status of the current operation is displayed in the status bar. This includes the remaining measurement time for measurements that last longer than 1 second.

Display of the remaining measurement time is supported by the following measurements:

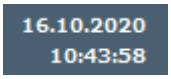
- Phase noise
- Baseband noise



In the MultiView tab, the progress bar indicates the status of the currently selected measurement, not the measurement currently being performed by a Sequencer, for example.

Date and time

The date and time settings of the instrument are displayed in the status bar.



Error messages and warnings

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

3.3.1.8 Error information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.



Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 3-6: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
no color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successfull by showing a messsage.

If any error information is available for a measurement channel, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel name (!). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Furthermore, a status bit is set in the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register for the application concerned (see Chapter 10.2.2.8, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register", on page 269). Messages of a specific type can be queried using the `SYST:ERR:EXT?` command, see `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 504.

Table 3-7: Keywords in the status bar

Message	Meaning
IF OVLD	Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF. Increase attenuation or remove the signal from the RF input.
LOUNL	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
OVEN	The OCXO reference frequency has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.
RF OVLD	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. Reduce the input level.
UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: • Correction data has been switched off. • No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. • Record the correction data by performing a self alignment
WRONG_FW	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails. (For details refer to the R&S FSPN User Manual).

3.3.2 Accessing functions

All tasks necessary to operate the instrument can be performed using the user interface. Apart from instrument specific keys, all other keys that correspond to an external keyboard (for example arrow keys, [Enter] key) operate conform to Microsoft.

For most tasks, there are at least 2 alternative methods to perform them:

- Using the touchscreen
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, for example the keypad, rotary knob, or arrow and position keys.

The measurement and instrument functions and settings can be accessed by selecting one of the following elements:

- System and function keys on the front panel of the instrument
- Softkeys on the touchscreen
- Context menus for specific elements on the touchscreen
- Icons on the tool bar in the touchscreen
- Displayed setting on the touchscreen

- Toolbar 50
- Softkeys 51
- Context menus 52
- On-screen keyboard 52

3.3.2.1 Toolbar

The icons in the toolbar provide access to general functions.



You can hide the toolbar display, for example when using remote control, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the R&S FSPN User Manual for details.

	Windows: opens the Windows "Start" menu and task bar.
	Open: opens a file from the instrument or an external device ("Save/Recall" menu).
	Store: stores data on the instrument or an external device ("Save/Recall" menu).
	Print: defines print settings ("Print" menu).

	Undo: reverts last operation
	Redo: repeats previously reverted operation
	Select: the cursor can be used to select (and move) elements in the display (markers, lines etc.).
	Zoom mode: displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area.
	Multiple zoom mode: multiple zoom areas can be defined for the same diagram.
	Zoom off: displays the diagram in its original size.
	SmartGrid: activates "SmartGrid" mode to configure the screen layout.
	Sequencer: opens the "Sequencer" menu to perform consecutive measurements.
	DC Power: turns the DC power output on and off.
	DC Configuration: provides quick access to configure the main parameters for DC power supply.
	Help (+ Select): allows you to select an element for which context-specific help is displayed.
	Help: displays context-sensitive help topic for currently selected element.
	Print immediately: prints the current display (screenshot) as configured.
In "SmartGrid" mode only:	
	Close: Exit "SmartGrid" mode.

3.3.2.2 Softkeys

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than those that can be accessed directly via the function keys on the instrument.

Softkeys are dynamic: depending on the selected function key, a different list of softkeys is displayed on the right side of the screen.

A list of softkeys for a certain function key is also called a menu. Softkeys can either perform a specific function or open a dialog box.

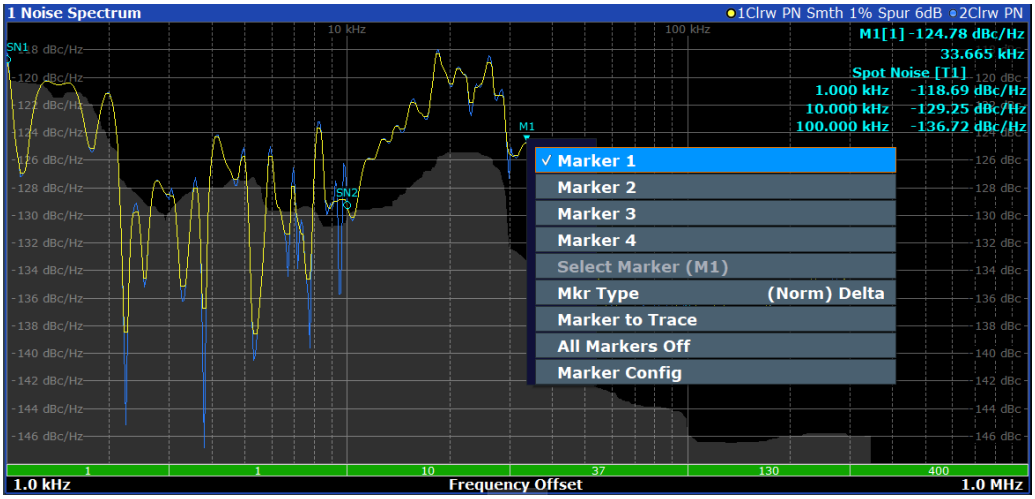
Recognizing the softkey status by color

Color	Meaning
orange	associated dialog box is open
blue	associated function is active; for toggle keys: currently active state
gray	instrument function is temporarily not available due to a specific setting or missing option

You can hide the softkey display, e.g. when using remote control, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup > Display > Displayed Items"). See the User Manual for details.

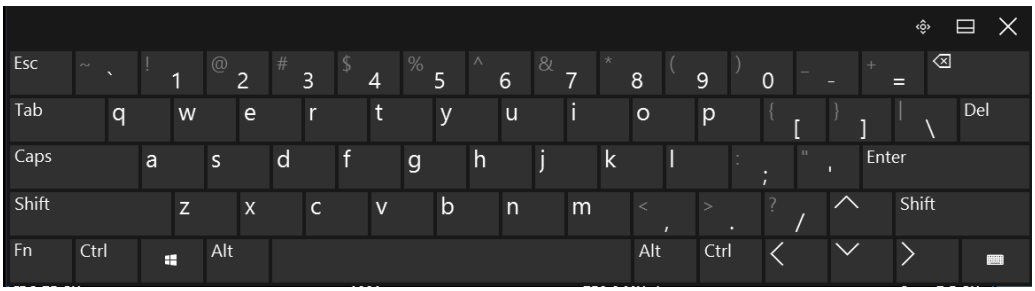
3.3.2.3 Context menus

Several items in the diagram area have context menus (for example markers, traces or the channel bar). If you right-click on one of these items (or tap it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which contains the same functions as the corresponding softkey. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.



3.3.2.4 On-screen keyboard

The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument without having to connect an external keyboard.



The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off as desired using the "On-Screen Keyboard" function key beneath the screen.



When you press this key, the display switches between the following options:

- Keyboard displayed at the top of the screen
- Keyboard displayed at the bottom of the screen
- No keyboard displayed

You can use the TAB key on the on-screen keyboard to move the focus from one field to another in dialog boxes.

3.3.3 Changing the focus

Any selected function is always performed on the currently focused element in the display, e.g. a dialog field, diagram, or table row. Which element is focused is indicated by a blue frame (diagram, window, table) or is otherwise highlighted (softkey, marker etc.). Moving the focus is most easily done by tapping on the element on the touchscreen. Alternatively, use the "Tab" key on the on-screen keyboard or the rotary knob to move the focus from one element to the next on the display.

To move the focus between any displayed diagrams or tables in a window, press the "Change focus" key on the front panel. The focus moves from the diagram to the first table to the next table etc. and then back to the diagram, within the same window.

In fullscreen mode, where a single window is displayed in full size on the screen, this key switches the focus (and the display) from one active window to the next.

3.3.4 Entering data

You can enter data in dialog boxes using any of the following methods:

- Using the touchscreen, via the on-screen keyboard
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or navigation keys
  The rotary knob acts like the [ENTER] key when it is pressed.
- Using a connected external keyboard

Transparent dialog boxes

You can change the transparency of the dialog boxes to see the results in the windows behind the dialog box. Thus, you can see the effects that the changes you make to the settings have on the results immediately.

To change the transparency, select the transparency icon at the top of the dialog box. A slider is displayed. To hide the slider, select the transparency icon again.



(The title bar of the dialog box is always slightly transparent and is not affected by the slider.)

Particularities in Windows dialog boxes

In some cases, e.g. if you want to install a printer, original Windows dialog boxes are used. In these dialog boxes, the rotary knob and function keys do not work. Use the touchscreen instead.

3.3.4.1 Entering numeric parameters

If a field requires numeric input, the keypad provides only numbers.

1. Enter the parameter value using the keypad, or change the currently used parameter value by using the rotary knob (small steps) or the [UP] or [DOWN] keys (large steps).
2. After entering the numeric value via keypad, press the corresponding unit key.
   The unit is added to the entry.
3. If the parameter does not require a unit, confirm the entered value by pressing the [ENTER] key or any of the unit keys.
   The editing line is highlighted to confirm the entry.

3.3.4.2 Entering alphanumeric parameters

If a field requires alphanumeric input, you can use the on-screen keyboard to enter numbers and (special) characters (see Chapter 3.3.2.4, "On-screen keyboard", on page 52).

Alternatively, you can use the keypad. Every alphanumeric key represents several characters and one number. The decimal point key (.) represents special characters, and the sign key (-) toggles between capital and small letters. For the assignment, refer to Table 3-8.

You can change the default behavior of the keypad for text input. This is useful if you frequently enter numeric values in text fields, for example to define file names consisting of numbers.

For details, see "Number block behavior" on page 250.

To enter numbers and (special) characters via the keypad

1. Press the key once to enter the first possible value.
2. All characters available via this key are displayed.
3. To choose another value provided by this key, press the key again, until your desired value is displayed.
4. With every key stroke, the next possible value of this key is displayed. If all possible values have been displayed, the series starts with the first value again. For information on the series, refer to Table 3-8.
5. To change from capital to small letters and vice versa, press the sign key (-).
6. When you have chosen the desired value, wait for 2 seconds (to use the same key again), or start the next entry by pressing another key.

To enter a blank

► Press the "Space" bar, or press the "0" key and wait 2 seconds.

To correct an entry

1. Using the arrow keys, move the cursor to the right of the entry you want to delete.
2. Press the [BACKSPACE] key.
   The entry to the left of the cursor is deleted.
3. Enter your correction.

To complete the entry

► Press the [ENTER] key or the rotary knob.

To abort the entry

► Press the [ESC] key.
The dialog box is closed without changing the settings.

Table 3-8: Keys for alphanumeric parameters

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
7	7 µ Ω ° € ¥ $ ¢
8	A B C 8 Ä ÆÅ Ç
9	D E F 9 É
4	G H I 4
5	J K L 5
6	M N O 6 Ñ Ö

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
1	P Q R S 1
2	T U V 2 Ü
3	W X Y Z 3
0	<blank> 0 – @ + / \ < > = % &
.	. * : _ , ; " ' ? ( ) #
–	<toggles between capital and small letters>

3.3.5 Touchscreen gestures

A touchscreen allows you to interact with the software using various finger gestures on the screen. The basic gestures supported by the software and most applications are described here. Further actions using the same gestures may be possible.



Tapping

Touch the screen quickly, usually on a specific element.

You can tap most elements on the screen; in particular, any elements you can also click on with a mouse pointer.

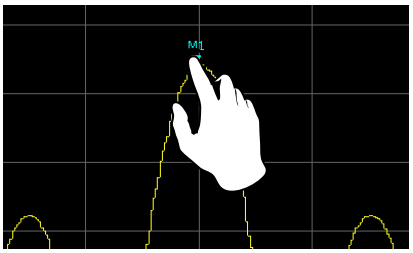
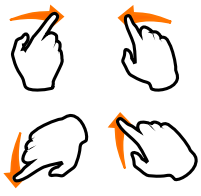


Figure 3-3: Tapping

Double-tapping

Tap the screen twice, in quick succession.

Double-tap a diagram or the window title bar to maximize a window in the display, or to restore the original size.



Dragging

Move your finger from one position to another on the display, keeping your finger on the display the whole time.

By dragging your finger over a table or diagram you can pan the displayed area of the table or diagram to show results that were previously out of view.

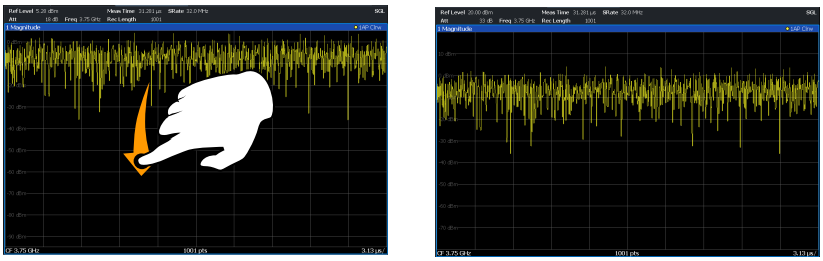
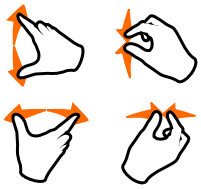


Figure 3-4: Dragging



Pinching and spreading two fingers

Move two fingers together on the display (pinch) or move two fingers apart on the display (spread).

When you pinch two fingers in the display, you decrease the size of the currently displayed area, showing the surrounding areas previously out of view.

When you spread two fingers in the display, you increase the size of the currently displayed area, showing more details.

You can pinch or spread your fingers vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The direction in which you move your fingers determines which dimension of the display is changed.

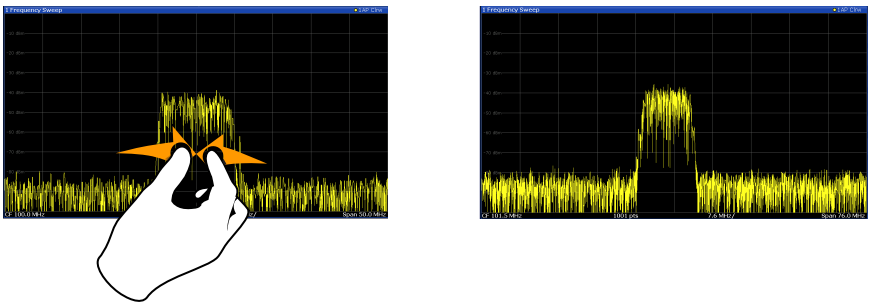


Figure 3-5: Pinching

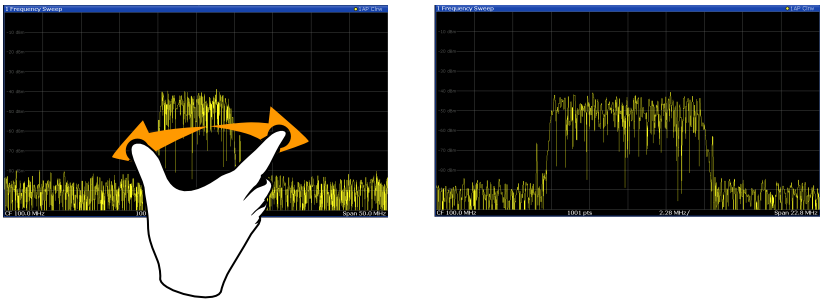


Figure 3-6: Spreading

Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings

When you change the display using touch gestures, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. This is different to selecting an area on the screen in zoom mode, where merely the resolution of the displayed trace points is changed temporarily (graphical zoom).

Mouse vs. touch actions

Any user interface elements that react to actions by a mouse pointer also react to finger gestures on the screen, and vice versa. The following touch actions correspond to mouse actions:

Table 3-9: Correlation of mouse and touch actions

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Click	Tap
Double-click	Double-tap
Click and hold	Touch and hold
Right-click	Touch, hold for 1 second and release
Drag-&-drop (= click and hold, then drag and release)	Touch, then drag and release
Mouse wheel to scroll up or down	Swipe
Dragging scrollbars to scroll up or down, left or right	Swipe
In (graphical) Zoom mode only: dragging the borders of the displayed rectangle to change its size	Touch, then drag and release

Example:

You can scroll through a long table in conventional mouse operation by clicking in the table's scrollbar repeatedly. In touch operation, you would scroll through the table by dragging the table up and down with your finger.

3.3.6 Displaying results

The results of a measurement channel can be evaluated in many different ways, both graphically and numerically. For each evaluation method the results are displayed in a separate window in the tab.

The R&S FSPN allows you to configure the display to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis.

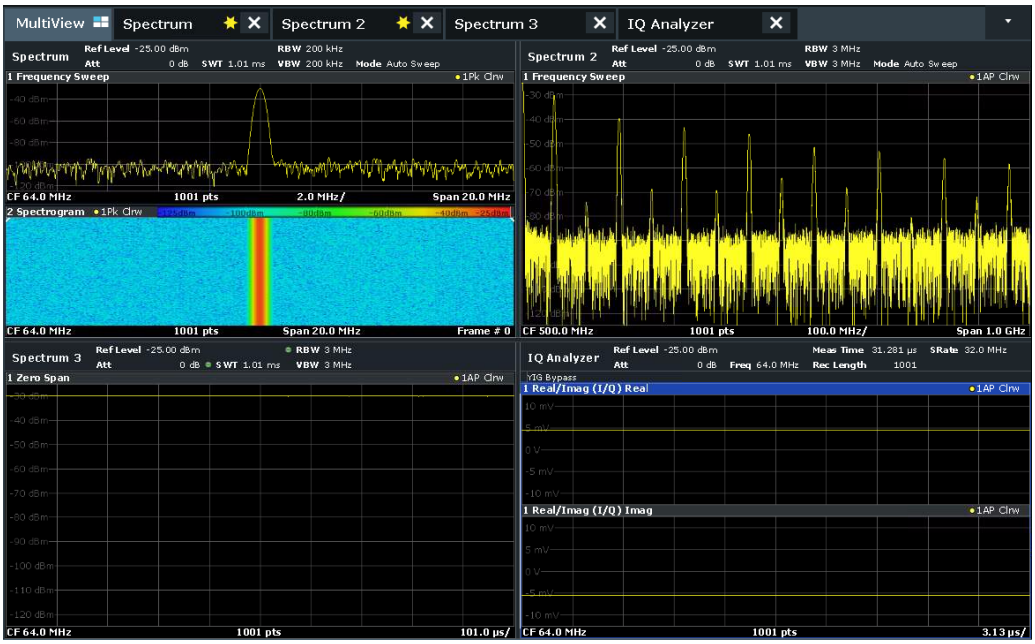
3.3.6.1 Activating and deactivating channels

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same

application. Whenever you switch channels, the corresponding measurement settings are restored. Each channel is displayed in a separate tab on the screen.

An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at once.

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.



To start a new channel

1. Select the [Mode] key.
2. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the required application on the "New Channel" tab.
   A new tab is displayed for the new channel.

Remote command:

`INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 311/ `INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate` on page 311

To change the application in an active channel

1. Select the tab of the channel you want to change.
2. Select the [Mode] key.
3. In the "Mode" dialog box, select the new application to be displayed on the "Replace Current Channel" tab.
   The selected application is displayed in the current channel.

Remote command:

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace on page 311

To close a measurement channel

► 

Select the "Close" icon on the tab of the measurement channel.

The tab is closed, any running measurements are aborted, and all results for that channel are deleted.

Remote command:

INSTrument:DELete on page 312

3.3.6.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

- Background information: the smartgrid principle....61
- How to activate smartgrid mode....62
- How to add a new result window....62
- How to close a result window....63
- How to arrange the result windows....63

Background information: the smartgrid principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

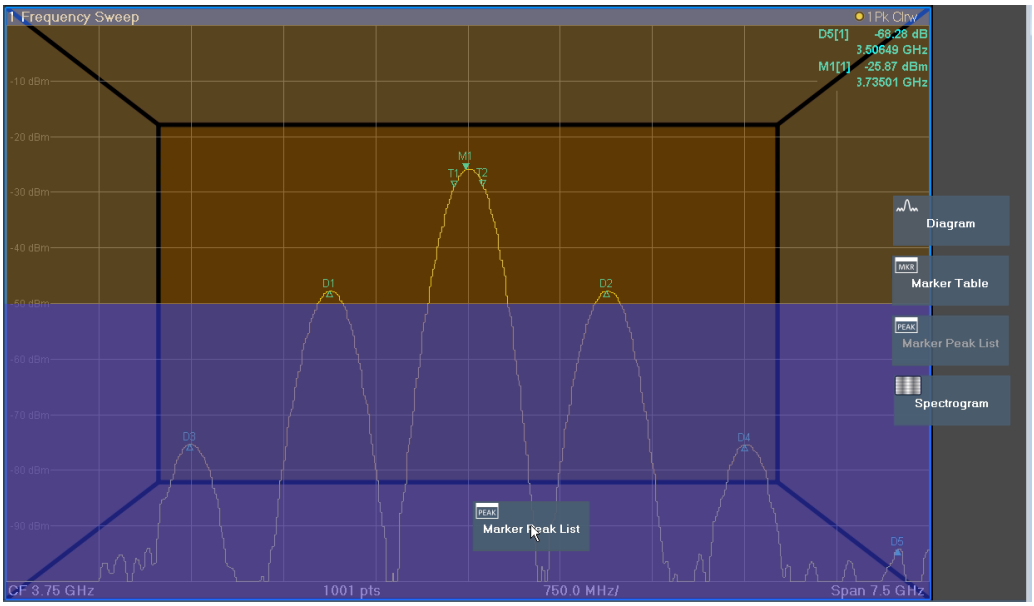


Figure 3-7: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 3-8). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

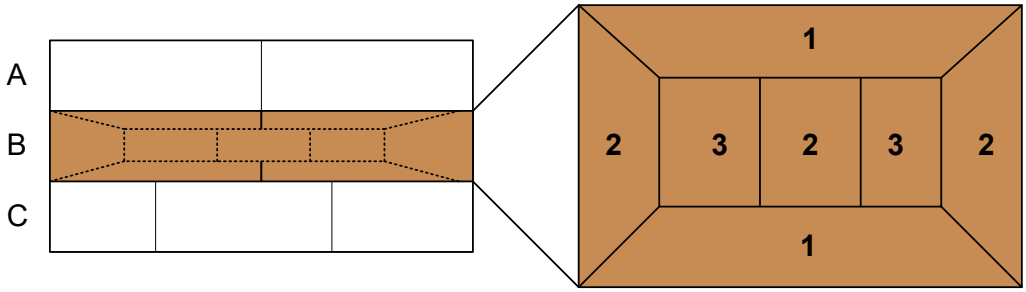


Figure 3-8: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.



The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.



The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

How to activate smartgrid mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

- 

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display Config" button in the configuration "Overview".
- Select the "Display Config" softkey from the [Meas Config] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.



To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the "Close" icon in the right-hand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.

How to add a new result window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.

2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.

3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See "How to arrange the result windows" on page 63 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 400 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` on page 404

How to close a result window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.



Remote command:

`LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` on page 402 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove` on page 405

How to arrange the result windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.



2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
   A blue area shows where the window will be placed.

3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.

4. Drop the window in the target area.

   The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.

5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

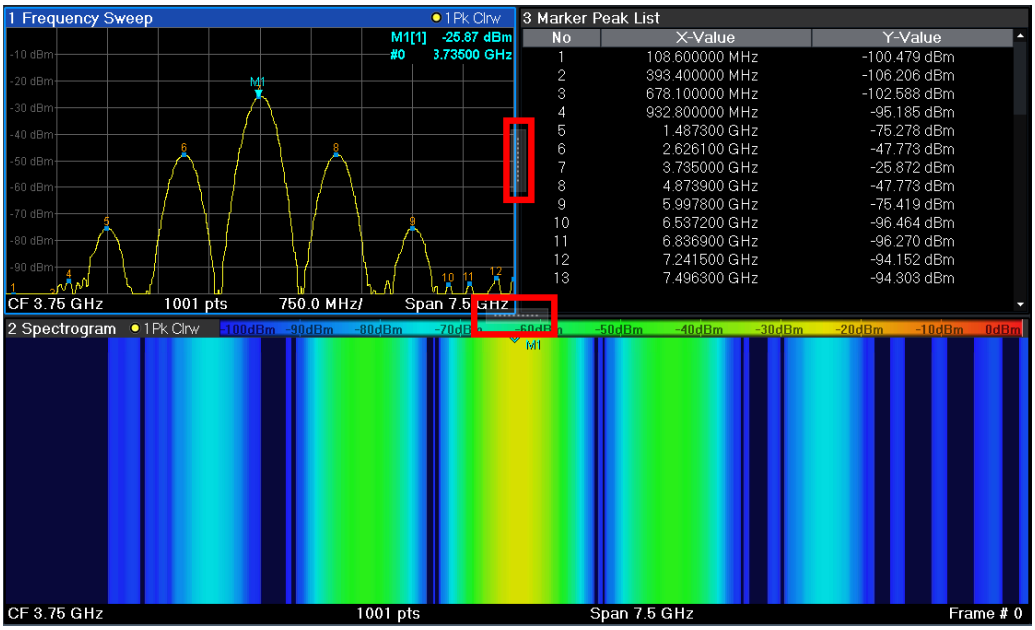


Remote command:

`LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` on page 402 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` on page 405

3.3.6.3 Changing the size of windows

Each channel tab may contain several windows to evaluate the measurement results using different methods. A "splitter" allows you to change the size of neighboring windows.



The splitters are not available in SmartGrid mode.

► To change the size of two neighboring windows, drag the splitter between the windows in either direction.

3.3.6.4 Switching between a split and maximized window display

To get an overview of the results, displaying several windows at the same time may be helpful. However, the individual windows may become rather small. In this case it is useful to maximize an individual window to the entire screen temporarily in order to analyze the results in more detail.



To switch between a split and a maximized display without having to close and re-open windows, press the [SPLIT/MAXIMIZE] key on the front panel. In maximized display, the currently focused window is maximized. In split display, all active windows are displayed.

Alternatively, double-tap the title bar of a window to maximize it.

3.3.6.5 Changing the display

- Displaying a simulation of the entire front panel of the instrument on the screen ("Front Panel")
- Displaying the main function hardkeys in a separate window on the screen ("Mini Front Panel")
- Hiding or showing various screen elements
- Selecting a display theme and colors
- Changing the display update rate
- Activating or deactivating the touch-sensitivity of the screen
- Zooming into the diagram

3.3.7 Remote control

In addition to working with the R&S FSPN interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
  (See the R&S FSPN user manual.)
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in the User Manual.



The R&S FSPN is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge by Rohde & Schwarz.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see the "Network and Remote Control" chapter of the R&S FSPN User Manual.

3.3.7.1 Remote desktop connection

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer. Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the instrument is possible.

The Remote Desktop Client is part of the installed Windows operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

3.3.7.2 Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

You can connect a PC to the R&S FSPN via the GPIB interface to send remote commands to control and operate the instrument. You can configure the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default but can be changed to emulate other instruments.

A GPIB interface is integrated on the rear panel of the instrument.

3.4 Trying out the instrument

Overview of tutorials

Initial setup:

- "Preparing the R&S FSPN" on page 67
- "Selecting the phase noise application" on page 67
- "Performing a preset" on page 68

Measurement selection

- "Selecting a measurement" on page 68

The phase noise measurement

- "Measuring phase noise" on page 69
- "Measuring amplitude noise" on page 70
- "Measuring spurs" on page 70
- "Measuring spot noise" on page 71
- "Measuring integrated noise" on page 71

The baseband noise measurement

- "How to measure baseband noise at the RF input" on page 72
- "How to measure baseband noise at the baseband input" on page 72

Trace smoothing

- "How to smooth the trace by averaging the measurement data" on page 73
- "How to smooth the trace by adjusting the number of XCORR operations" on page 74
- "How to smooth the trace graphically" on page 74
- "How to remove spurs from a trace" on page 75

Integration ranges

- "How to define integration ranges" on page 75
- "How to correct integrated measurements" on page 77

The cross-correlation gain indicator

- "How to control the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area)" on page 78

Miscellaneous evaluation tools

- "Zooming into the results" on page 78
- "Labeling traces" on page 79
- "Exporting measurement data" on page 79

Frequency configuration

- "How to define the measurement range" on page 80
- "How to search for signals" on page 80
- "How to define the capture range for the signal search" on page 80
- "How to define a carrier frequency manually" on page 81

The half decade configuration table

- "How to work with the half decade configuration table" on page 81

DUT power supply

- "How to supply DUTs with current or voltage" on page 82

- Initial setup.....67
- Measurements.....68
- Result evaluation.....73
- Measurement configuration.....79

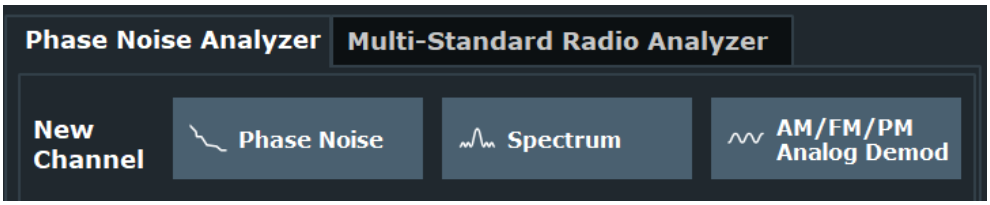
3.4.1 Initial setup

Preparing the R&S FSPN

1. Connect the R&S FSPN to an electrical outlet as described in Chapter 3.1.5, "Connecting the AC power", on page 19.
2. Turn on the R&S FSPN as described in Chapter 3.1.6, "Switching the instrument on and off", on page 20.

Selecting the phase noise application

1. Select the [MODE] key.
2. Select the "Phase Noise" item in the "Mode" dialog box.



There's more than one way to skin a cat

In most cases, the firmware of the R&S FSPN provides several ways to change measurement parameters. For example, the measurement range can be defined via the [FREQ] key, the "MEAS CONFIG" key or the "Overview" dialog box.

All procedures in this chapter use the "Overview" dialog box as a starting point (when possible). You can reach this dialog via the "Overview" softkey displayed at the bottom of the softkey bar on the right side of the diagram area.

Performing a preset

Before configuring and starting a new measurement, it is always recommended to perform a preset and restore the default configuration of the instrument or the measurement application.

1. Select the [PRESET] key on the front panel to restore the default state of the R&S FSPN.
2. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and select the "Preset Channel" item to restore the default state of the selected measurement channel. All other measurement channels keep their custom configuration.

3.4.2 Measurements

Measuring the phase noise characteristics of a DUT requires a simple measurement setup consisting of the R&S FSPN and a DUT.

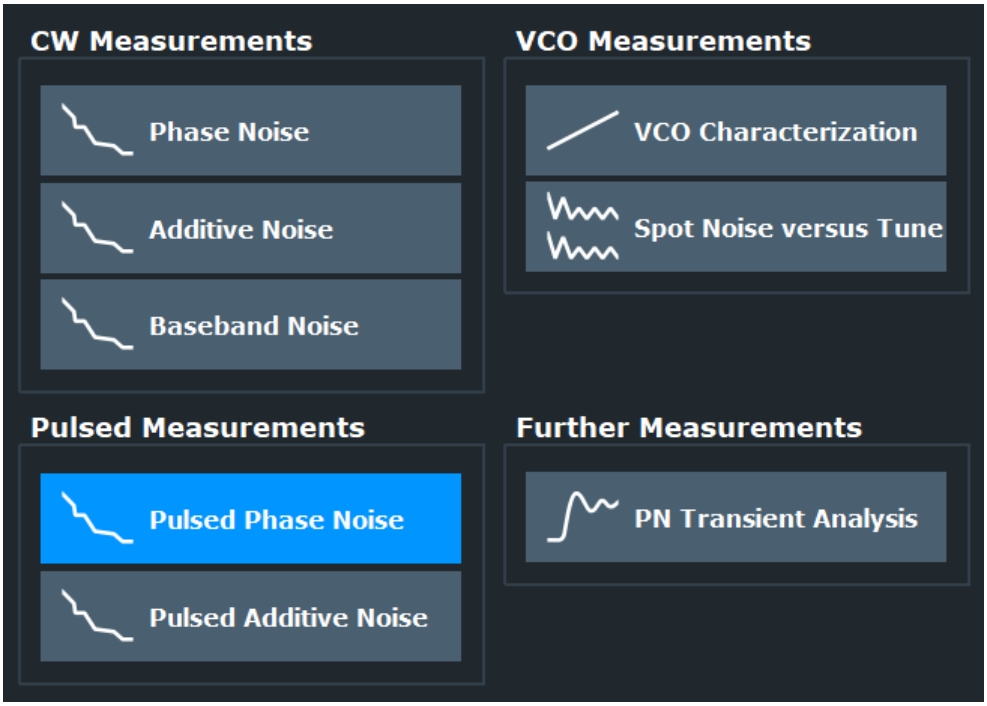
- Measurement selection 68
- Phase noise measurement 69
- Baseband noise measurement 71
- Adding another measurement channel 73

3.4.2.1 Measurement selection

Selecting a measurement

► Select the [MEAS] key.

The R&S FSPN opens a dialog box to select the measurement.



3.4.2.2 Phase noise measurement

Test setup

Connect the DUT via cable to the RF input of the R&S FSPN as shown in the illustration.

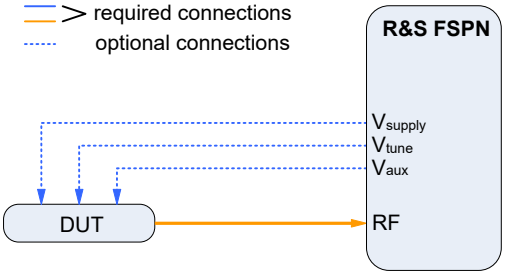


Figure 3-9: Typical test setup for basic noise measurements

Measuring phase noise

1. Perform a [PRESET].

   The application automatically starts a continuous measurement.
   First, it searches for a carrier signal (see How to search for signals). When one has been found, it measures the noise characteristics of the DUT in the default measurement (or frequency offset) range.
   If no carrier could be found, a corresponding error message is displayed in the status bar below the diagram.

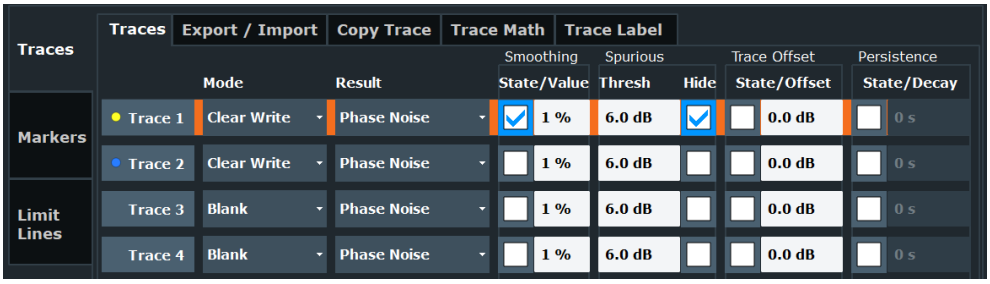
2. You can stop the measurement (to analyze the measurement data in detail) with the [RUN SGL] or [RUN CONT] key; [RUN SGL] performs one more measurement, then stops, [RUN CONT] stops immediately.
   By default, two traces are displayed: the first trace shows the smoothed data without spurs, the second trace the raw data including spurs.

Measuring amplitude noise

The test setup is the same as shown above.

The default phase noise trace shows the phase noise characteristics of the DUT. In addition, you can also display the amplitude noise characteristics (or both together).

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Trace" tab, and then the horizontal "Traces" tab.
3. For any trace, select "AM Noise" from the "Result" dropdown menu.



4. Start a new measurement to determine the AM noise of the DUT.
   (The "Phase + AM Noise" menu item displays the sum of phase and amplitude noise.)

   Tip: If you'd like to view both results separately at the same time, open two phase noise diagrams, one that shows the phase noise, the other showing the AM noise and perform a measurement.

In addition to the graphical representation of the phase noise characteristics, the application also provides several tables that show specific phase noise characteristics.

Measuring spurs

In addition to the graphical display of spurs in the diagram (spikes on the trace), the application also features a result display that contains a list of all detected spurs.

► Open the SmartGrid (⊞) and drag the "Spurious List" item from the evaluation bar into the display.



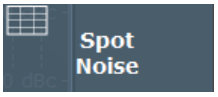
The spurious list contains all detected spurs (including their characteristics) on all traces and all windows.

More information:
- "Spurious List" on page 94
- Spur removal

Measuring spot noise

Spot noise is the phase noise or AM noise at a specific offset frequency (for example the phase noise at 500 kHz).

► Open the SmartGrid (⊞) and drag the "Spot Noise" item from the evaluation bar into the display.



The table contains a list of spot noise values for selected frequency offsets (in the default state, these are the decade edges) on each active trace.

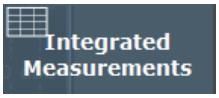
More information:
- "Spot Noise" on page 95

Tip: You can define custom spot noise frequencies in the "Spot Noise" tab of the "Noise Config" dialog box.

Measuring integrated noise

Integrated measurements show various noise characteristics, like the residual noise, integrated over a certain offset frequency range.

► Open the SmartGrid (⊞) and drag the "Integrated Measurements" item from the evaluation bar into the display.



The table contains a list of integrated measurement results.

More information:
- "Integrated Measurements" on page 93

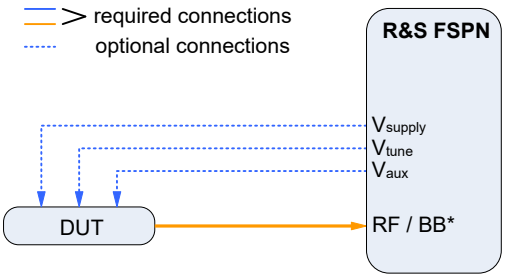
Tip: You can define custom integration ranges in the "Integration Ranges" tab of the "Noise Config" dialog box.

3.4.2.3 Baseband noise measurement

Baseband Noise measurements measure the noise characteristics of a DUT over an absolute frequency span (not relative to carrier).

You can use either the RF input for these measurements, or the baseband input. The baseband input is DC coupled and extend the lower frequency range to 1 mHz (the lowest supported frequency on the RF input is 1 MHz). Using the baseband input, you can, for example, test the voltage supply of DC sources.

Test setup



* = See text below for instructions on how to use the baseband input.

How to measure baseband noise at the RF input

For baseband noise measurements on the RF input, proceed as follows.

1. Connect the DUT to the RF input.
2. Perform a [PRESET].

   The application automatically starts a continuous measurement and measures the noise characteristics of the DUT in the default frequency range.
3. Select the "Baseband Noise" measurement via the [MEAS] key.
4. You can stop the measurement (to analyze the measurement data in detail) with the [RUN SGL] or [RUN CONT] key; [RUN SGL] performs one more measurement, then stops, [RUN CONT] stops immediately.
   By default, two traces are displayed: the first trace shows the smoothed data without spurs, the second trace the raw data including spurs.

   Tip: Integrated measurement results. Note that the "PM", "FM" and "Jitter" results are always "0" for baseband noise measurements.

How to measure baseband noise at the baseband input

For baseband noise measurements on the baseband input, proceed as follows.

1. Connect the DUT to the baseband input.
2. Perform a [PRESET].
3. Select the "Baseband Noise" measurement via the [MEAS] key.
4. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Input" dialog box.
5. Select the vertical "Baseband" tab.
6. Turn on the baseband input.

   The application automatically starts a continuous measurement and measures the noise characteristics of the DUT in the default frequency range.

3.4.2.4 Adding another measurement channel

Measuring the noise characteristics in two different measurement channels allows you, for example, to capture and analyze two different data streams with different measurement configurations.

Adding another measurement channel

1. Select the [MODE] key.
2. Select the "Phase Noise" item in the "Mode" dialog box.

   The firmware adds a second instance of the phase noise application which is independent of the first one.

3.4.3 Result evaluation

The phase noise application provides several tools to control the data displayed in the various result displays. Some tools have an effect on the graphical result displays, other on the numerical results and still others on both graphical and numerical (for example in case the numerical results are based on the graphical results).

- Trace smoothing 73
- Integration ranges 75
- Cross-Correlation gain indicator 78
- Miscellaneous evaluation tools 78

3.4.3.1 Trace smoothing

How to smooth the trace by averaging the measurement data

When you average the trace, the application measures the data several times and builds an average over all measurements when it is done. Averaging measurement data yields a smoother trace.

Trace averaging is applied to all traces.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Define the number of measurements to be performed in the "Sweep / Average Count" input field, for example "10".



3. Start the measurement.
   - In case of a single measurement, the application performs x measurements over the frequency range you have defined. An average count of "10", for example, would result in 10 measurements.

- In case of continuous measurements, the application performs a moving average over the average count.

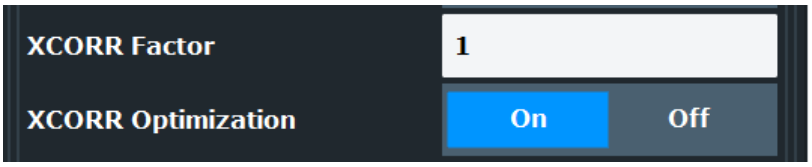
How to smooth the trace by adjusting the number of XCORR operations

When you apply cross-correlation operations, the application is able to determine the phase noise characteristics at a certain frequency offset more precisely.

The number of cross-correlation operations applied in each half decade depends on a cross-correlation factor that you can define arbitrarily.

Cross-correlation operations are applied to all traces.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Define the cross-correlation factor as required in the "XCORR Factor" input field.



The application calculates the number of cross-correlations for each half decade based on this factor. You can see the resulting operations in the table of the "Noise Config" dialog box.
The number of operations calculated for each half decade targets a similar measurement time for all half decades, so that the measurement is done at roughly the same time in each half decade.
You can also see the resulting number of operations in the green bar at the bottom of the diagram area.

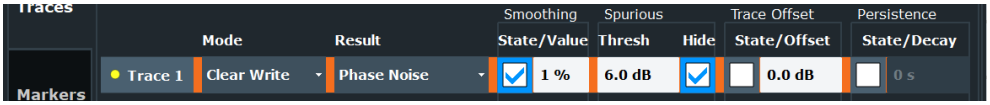
More information:
- Cross-correlation

How to smooth the trace graphically

When you apply trace smoothing, the existing data remains the same. The trace is smoothed by applying mathematical operations

Trace smoothing is applied to each trace individually.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Trace" tab, and then the horizontal "Traces" tab.
3. For any trace, turn on "Smoothing" and define the amount by which the trace should be smoothed (in %) in the corresponding input field.



Trace smoothing is applied immediately after you have applied it to a trace.

More information:

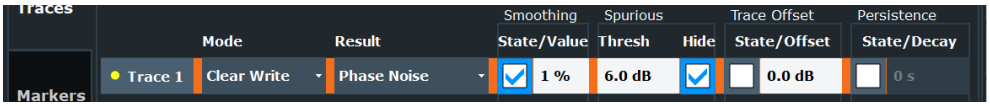
- Trace smoothing

How to remove spurs from a trace

By default, the application already shows a trace without spurs (the yellow one). However, you can decide for each trace individually whether it shows spurs or not.

Spur removal is done after traces have been smoothed in any way.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Trace" tab, and then the horizontal "Traces" tab.
3. For any trace, remove or display spurs individually. You can also enter a threshold that defines a level from which a spur is recognized as a spur.



The application removes all signals that are above the threshold from the trace spur removal is applied to. Signals with levels below the threshold are not regarded as spurs and are still displayed.

More information:

- Spur removal

Note: Note that the threshold is always taken into account in the spur table, regardless of whether spur removal is on or off.

3.4.3.2 Integration ranges

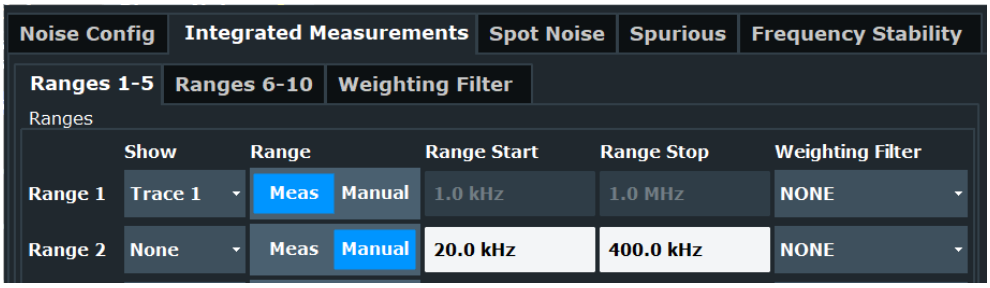
How to define integration ranges

For the integrated measurements (residual AM, FM and PM and jitter), you can define custom integration ranges.

By default, the integration range corresponds to the measurement range defined by the frequency offsets. Custom integration ranges can have any range you desire.

Integration is done after traces have been smoothed in any way.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Integrated Measurements" tab.



3. Select the "Trace" whose data you would like to integrate from the "Show "drop-down menu.

   Tip: If you select a trace that is currently not displayed in the diagram, no integrated measurement results will be displayed for the corresponding range.

4. Select "Manual" integration ranges.

5. Define the frequency ranges ("Range Start" and "Range Stop") over which you would like to integrate.

   The application calculates the measurement results as defined. Result in the integrated measurements result table are adjusted accordingly (see "Measuring integrated noise" on page 71 for a description on how to view that table).

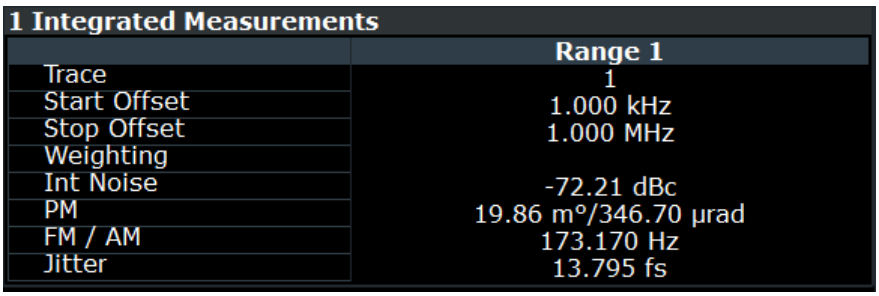


Figure 3-10: Custom integration range results (frequency range from 3 kHz to 500 kHz, applied to trace 2)

Note that the integration ranges are displayed graphically in the noise diagram.

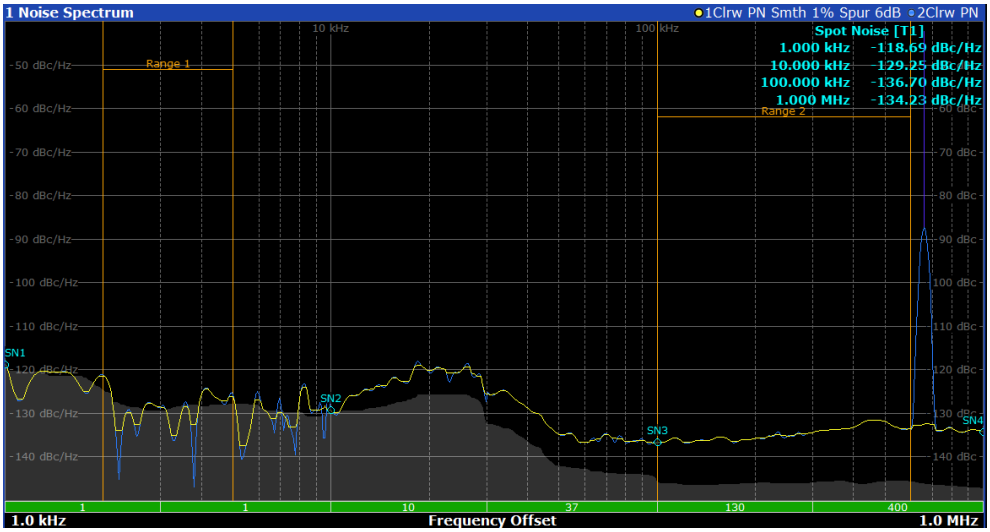


Figure 3-11: Custom integration ranges are represented in the diagram as colored lines

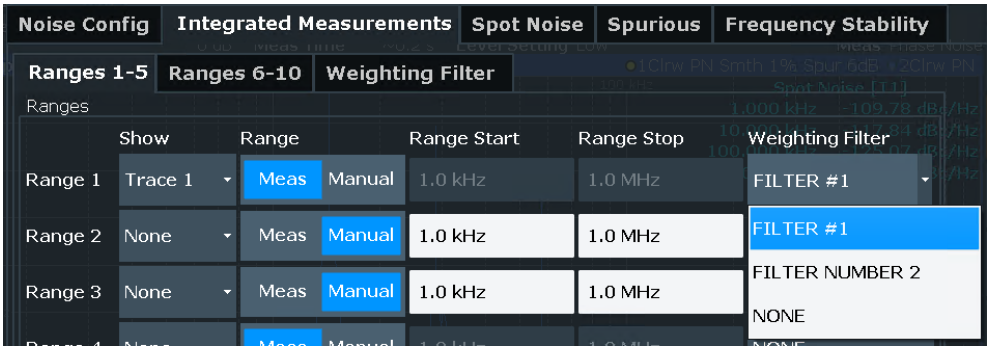
More information: Residual effects

How to correct integrated measurements

You can use so called weighting filters to compensate external effects that affect the phase noise in certain frequency ranges.

Weighting filters are applied before trace are smoothed and before integration is applied.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Integrated Measurements" tab.
3. Select a weighting filter from the corresponding dropdown menu.



The dropdown menu contains all filters currently available on the hard disk of the R&S FSPN.
When you apply the weighting filter, the results are automatically corrected by the filter characteristics.
If you do not have a filter yet, or want to change filter characteristics for an existing filter, design one or change one.

More information:

- Weighting filter design
- Weighting filter management

3.4.3.3 Cross-Correlation gain indicator

How to control the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area)

The gray trace, or cross-correlation gain indicator, indicates the ideal position of the measurement trace for the current number of cross-correlation operations. Thus, the position of this area depends on the number of cross-correlations that are currently applied in each half decade.

This in turn indicates that measurement traces that are close to the gray area (even if only in places) can be improved by increasing the cross-correlation operations. On the other hand, when the measurement trace lies above the gray area throughout (about 10 dB), it is not possible to improve the results any more.

More information: XCORR gain indicator

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Noise Config" tab.
3. Change the "XCORR Factor", run a single measurement, and see how the position of the gray area changes.

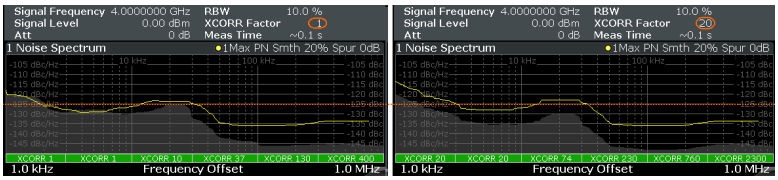


Figure 3-12: Increasing XCORR operations changes shape of gray area

4. If required, you can turn this area on and off as required with the "XCORR Gain Indicator" feature.

3.4.3.4 Miscellaneous evaluation tools

Zooming into the results

The zoom tool is useful if you want to see parts of the results in more detail.

1. Select the "Zoom" icon in the toolbar ( ).
2. In the diagram, select the area you want to zoom in to (while doing this, the area is marked by a dotted line).

3. You can return to the full display any time with the "Unzoom" icon in the toolbar ( ).

Labeling traces

Labeling traces with a short keyword is a good way to distinguish traces and see immediately what the trace actually represents.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Traces" tab and the horizontal "Trace Label" tab.
3. Turn on the trace label for a certain trace and define a string of text as a label.

   The application adds a label to the trace. The color of the label is the same as the trace color.

   Tip: You can move trace labels around via drag and drop.

Exporting measurement data

Exporting measurement data to a .dat file allows you to archive that data in external programs like a spreadsheet.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Analysis" dialog box.
2. Select the vertical "Traces" tab and the horizontal "Trace / Data Export" tab.
3. Select the data types as required (trace data only or together with numerical results and / or measurement settings).
4. Select the "Export to ASCII File" button and select the destination where you want to save that data.
5. View the .dat file that has been created with your preferred program.

3.4.4 Measurement configuration

The Phase Noise application provides several tools that make the measurement process easier to handle or allow you to customize the measurement configuration according to your needs.

- Frequency configuration....80
- Half decade configuration table....81
- DUT power supply....82

3.4.4.1 Frequency configuration

How to define the measurement range

The measurement range defines the carrier frequency offset over which the phase noise measurement takes place.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select the "Noise Config" tab.
3. Define the measurement range with the "Start Offset" and "Stop Offset" properties.



The application adjusts the measurement range. You can see this change, for example, in the noise diagram result display.
Note: In case of baseband measurements, the measurement range is defined by an absolute start and stop frequency instead of offsets.

More information:
- Measurement range

How to search for signals

The application allows you to search for a carrier signal, instead of defining the carrier frequency manually.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Frequency" dialog box.
2. Turn on the "Auto Search" feature (it is on by default).
3. Define the frequency range in which the search should take place ("Start" and "Stop"). By default the search is done in the maximum frequency range supported by the hardware.
4. Define a "Threshold" for the search. Signals below the threshold are ignored during the search.

   When the application finds a signal with appropriate characteristics, it starts a phase noise measurement in the measurement range you have defined.
   Note: Automatic signal search is only available in phase noise measurements.

How to define the capture range for the signal search

The capture range represents the frequency bandwidth with which a signal is searched, and, if found, tracked.

A **normal capture range** is recommended for measurements on stable (or slowly drifting) DUTs. A **wide capture range** is recommended for DUTs whose frequency drifts over greater distances. In the latter case, a normal capture range would probably result in a scenario, where the signal drifts out of the capture range, and has to be searched again (which would slow down the measurement considerably).

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Frequency" dialog box.
2. Select an appropriate "Capture Range" for your DUT.
   Note: This feature is only available in phase noise measurements.

How to define a carrier frequency manually

When you already know the frequency of the carrier signal, you can define it manually and reduce the measurement time.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Frequency" dialog box.
2. Turn off the "Auto Search" feature.
3. Define the "Signal Frequency".

   The application performs the measurement on the defined frequency.

3.4.4.2 Half decade configuration table

How to work with the half decade configuration table

The half decade configuration table contains the measurement configuration for each half decade that is analyzed during a measurement.

You can either enter the values for the measurement bandwidth and number of cross-correlation operations directly. Or you can let the application calculate ideal values for each half decade.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box, and from there, enter the "Noise Config" dialog box.
2. Select automatic or manual configuration mode with the "Half Decade Config" feature.
3. In case of an **automatic configuration**, define an "RBW" factor and an "XCORR Factor".

   From these values, the application calculates the best and least time-consuming absolute resolution bandwidth and cross-correlation operations for each half decade.
4. In case of a **manual configuration**, define the resolution bandwidth and number of cross-correlations for each half decade directly in the half decade configuration table as absolute values.
   The relative "RBW" factor and "XCORR Factor" are ignored.

3.4.4.3 DUT power supply

How to supply DUTs with current or voltage

Some measurement setups or DUTs require you to supply them with either voltage or current.

The R&S FSPN can provide both, when you set it up that way.

1. Enter the "Overview" dialog box and, from there, enter the "Output" dialog box.
2. Select the "DC Config" tab.

   There you have the following options:
   - Turn each of the three DC outputs on or off.
   - Define the supplied voltage (or current in case of the V_{supply} output).
   - Define limits for the outputs. When you define limits, the supplied voltage will not go below or above these.
   - DC power output
3. Turn on the output of voltage or current with the "DC Power" feature.

   Tip: You can turn the output on and off easily with the "DC On / Off" button in the toolbar. The "DC Config" button provides access to a softkey menu that lets you define the signal characteristics without entering a dialog box.

4 Applications

The R&S FSPN is a dedicated Phase Noise Analyzer whose main feature is the phase noise measurement application.

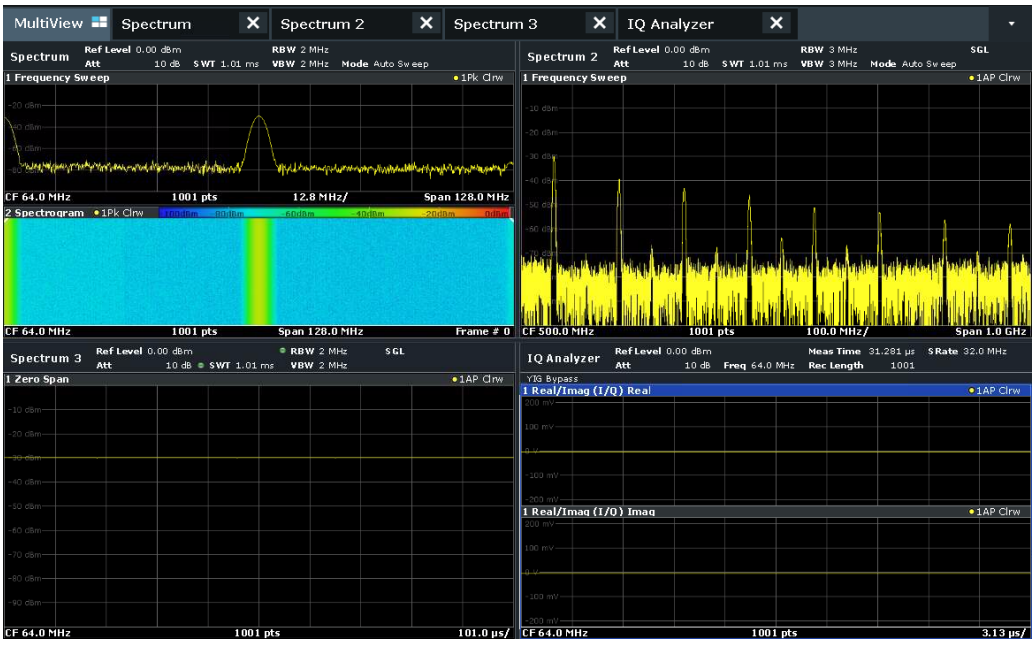
When you activate an application, the R&S FSPN creates a new measurement channel which in turn determines the measurement settings for that application. You can use the same application with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application. Each channel is represented by a separate tab on the screen.

Note that the number of channels can be limited by the available memory of the R&S FSPN.

- R&S multiview 83
- Running a sequence of measurements 84

4.1 R&S multiview

Each application is displayed in a separate tab. An additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Select this button to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Remote command:

`DISPlay:FORMat` on page 399

4.2 Running a sequence of measurements

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

- The sequencer concept 84
- Sequencer settings 85
- How to set up the sequencer 85

4.2.1 The sequencer concept

The instrument can only activate one specific channel at any time. Thus, only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided, which changes the channel of the instrument as required. If activated, the measurements configured in the currently defined "Channel"s are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs.

For each individual measurement, the sweep count is considered. Thus, each measurement may consist of several sweeps. The currently active measurement is indicated by a ❁ symbol in the tab label.

The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the tabs as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

Sequencer modes

Three different Sequencer modes are available:

- **Single Sequence**
  Similar to single sweep mode; each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all defined "Channel"s have been performed.
- **Continuous Sequence**
  Similar to continuous sweep mode; the measurements in each defined "Channel" are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped. This is the default Sequencer mode.
- **Channel-defined Sequence**
  First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only "Channel"s in continuous sweep mode are repeated continuously.

Run Single/Run Cont and Single Sweep/Sweep Continuous keys

While the Sequencer is active, the [Run Single] and [Run Cont] keys control the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [Run Single] starts the Sequencer in single mode, while [Run Cont] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

The "Single Sweep" and "Continuous Sweep"*softkeys* control the sweep mode for the currently selected channel only; the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this

case, a channel in single sweep mode is swept only once by the Sequencer. A channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

4.2.2 Sequencer settings



The "Sequencer" menu is available from the toolbar.

Sequencer State 85
Sequencer Mode 85

Sequencer State
Activates or deactivates the Sequencer. If activated, sequential operation according to the selected Sequencer mode is started immediately.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 314
`INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 313
`INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt` on page 313

Sequencer Mode
Defines how often which measurements are performed. The currently selected mode softkey is highlighted blue. During an active Sequencer process, the selected mode softkey is highlighted orange.

"Single Sequence"
Each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

"Continuous Sequence"
The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped.
This is the default Sequencer mode.

"Channel Defined Sequence"
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only channels in continuous sweep mode are repeated.

Remote command:
`INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE` on page 314

4.2.3 How to set up the sequencer

In order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

1. Configure a channel for each measurement configuration as required, including the sweep mode.
2. In the toolbar, select the "Sequencer" icon.



The "Sequencer" menu is displayed.

3. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "On".

   A continuous sequence is started immediately.

4. To change the Sequencer mode and start a new sequence immediately, select the corresponding mode softkey, or press the [Run Single] or [Run Cont] key.

   The measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs until the Sequencer is stopped.
   The result displays in the individual channels are updated as the measurements are performed.

To stop the sequencer

► To stop the Sequencer temporarily, press the highlighted [Run Single] or [Run Cont] key (not for a channel-defined sequence). To continue the Sequencer, press the key again.
To stop the Sequencer permanently, select the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar and toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "Off".

5 Measurements and result displays

The noise performance of a DUT is usually described by various effects and signal characteristics that can be measured by the R&S FSPN.

The R&S FSPN provides several measurements, each of which analyzes different noise characteristics for different types of signal.

All measurements support several result displays, each of which shows different aspects of the noise characteristics of the measured signal.

- Basics on phase noise measurements 87
- Performing measurements 88
- Selecting measurements 90
- Result displays 91

5.1 Basics on phase noise measurements

- Residual effects 87

5.1.1 Residual effects

Residual noise effects are modulation products that originate directly from the phase noise. It is possible to deduct them mathematically from the phase noise of a DUT.

The application calculates three residual noise effects. All calculations are based on an integration of the phase noise over a particular offset frequency range.

Residual PM

The residual phase modulation is the contribution of the phase noise to the output of a PM demodulator. It is evaluated over the frequency range you have defined.

$$\text{Residual PM} = \sqrt{2 \cdot \int_{f_{start}}^{f_{stop}} L(f_m) df_m} \; [rad]$$

with $L(f)$ = single sideband phase noise [dBc/Hz]

Residual FM

The residual frequency modulation is the contribution of the phase noise to the output of an FM demodulator. It is evaluated over the frequency range you have defined.

$$\text{Residual FM} = \sqrt{2 \cdot \int_{f_{start}}^{f_{stop}} f_m^2 L(f_m) df_m \ [Hz]}$$

with $L(f_m)$ = single sideband phase noise [dBc/Hz]

f_m = frequency [Hz]

Jitter

The jitter is the RMS temporal fluctuation of a carrier with the given phase noise evaluated over a given frequency range of interest.

$$\text{Jitter[s]} = \frac{\text{ResidualPM [rad]}}{2\pi \cdot f_0}$$

with f_0 = Carrier frequency

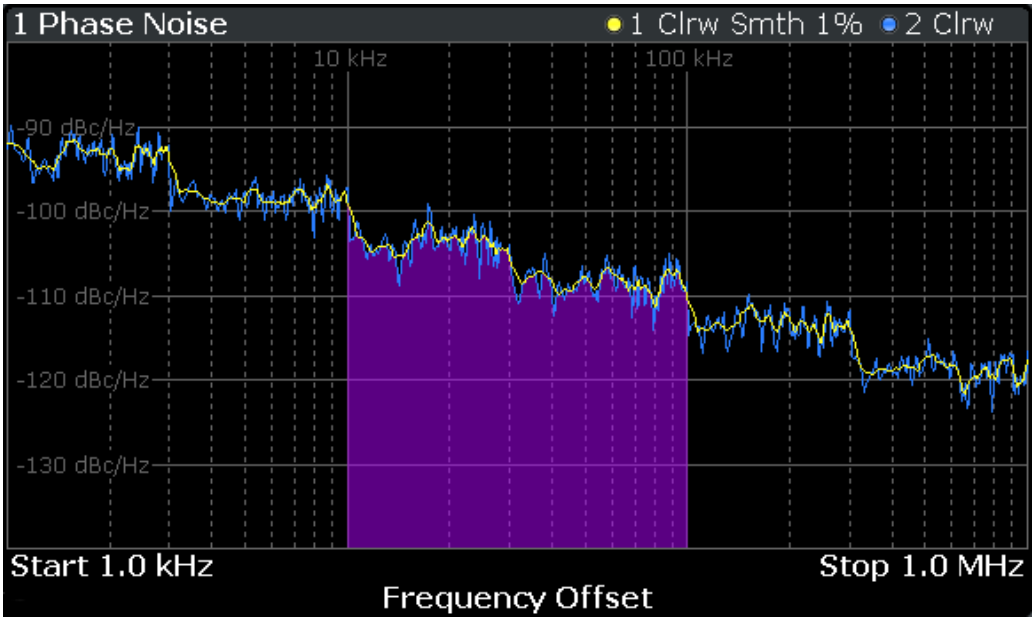


Figure 5-1: Residual noise based on an integration between 10 kHz and 100 kHz offset

5.2 Performing measurements

To start single measurements

1. Configure the measurement range you would like to measure ("Frequency" dialog box, see Chapter 6.4, "Frequency", on page 110).
2. Configure the number of measurements you would like to perform in a single measurement ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see "Sweep/Average Count" on page 120).

3. Define how the results are evaluated for display ("Trace" dialog box, see Chapter 7.3, "Trace configuration", on page 160).
4. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - [RUN SINGLE] key
   - "Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   The defined number of sweeps are performed, then the measurement is stopped. While the measurement is running, the [RUN SINGLE] key is highlighted. To abort the measurement, press the [RUN SINGLE] key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.
5. To repeat the same number of measurements without deleting the last trace, select the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.

To start continuous measurements

1. If you want to average the trace or search for a maximum over more (or less) than 10 measurements, configure the "Average/Sweep Count" ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see "Sweep/Average Count" on page 120).
2. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - [RUN CONT] key
   - "Continuous Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   After each sweep is completed, a new one is started automatically. While the measurement is running, the [RUN CONT] key is highlighted. To stop the measurement, press the [RUN CONT] key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Single Sweep / Run Single....89
Continuous Sweep / Run Cont....89
Continue Single Sweep....90

Single Sweep / Run Single
Initiates a single measurement. The measurement is finished after all frequencies in the frequency list have been measured. If necessary, the application automatically determines the reference level before starting the actual measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the [RUN SINGLE] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 321

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont
Initiates a measurement and repeats it continuously until stopped. If necessary, the application automatically determines the reference level before starting the actual measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the [RUN CONT] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 320

Continue Single Sweep
Repeats the number of measurements defined by the "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey and the [RUN SINGLE] key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 320

5.3 Selecting measurements

Access: [MEAS]

The R&S FSPN provides several noise measurements, each determining different noise aspects of different types of signal.

Phase noise Measurement 90
Baseband noise measurement 90
VCO characterization 91
Spot noise vs tune 91
PN Transient analysis 91

Phase noise Measurement
Provides tools to measure the noise characteristics of a continuous wave signal.

This measurement measures the combined noise characteristics of the components in the test setup.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement` on page 317

Baseband noise measurement
Provides tools to measure the noise characteristics of a DUT in absolute terms (not relative to a carrier).

The measurement is designed to check the voltage supply of DC sources or to determine the noise characteristics of amplifiers. Baseband measurements are possible between 0 Hz and 30 MHz (absolute).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement` on page 317

VCO characterization
Provides tools to measure various characteristics of DUTs whose characteristics change depending on the applied voltage or current. Examples would be voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs) or YIG oscillators.

The measurement is designed to evaluate DUT characteristics as a function of the tuning voltage (also known as sweep voltage).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]` on page 318

Spot noise vs tune
Provides tools to measure the spot noise characteristic of DUTs whose spot noise characteristic changes depending on the applied voltage or current. Examples would be voltage controlled oscillators (VCOs) or YIG oscillators.

The measurement is designed to evaluate DUT spot noise characteristic as a function of the tuning voltage (also known as sweep voltage).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]` on page 318

PN Transient analysis
Provides tools to analyze the transient response of a DUT.

The measurement is designed to monitor the frequency and phase variations of a signal over time and to find out how long it takes until the signal is in a stable state.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]` on page 318

5.4 Result displays

Result displays show different aspects of the measurement results in numerical or graphical form.

Depending on the measurement, one or more result displays are supported.

Phase noise and baseband noise measurements:

- "Noise Diagram" on page 92
- "Integrated Measurements" on page 93
- "Spurious List" on page 94
- "Spot Noise" on page 95
- "Marker Table" on page 100
- "Allan Variance / Allan Deviation" on page 96
  (Phase noise measurement only.)

VCO characterization measurements:

- "Frequency (VCO Characterization)" on page 97
- "Sensitivity" on page 97
- "Power" on page 98

- "Current / Voltage" on page 98
- "Power vs. Frequency" on page 98
- "Harmonic Power" on page 98
- "Marker Table" on page 100

Spot noise vs tune measurements:

- "Spot Noise vs Tune PN" on page 99
- "Spot Noise vs Tune AM" on page 99
- "Marker Table" on page 100

Transient analysis

- "Frequency (Transient Analysis)" on page 100
- "Frequency Deviation" on page 100
- "Phase" on page 100
- "Marker Table" on page 100

Noise Diagram 92
Integrated Measurements 93
Spurious List 94
Spot Noise 95
Allan Variance / Allan Deviation 96
Frequency (VCO Characterization) 97
Sensitivity 97
Power 98
Current / Voltage 98
Power vs. Frequency 98
Harmonic Power 98
Spot Noise vs Tune PN 99
Spot Noise vs Tune AM 99
Frequency (Transient Analysis) 100
Frequency Deviation 100
Phase 100
Marker Table 100

Noise Diagram

The "Noise Diagram" result display shows the power level of the noise over a variable frequency offset from the carrier frequency.

The unit of both axes in the diagram is fix. The x-axis always shows the offset frequencies in relation to the carrier frequency on a logarithmic scale in Hz. It always has a logarithmic scale to make sure of an equal representation of offsets near and far away from the carrier. The range of offsets that the x-axis shows is variable and depends on the measurement range you have defined and the scope of the x-axis that you have set.

The y-axis always shows the noise power level contained in a 1 Hz bandwidth in relation to the level of the carrier.

The unit of the y-axis depends on which version of the "Noise Spectrum" diagram you have selected.

- "Noise Spectrum": Default display showing the single sideband phase noise with linear y-axis in dBc/Hz.
- "Noise Spectrum L(f)": Same as the "Noise Spectrum" without AM noise calculation.
- "Noise Spectrum SΦ(f)": Display showing the spectral density of phase fluctuations with linear y-axis in dB/Hz.
- "Noise Spectrum Sv(f)": Display showing the spectral density of frequency fluctuations with logarithmic y-axis in Hz/sqrt(Hz).
- "Noise Spectrum Sy(f)": Display showing the spectral density of fractional frequency fluctuations with logarithmic y-axis in 1/sqrt(Hz).
  The R&S FSPN adjusts numerical results like integrated measurements and spot noise accordingly. AM noise calculation is only supported by the "Noise Spectrum" result display.

Additionally, there are two more "Noise Spectrum" result displays with preconfigured traces for specific measurements available.

- "PN Noise Spectrum": Preconfigured for PN Noise measurements.
- "AM Noise Spectrum": Preconfigured for AM Noise measurements.

The scale of the y-axis is variable. Usually it is best to use the automatic scaling that the application provides, because it makes sure that the whole trace is always visible. You can, however, also customize the range, the minimum and the maximum values on the y-axis by changing the y-axis scale.

The measurement results are displayed as traces in the diagram area. Up to six active traces at any time are possible. Each of those can have a different setup and thus show different aspects of the measurement results.

In the default state, the application shows two traces. A yellow one and a blue one. Both result from the same measurement data, but have been evaluated differently. On the first trace, smoothing has been applied, the second one shows the raw data.

The diagram also contains a grey area in its default state. This trace represents the cross-correlation gain indicator.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 329
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts?` on page 330
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y?` on page 330
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts?` on page 330

Integrated Measurements
The "Integrated Measurements" result display summarizes the residual effects results in a table.

The table consists of up to four rows with each row representing a different integration interval. Each row basically contains the same information, which depends on the residual effects configuration.

Result	Description
Wnd	Shows the number of the measurement window the integration is done in (usually "1", unless you have several noise diagrams open at the same time).
Range	Shows the index of the integration range (1 to 4).
Trace	Shows the number of the trace the integration is applied to.
Start / Stop Offset	Shows the start and stop offset of the integration interval.
Weighting	Shows the name of the weighting filter, if you have applied one.
Int Noise	Shows the integrated noise. The integral is calculated over the frequency range defined by the "Start" and "Stop" values.
PM*	Shows the residual PM result in degrees and rad. (Only available for Phase Noise traces.)
FM / AM*	Shows the residual FM results in Hz or the residual AM results in %, depending on the trace configuration. (Only available for Phase Noise traces.)
Jitter*	Shows the jitter in seconds. (Only available for Phase Noise traces.)

* For baseband noise measurements, these values are always 0.

Remote command:
Int. PHN: `FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN?` on page 324
FM: `FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM?` on page 325
AM: `FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM?` on page 324
PM: `FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM?` on page 326
Jitter: `FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS?` on page 325

Spurious List

Spurs are peak levels at one or more offset frequencies and are caused mostly by interfering signals. The "Spurious List" result display shows the location of all detected spurs in a table.

Note that only signals above a certain threshold are regarded as spurs. This threshold is also considered in the spurious list if spur removal has been turned off for a trace.

The order of the spurs in the table depends on the sort order.

The table consists of a variable number of rows. For each detected spur, the table shows several results.

Wnd	Shows the number of the measurement window the spur is in (usually "1", unless you have several noise diagrams open at the same time).
Trace	Shows the trace that the spur is on.

Spur	Shows the spur number. Spurs are sorted by their frequency, beginning with the spur with the lowest frequency.
Offset*	Shows the position (offset frequency) of the spur.
Power**	Shows the power level of the spur in dBc.
Jitter**	Shows the jitter value of the spur in s. In addition to the jitter for each spur, the result display also shows the discrete jitter and the random jitter at the end of the table. • The discrete jitter is the RMS average of all individual spur jitter values. • The random jitter is the jitter contribution of the phase noise without spurs.

* For baseband noise measurements, the result is the absolute frequency that the spur is located at.

** For baseband noise measurements, the unit is variable.

*** For baseband noise measurements, the jitter is always 0.

Remote command:
`FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs?` on page 322
`FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt?` on page 322
`FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer?` on page 323
`FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete?` on page 323
`FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom?` on page 324

Spot Noise

The "Spot Noise" result display shows the noise at a certain frequency offset (or spot) that is part of the measurement range. It is thus like a fixed marker.

The unit of spot noise results is dBc/Hz (variable unit for baseband noise measurements). The application shows the results in a table.

The table consists of a variable number of 10_x frequencies (depending on the measurement range), and a maximum of six user frequencies, with each row containing the spot noise information for a particular frequency offset.

The spot noise information is made up out of several values.

Offset Frequency*	Shows the offset frequency the spot noise is evaluated for. You can add any offset that is part of the measurement range. The number in brackets (T<x>) indicates the trace the result refers to.
Noise[T<x>]	Shows the noise for the corresponding offset frequency. The number in brackets (T<x>) indicates the trace the result refers to.

* For baseband noise measurements, the result is the absolute frequency of the spot.

Remote command:
Querying spot noise results on 10_x offset frequencies:
`CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?` on page 368

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y? on page 368
Querying custom spot noise results:
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y? on page 370

Allan Variance / Allan Deviation

The "Allan Variance" and "Allan Deviation" result displays are tools to determine the frequency stability of a DUT over a long period of time (days or even months).

Frequency stability is a measure of how well a DUT is able to produce its specified frequency over time without deviating from that frequency. Because of the noise characteristics of oscillators, standard variance or deviation are not really applicable. Instead the Allan variance and deviation are the tools of choice for these statistical evaluations. Like the standard deviation, the Allan variance and deviation show how much the frequency of the DUT deviates from its specified (= average) value. Also like the standard variance and deviation, the deviation is the square root of the variance.

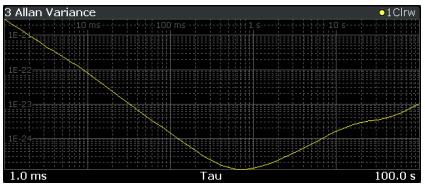
The R&S FSPN calculates the Allan variance from the phase noise spectrum using the following relationship:

$$\sigma_y^2(\tau) = 2\int_0^{f_h} S_y(f)\frac{sin^4(\pi\tau f)}{(\pi\tau f)}df$$

f_h = integration bandwidth
S_y = spectral density of fractional frequency fluctuations
τ = observation time
f = offset frequency

Overall, low values, both variance and deviation, correspond to a stable DUT, high values to an unstable DUT.

When you measure the stability of an oscillator, the resulting curve has a characteristic shape. The shape is the same for variance and deviation.



The point of interest in the diagram is the minimum of the curve. First, the deviation is high, because of noise. During the progression of the observation, the noise averages out until the minimum is reached. The minimum thus corresponds to the point in time when the deviation from the specified frequency is at its lowest. After that, the stability deteriorates due to temperature effects and aging.

From the slope of the curve, you can also identify the type of noise that is in effect (white noise, flicker phase, white frequency, flicker frequency, random walk).

For a comprehensive discussion of the Allan variance, refer to application note 1EF69: Time Domain Oscillator Stability Measurement - Allan Variance.

The logarithmic x-axis corresponds to the observation time ("Tau"). Note that Tau is not the measurement time, but the evaluated time - the measurement lasts longer than Tau. Because the R&S FSPN calculates the Allan variance based on the measurement range of the phase noise measurement (offset frequency), the observation time corresponds to the measurement range and vice versa.

The start time also defines the measurement bandwidth or integration bandwidth (f_h in the equation above):

$$BW_{Meas} = \frac{1}{\tau_{Start}}$$

The measurement bandwidth is displayed in the diagram area.

The y-axis shows the variance or deviation. It also has a logarithmic scale.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327
Measurement bandwidth: `[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement?` on page 327

Frequency (VCO Characterization)
The "Frequency" result display shows the frequency characteristics of the DUT as a function of the tuning voltage or current.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the frequency on which the VCO operates at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Sensitivity
The "Sensitivity" result display shows the slope of the DUT characteristics, expressed as the frequency change between measurement points.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the sensitivity of the VCO at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz/V.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Power
The "Power" result display shows the output power characteristics of the DUT as a function of the tuning voltage or current.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the output power of the VCO at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Current / Voltage
The "Current / Voltage" result display shows the voltage or current that the DUT is supplied with by the selected fix source and displays the result for each measurement point. Each measurement point corresponds to a specific tuning voltage (or current) that was applied to the DUT.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.
- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the current or voltage of the selected fix DC source. When V_{Supply} is configured to supply current and selected as the "Fix Source", the diagram shows the voltage in Volt. In all other cases, it shows the current in mA.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Power vs. Frequency
The "Power vs. Frequency" result display shows the frequency characteristics of the DUT as a function of the tuning voltage or current.

The x-axis shows the frequency on which the VCO operates at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

The y-axis shows the output power of the VCO at a given tuning voltage or current in Hz.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Harmonic Power
The "Harmonic Power" result display explicitly shows the power of the fundamental wave and the power of the harmonics of a DUT measured for each measurement point.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the output power of the DUT at a given tuning voltage or current in dBm.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Spot Noise vs Tune PN

The "Spot Noise vs Tune PN" result display shows the phase noise at specific frequency offsets measured on each measurement point. Each measurement point corresponds to a specific tuning voltage (or current) that was applied to the DUT.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the phase noise measured at a given tuning voltage or current in dBc/Hz.

You can configure the traces to show the phase noise for specific frequency offsets relative to the carrier.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Spot Noise vs Tune AM

The "Spot Noise vs Tune AM" result display shows the AM noise at specific frequency offsets measured on each measurement point. Each measurement point corresponds to a specific tuning voltage (or current) that was applied to the DUT.

The x-axis shows the tuning characteristics of the DC source.

- For V_{supply} the tuning voltage in Volt or current in Ampere, depending on the output type.
- For V_{tune} and V_{aux} the tuning voltage in Volt.

The tuning voltages (alternatively: current) applied during the measurement depends on the tuning range you have defined.

The y-axis shows the AM noise measured at a given tuning voltage or current in dBc/Hz.

You can configure the traces to show the AM noise for specific frequency offsets relative to the carrier.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Frequency (Transient Analysis)
The "Frequency" result display shows the frequency characteristics of the transient response of the DUT over time.

The x-axis shows the time period over which the signal has been measured. The scale depends on the measurement time.

The y-axis shows the frequency, either in absolute or relative terms. For a relative scale, the offset frequencies displayed on the y-axis refer to the center frequency. In both cases, the grid line in the middle of the diagram represents the center frequency.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327
Y-axis scale: Chapter 11.6.9.1, "Frequency configuration", on page 382

Frequency Deviation
The "Frequency Deviation" result display shows the frequency deviation of the transient response of the DUT from an ideal linear behavior over time.

The x-axis shows the time period over which the signal has been measured. The scale depends on the defined start and stop time.

The y-axis shows the deviation of the signal from the reference line within the timeframe between start and stop time. The scale of the y-axis depends on your configuration.

The frequency deviation calculation settings are described in Chapter 6.9.7, "Frequency deviation", on page 147.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327

Phase
The "Phase" result display shows the phase characteristics of the transient response of the DUT over time.

The x-axis shows the time period over which the signal has been measured. The scale depends on the measurement time.

The y-axis shows the phase. The scale of the y-axis depends on your configuration.

Remote command:
Trace data: `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 327
Y-axis scale: Chapter 11.6.9.5, "Y-Axis scale", on page 389

Marker Table
Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly.


1 Marker Table

Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc	X-Value	Y-Value	Function	Function Result
2	M1		1	2.1725 ms	-6.80 dBm		
2	D2	M1	1	13.859 ms	-0.00 dB		
2	D3	M1	1	4.6259 ms	-0.00 dB		
2	D4	M1	1	9.2331 ms	-0.00 dB		

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 400
Results:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 426

6 Common measurement settings

Basic measurement settings that are common to many measurement tasks, regardless of the application or operating mode, are described here. If you are using an application other than the Phase Noise application, be sure to check the documentation for that application. The settings can deviate from the common settings described here.

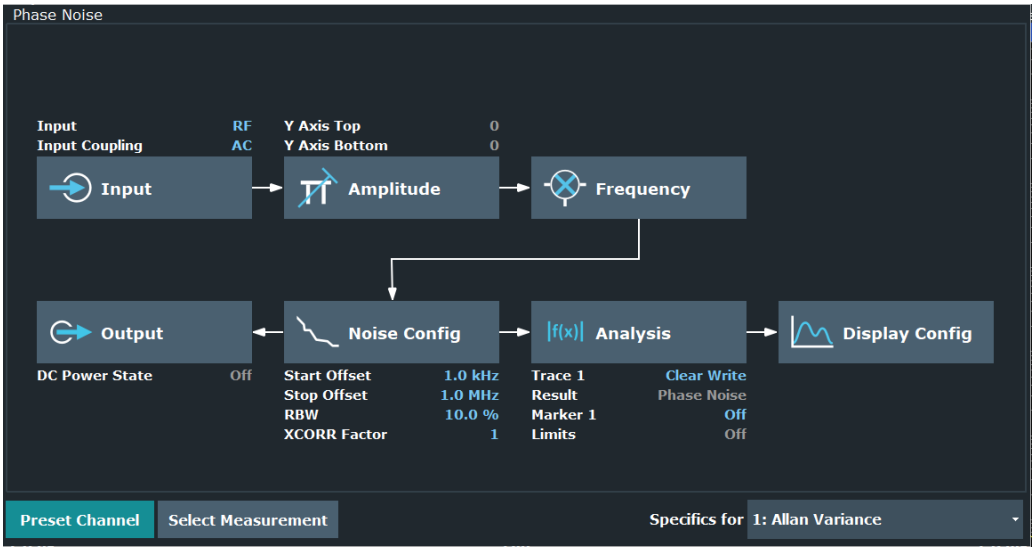
- Configuration overview....101
- Input source....103
- Level characteristics....105
- Frequency....110
- Noise measurement configuration....115
- DC source configuration....128
- VCO characterization configuration....132
- Spot noise vs tune configuration....135
- PN transient analysis configuration....137

6.1 Configuration overview



Access: "Overview"

Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview". The "Overview" is displayed when you select the "Overview" icon, which is available at the bottom of all softkey menus.



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. The individual configuration steps are displayed in the order of the data flow. Thus, you can easily configure an entire measurement channel from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. Input
   SeeChapter 6.2, "Input source", on page 103 .
2. Amplitude / Scaling
   See Chapter 6.3, "Level characteristics", on page 105.
3. Frequency
   See Chapter 6.4, "Frequency", on page 110.
4. Noise
   See Chapter 6.5, "Noise measurement configuration", on page 115.
5. Output
   See Chapter 6.6, "DC source configuration", on page 128.
6. Analysis
   See Chapter 7, "Common analysis and display functions", on page 150.
7. Display Configuration
   See Chapter 5.4, "Result displays", on page 91.

Selecting the noise measurement type..... 102
Preset Channel..... 102
Specific Settings for..... 103

Selecting the noise measurement type
The R&S FSPN provides different types of measurements to measure the noise characteristics of a DUT.

- Phase Noise
  Phase noise and AM noise measurements for continuous wave signals.
- Baseband Noise
  Noise measurement in absolute terms over a selected frequency range.
- VCO Characterization
  Measurements to determine the characteristics of a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO).
- Spot Noise vs Tune
  Phase noise and AM noise measurements for a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement` on page 317

Preset Channel
Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings *in the current channel* to their default values.

Note: Do not confuse the "Preset Channel" button with the [Preset] *key*, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes *all channels* on the R&S FSPN (except for the default channel)!

Remote command:
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC] on page 459

Specific Settings for
The channel can contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specific Settings for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

6.2 Input source

The phase noise application supports input from several signal sources.

For more information about the available connectors, refer to the getting started manual.

- RF input 103
- Baseband input 104

6.2.1 RF input

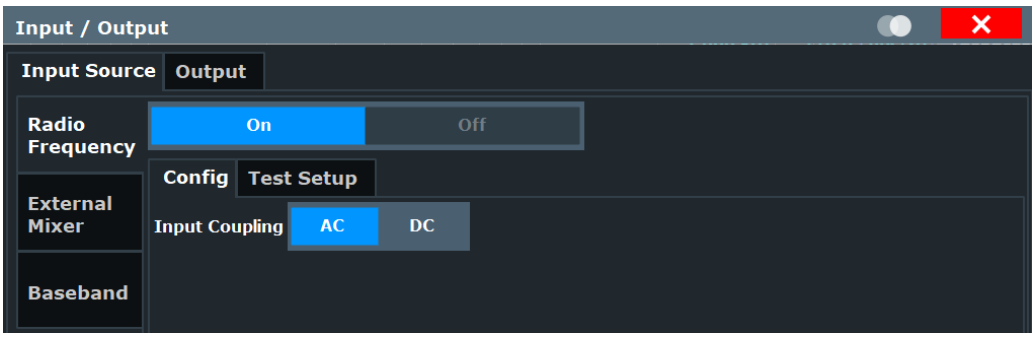
Access (RF input settings): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency" > "Config"

Access (schematic test setups): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency" > "Test Setup"

The RF Input is the default input source.

A typical test setup for measurements over the RF input depends on the selected measurement and the equipment used in the test setup. A schematic representation of such a setup is provided in the dialog box.

- The DUT directly sends a signal to the RF input of the R&S FSPN.
- If necessary, the R&S FSPN can supply the DUT with power over the DC ports.



For more information about configuring the DC ports used in the setup, see Chapter 6.6, "DC source configuration", on page 128.

The remote commands required to configure the frequency are described in Chapter 11.6.1.1, "RF input", on page 332.

Radio Frequency State 104
Input Coupling 104
Local Oscillator 104

Radio Frequency State
Activates input from the "RF Input" connector.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:SELect` on page 332

Input Coupling
AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is activated by default to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal can be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the data sheet.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:COUPling` on page 332

Local Oscillator
Selects the type of the local oscillator you are using for the measurement.

- Internal
  Uses the local oscillator of the R&S FSPN.
- External
  Uses an external local oscillator, connected to the "LO AUX Input" (Ch1 and Ch2) of the R&S FSPN.
  For an external LO, specify whether the signal at the input has a low or high "Level". A low level corresponds to signals with a level of approximately 0 dBm. A high level corresponds to signals with a level between about +5 dBm and +10 dBm.
  The exact definitions of low and high depend on the signal frequency and are specified in the data sheet.
  Note that for low phase noise boards with material number 1331.6439.xx, the low / high setting is not available.

Remote command:
`INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce` on page 333
`INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel` on page 333

6.2.2 Baseband input

Access (baseband input settings): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Baseband" > "Config"

Access (schematic test setups): "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Baseband" > "Test Setup"

Baseband measurements

In addition to the RF input, baseband noise measurements also support measurements on the two channels of the baseband input.

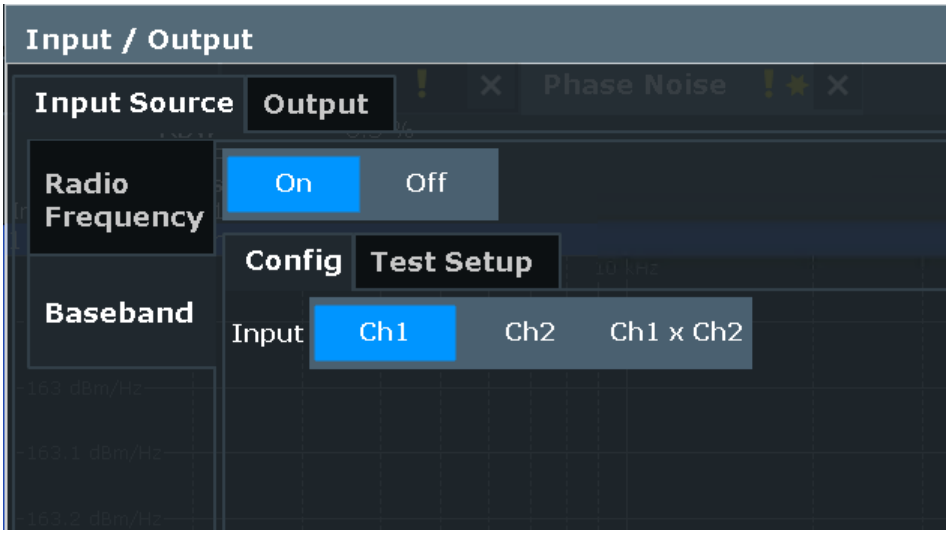
Remote command:

Input selection: `INPut<ip>:SELect` on page 332

The baseband input is always DC coupled, which allows you to measure the noise characteristics of a DUT near 0 Hz (DC) in the context of baseband noise measurements.

Note that you have to turn on the baseband input deliberately before you can use it. When the baseband input is active, the RF input is automatically turned off.

A typical test setup for measurements over the RF input depends on the selected measurement and the equipment used in the test setup. A schematic representation of such a setup is provided in the dialog box.



See Chapter 3.4.2.3, "Baseband noise measurement", on page 71 for more information on how to set up and perform baseband noise measurements.

6.3 Level characteristics

Measurement results usually consist of the measured signal levels (amplitudes) displayed on the vertical y-axis for the determined frequency spectrum (horizontal, x-axis). The settings for the vertical axis, regarding amplitude and scaling, are described here.

- Signal attenuation 106
- Amplitude characteristics 106
- Diagram scale 108

6.3.1 Signal attenuation

Signal attenuation reduces the level of the signal that you feed into the R&S FSPN. Reducing the level is necessary to protect the input mixer from signals with high levels, because high levels can cause an overload of the input mixer. An input mixer overload in turn can lead to incorrect measurement results or even damage or destroy the input mixer.

The level at the input mixer is determined by the set RF attenuation according to the formula:

$level_{mixer} = level_{input}$ - RF attenuation

The maximum level that the input mixer can handle is 0 dBm. Levels above this value cause an overload. The R&S FSPN indicates an overload situation by the "RF OVLD" label in the status bar.

The R&S FSPN features a mechanical attenuator. The mechanical attenuator is located directly after the RF input of the R&S FSPN. Its step size is 5 dB.

Effects of the attenuator

Attenuation has a direct effect on the sensitivity of the analyzer - attenuation must be compensated for by reamplifying the signal levels after the mixer. Thus, high attenuation values cause the inherent noise (or noise floor) to rise, which in turn decreases the sensitivity of the analyzer. The highest sensitivity is obtained at an RF attenuation of 0 dB. Each additional 10 dB of attenuation reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB. To measure a signal with an improved signal-to-noise ratio, decrease the RF attenuation.

Another (positive) effect is that high attenuation also helps to avoid intermodulation.



For ideal sinusoidal signals, the displayed signal level is independent of the RF attenuation.

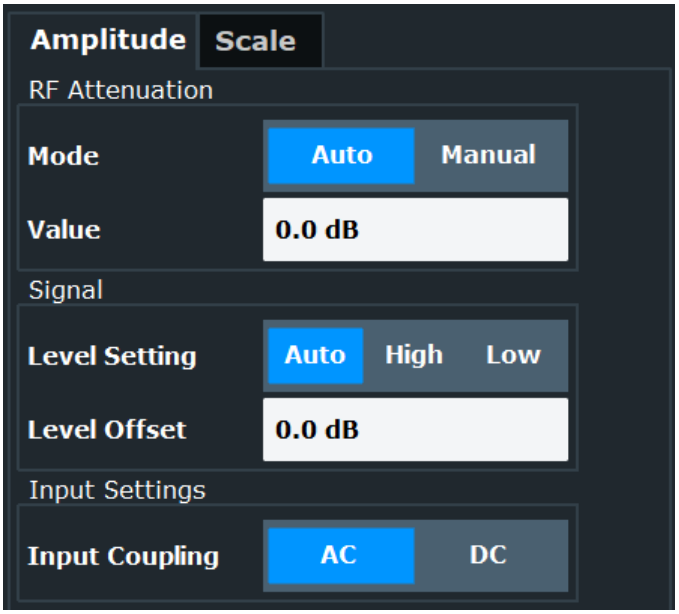
In the default state, the R&S FSPN automatically determines the attenuation according to the signal level that is currently applied. Automatic determination of the attenuation is a good way to find a compromise between a low noise floor, high intermodulation levels, and protecting the instrument from high input levels.

However, you can also define the attenuation manually, if necessary.

6.3.2 Amplitude characteristics

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings allow you to adapt the R&S FSPN for the signal that is fed into its input (for example the RF input).



Functionality to configure amplitude characteristics described elsewhere:

- "Input Coupling" on page 104
- Level Setting

The remote commands required to configure the amplitude are described in Chapter 11.6.4, "Remote commands to configure level characteristics", on page 344.

Attenuating the signal....107
Shifting the level....107
Searching for the signal level....108

Attenuating the signal

You can either determine the attenuation automatically or manually. Signal attenuation is possible in 5 dB steps. The range is specified in the data sheet.

When you select "Auto" mode, the R&S FSPN determines the attenuation based on the level of the signal that is applied. Automatic determination of the attenuation makes sure that the ideal attenuation is always selected.

In "Manual" mode, the "Value" field becomes available and you can define an attenuation as required.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels.
When you decrease the attenuation manually, make sure that the signal level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input. Otherwise, an overload of the input mixer can cause hardware damage.

Remote command:
Mode: `INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 349
Attenuation: `INPut<ip>:ATTenuation` on page 348

Shifting the level

You can define an arithmetic level offset that is added to the measured level.

Defining a level offset is useful, for example, if you attenuate or amplify the signal before it is fed into the R&S FSPN. The R&S FSPN is then able to display the correct power results.

To determine the required offset, consider the external attenuation or gain applied to the input signal. For attenuation, define a positive offset so the R&S FSPN increases the displayed power values. If an external gain is applied, define a negative offset so the R&S FSPN decreases the displayed power values.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 350

Searching for the signal level
The R&S FSPN automatically measures the level of the signal you have applied and keeps track of the measured signal levels.

The currently measured signal level is displayed in the channel bar.



Note that you should attenuate the signal if its level is too high, especially if you have no idea about the signal strength you are measuring. For more information, see "Attenuating the signal" on page 107.

The measurement starts only if the signal level is within the level threshold that you have defined via the "Auto Search" feature.

If the signal level is outside the threshold that you have defined, it is ignored.



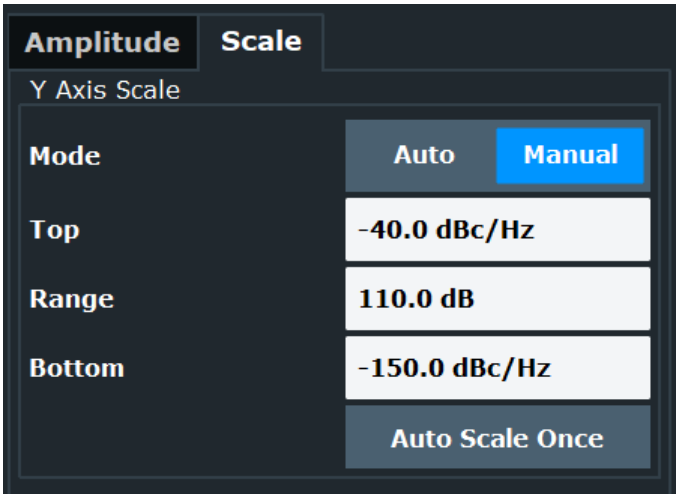
Figure 6-1: Basic principle of the signal search feature

Remote command:
Signal level: `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel?` on page 350
Threshold: `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold` on page 349

6.3.3 Diagram scale

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Scale"

The scale settings define the scale of the y-axis in graphical result displays.



The remote commands required to configure the amplitude are described in Chapter 11.6.4, "Remote commands to configure level characteristics", on page 344.

Scaling the x-axis 109
Scaling the y-axis 109
Selecting the unit of the y-axis 110

Scaling the x-axis

You can scale the x-axis of the "Power vs Frequency" result display in a VCO characterization measurement.

Scaling the axis automatically has the advantage that the application automatically selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results. When you select the "Auto" scale mode, the R&S FSPN adjusts the scale of the axis during the measurement.

When you select the "Manual" scale mode, you can select any scale that suits your needs by entering specific "Start", "Stop" and "Span" values.

In addition, you can perform a single automatic scale adjustment with the "Auto Scale Once" feature. When you do so, the R&S FSPN selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results, but will not update the scale for the next measurement.

Scaling the y-axis

You can scale the y-axis of graphical result displays automatically or manually.

Scaling the axis automatically has the advantage that the application automatically selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results. When you select the "Auto" scale mode, the R&S FSPN adjusts the scale of the axis during the measurement.

When you select the "Manual" scale mode, you can select any scale that suits your needs. You can scale the axis by the following logic:

- Define a "Top" and "Bottom" value. The "Range" is adjusted accordingly.
- Define a "Top" value and a "Range". The "Bottom" value is adjusted accordingly.
- Define a "Range" and a "Bottom" value. The "Top" value is adjusted accordingly.
- When you change the "Top" or "Bottom" values only, the "Range" is adjusted.
- When you change the "Range" only, the "Bottom" value is adjusted.

In addition, you can perform a single automatic scale adjustment with the "Auto Scale Once" feature. When you do so, the R&S FSPN selects the ideal scale for the current measurement results, but will not update the scale for the next measurement.

Remote command:
Mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO` on page 347
Top: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 347
Bottom: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer` on page 348
Range: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 346

Selecting the unit of the y-axis
Baseband noise measurements allow you to select one of several units in which the results are displayed.

You can select the desired unit from the "Y Axis Unit" dropdown menu.

Not available for all other measurements in the phase noise measurement application. The units used by other measurements depend on the selected diagram and cannot be changed manually.

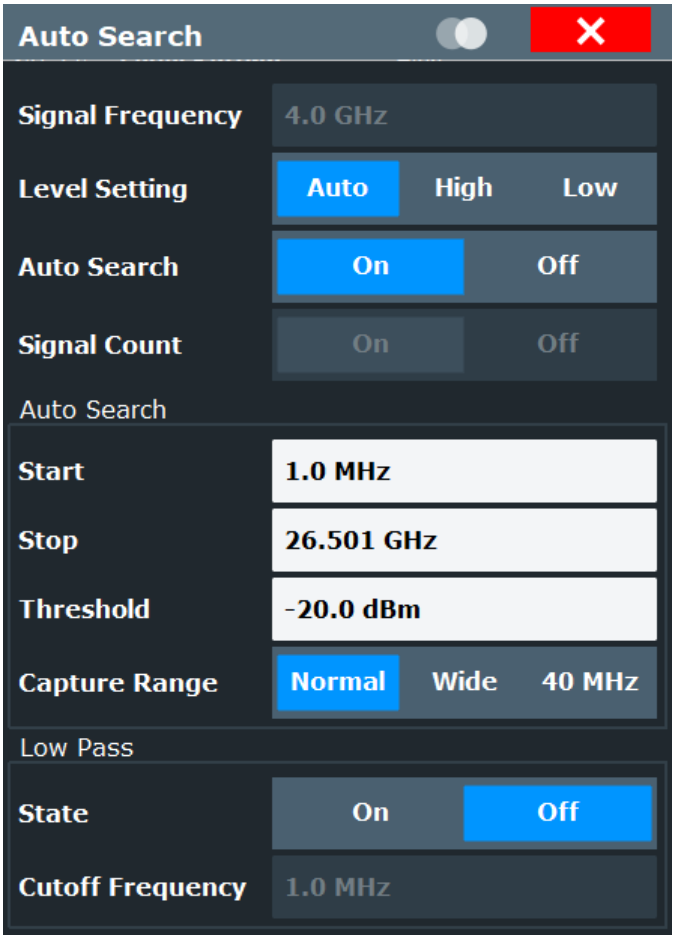
Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT` on page 348

6.4 Frequency

Access (carrier frequency): "Overview" > "Frequency"

Access (measurement range): "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Noise Config"

Frequency settings allow you to control the characteristics of the measurement frequency.



The auto search features are available for phase noise measurements.

The remote commands required to configure the frequency are described in Chapter 11.6.5, "Remote commands to configure the frequency", on page 350.

Defining the signal frequency 111
Searching for a signal 112
Capture Range 113
Defining the measurement range 113
Measuring low frequency and low level signals 113
└ Low signal frequencies 114
└ Low signal levels 114
└ Multicarrier signals 115

Defining the signal frequency

The "Signal Frequency" is the frequency the signal is transmitted with.

You can define it manually in the corresponding input field or let the R&S FSPN search for the signal frequency in an automatic frequency search (turn on the "Auto Search" in that case).

Not available for baseband noise measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 353

Searching for a signal

The R&S FSPN automatically scans the frequency spectrum for any signals before a phase noise measurement begins. If it can find a signal on any frequency, it starts a measurement on that frequency.

The current signal frequency is displayed in the channel bar.



In case you already know the signal frequency, you can also turn off the "Auto Search" and define it manually. When you turn off automatic search, the R&S FSPN still verifies if a signal is present at the frequency you have defined and, if necessary, adjusts the frequency if the signal is a few Hz off. If you want to skip the signal verification and measure exactly the frequency you have entered manually, turn off the "Signal Count" feature. In that case, the R&S FSPN tunes to the frequency you have entered and measures its phase noise characteristics, even if no signal is present. Turning off the frequency counter can improve measurement speed, however.

The measurement starts only if a signal is present within the frequency search limits that you have defined via the "Auto Search" feature. The search range is defined by a minimum and maximum value. The maximum frequency range that you can scan depends on the hardware you are using. Note that a signal must also be within a certain level range for it to be detected.

No measurement will be initiated if no signal can be found in the frequency search range you have defined.

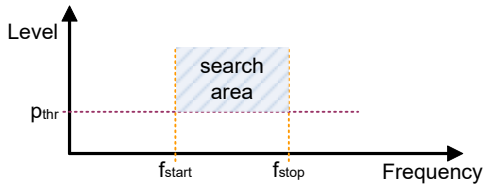


Figure 6-2: Basic principle of the signal search feature

During a frequency scan, the R&S FSPN steps through the frequency search range you have defined in a predefined step size (one step usually covers the full I/Q bandwidth).

Signal search is only available for phase noise measurements.

Remote command:
Signal frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 353
Mode: `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]` on page 351
Signal count: `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt` on page 351
Lower search limit: `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW` on page 352
Upper search limit: `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH` on page 351

Capture Range
The "Capture Range" defines the bandwidth with which the R&S FSPN searches for a signal or tracks drifting signals.

Use a "Normal" capture range for stable or slowly drifting DUTs. For fast drifting DUTs, use a "Wide" capture range.

Use a "40 MHz" capture range to measure carriers swept from -40 MHz to +40 MHz relative to the center frequency. Additional spurs and restrictions of the measurement accuracy are possible for CW signals, or carriers swept in other frequency ranges. For specifics of the measurement accuracy, refer to the data sheet.

The capture range is available for the phase noise measurement.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe` on page 355

Defining the measurement range
Noise measurements determine the noise of a DUT over a certain measurement range. The measurement range is defined by the two offset frequencies that you define ("Start Offset" and "Stop Offset").

The frequency offsets themselves are relative to the carrier frequency of the DUT: a frequency offset of 1 MHz, for example, measures the noise characteristics up to a distance of 1 MHz from the carrier. The maximum offset that you can define depends on the hardware you are using.

For baseband noise measurements, the frequency range is defined by absolute start and stop frequencies instead of relative offset frequencies. The center frequency represents the carrier frequency. The measurement range or span depends on the input you are using: For the RF input, it depends on the hardware you are using. For the baseband input, measurements up to 40 MHz are supported.

The measurement range thus defines the scale of the x-axis in the "Phase Noise" diagram.

The measurement range again is divided into several (logarithmic) decades, or, for configuration purposes, into half decades.

Note: For frequency stability measurements, the start and stop frequency offsets of the phase noise measurement are the reciprocal values of the start and stop values of the observation time ("Tau Start" and "Tau Stop").
Tau Start and Tau Stop thus define the scale of the x-axis in the "Allan Variance" and "Allan Deviation" diagrams.

Remote command:
Start offset: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 353
Stop offset: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 354
Start Tau: `[SENSe:]TIME:STARt` on page 362
Stop Tau: `[SENSe:]TIME:STOP` on page 362

Measuring low frequency and low level signals
The R&S FSPN provides functionality to measure the phase noise of signals with a low frequency and / or a low signal level.

- Low frequencies can be measured by applying the low pass filter.
- Low signal levels can be measured by selecting the appropriate level setting.

- Very low signal levels can be measured by selecting the appropriate level setting and applying the low pass filter.

Low signal frequencies ← Measuring low frequency and low level signals
The R&S FSPN provides a low pass filter that suppresses the DC offset of the I/Q mixer to measure signal frequencies below 1 MHz. Applying the filter results in a better sensitivity.

When you are measuring such signals, turn on the filter ("State"), and define its "Cutoff Frequency". The cutoff frequency should be the same as the signal frequency. For example, the cutoff frequency to measure a signal frequency of 100 Hz should also be 100 Hz.

Measuring low frequencies and levels is available for phase noise measurements on continuous wave signals.

Note that using the filter has several effects.
- The automatic search for a signal is not supported. Define the signal frequency manually instead.
- A signal count is not possible.
- The stop offset is limited to 20 % of the carrier signal frequency.

For measurements on frequencies below 10 MHz, you must use DC coupling (independent of the low pass filter).

Remote command:
Filter state: `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]` on page 353
Cutoff frequency: `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual` on page 352

Low signal levels ← Measuring low frequency and low level signals
The R&S FSPN supports different modes to measure signals with different levels.

- "Auto"; The R&S FSPN automatically selects the level setting that is best suited for the current measurement.
- "High": The R&S FSPN works like a traditional phase noise tester with zero IF.
- "Low": The R&S FSPN uses an IF of 15 MHz. Therefore, the DC offset of the I/Q mixers does not limit the sensitivity. It is recommended to use this level setting for signal levels below -10 dBm.
  For very low signal levels (below approximately -40 dBm), the broadband noise in the demodulator becomes an issue and disables the measurement. To measure such signals, apply the low pass filter, because it reduces the noise bandwidth. The nominal improvement of the sensitivity is 10 dB for 10 MHz, 20 dB for 1 MHz cutoff frequency.

Note that using the filter has several effects.
- The automatic search for a signal is not supported. Define the signal frequency manually instead.
- A signal count is not possible.
- The stop offset is limited to 20 % of the carrier signal frequency.

Remote command:
Filter state: `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]` on page 353
Cutoff frequency: `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual` on page 352
Level setting: `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE` on page 354
Query current setting: `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED?` on page 355

Multicarrier signals ← Measuring low frequency and low level signals
You can also use the low pass filter when you want to measure the phase noise of a single carrier in a multicarrier signal. In that case, the cutoff frequency of the filter should be the same as the carrier spacing.

6.5 Noise measurement configuration

Noise measurements are performed based on several specific measurement parameters.

- Triggered measurements (phase noise CW)....115
- Measurement range....115
- Noise configuration....116
- Integrated measurement configuration....121
- Spot noise information....124
- Spur display....125
- Frequency stability configuration....128

6.5.1 Triggered measurements (phase noise CW)

The start of the noise measurements can be defined via the "Trigger" hardkey. If "Free Run" is selected, no trigger source is considered. You can start the measurement manually any time and stop it as required. If "External Trigger 1" is selected, a measurement starts when a TTL signal is fed into the specified input connector.

6.5.2 Measurement range

Noise measurements determine the noise characteristics of a DUT over a particular measurement range. This **measurement range** is defined by two offset frequencies. The **frequency offsets** themselves are relative to the nominal frequency of the DUT.

The measurement range again is divided into several (logarithmic) decades, or, for configuration purposes, into **half decades**.

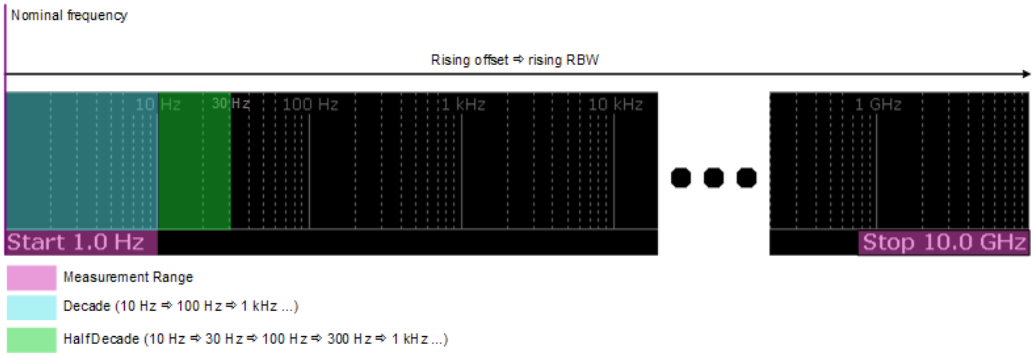


Figure 6-3: Measurement range and half decades

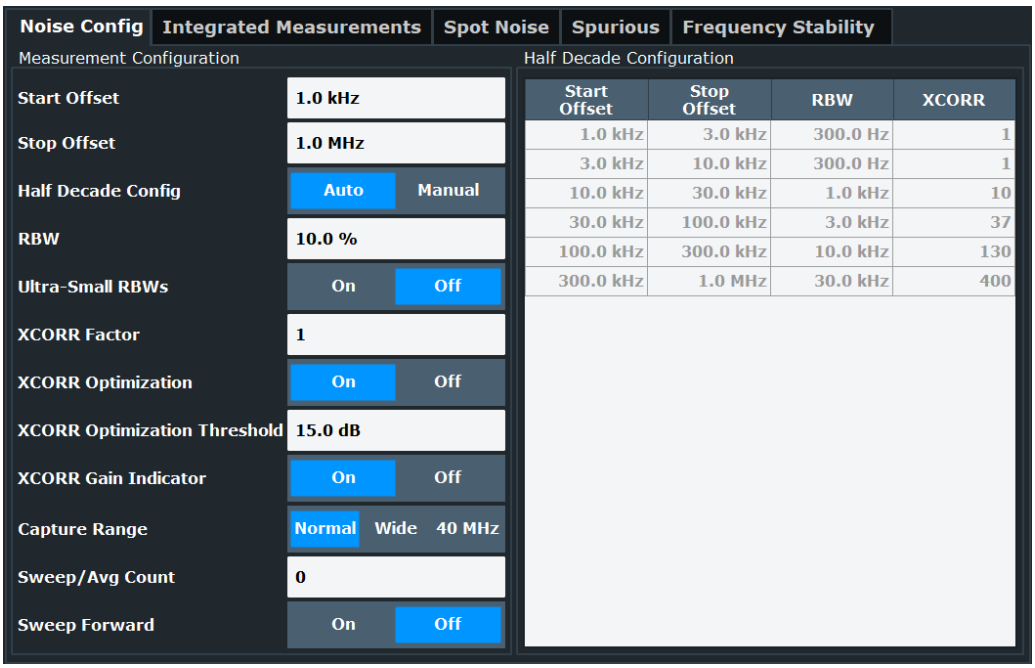
The main issue in this context is the **resolution bandwidth** (RBW) and its effect on the measurement time. In general, it is best to use a resolution bandwidth as small as possible for the most accurate measurement results. However, accuracy comes at the price of measurement speed.

To avoid long measurement times, the application provides only a certain range of RBWs that are available for each half decade.

6.5.3 Noise configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Noise Config"

The measurement range parameters define the way the phase noise of a DUT is measured.



The remote commands required to configure the measurement range are described in Chapter 11.6.6.1, "Noise configuration", on page 356.

Functions to configure the measurement range described elsewhere:

- Start Offset
- Stop Offset
- Capture Range

Estimating the measurement time 117
Defining the resolution bandwidth 117
Ultra-Small RBWs 117
Defining cross-correlation parameters 118
Turning the display of the cross-correlation gain indicator on and off 119
Capture Range 119

Sweep/Average Count..... 120
Selecting the sweep direction..... 120
Working with the half decade configuration table.....120

Estimating the measurement time
Based on the parameters you have defined for the noise measurement, the application estimates the total measurement time required to measure the noise characteristics over all half decades. It is displayed in the channel bar ("Meas Time" label).

The remaining measurement time of the current measurement is indicated in the progress bar in the status bar (for measurements that last longer than 1 second).



Display of the remaining measurement time is supported by the following measurements:

- Phase noise
- Baseband noise

The measurement time is function of the resolution bandwidth, cross-correlation factor and the number of averages defined for the measurement.

For resolution bandwidths below 0.1%, the estimated measurement time is not available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 361

Defining the resolution bandwidth
The resolution bandwidth (RBW) is the filter bandwidth applied during the noise measurement. Noise measurements apply a different resolution bandwidth to each half decade that is measured: small bandwidths for small frequency offsets and higher bandwidths for larger frequency offsets (to speed up the measurement on larger frequency offsets).

You can define a custom resolution bandwidth for each half decade, or let the application selects an appropriate resolution bandwidth, depending on the "Half Decade Config" mode.

For an **automatic selection**, the resolution bandwidth that is applied to each half decade is a function of the frequency offset. By default, the resolution bandwidth is 10 % of the start offset of the half decade. If the start offset is, for example 10 kHz, the resulting resolution bandwidth is 1 kHz.

If necessary, you can change the resolution bandwidth factor. A selected set of percentages in the range from 0.1 % to 30 % is supported.

Remote command:
Configuration mode: `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 360
RBW factor: `[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio` on page 356
RBW: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 357

Ultra-Small RBWs
Provides functionality to enable ultra-small resolution bandwidths (RBW) for the current measurement.

It can only be used in phase noise measurements.

The minimum RBW can be set to 0.0003% (instead of 0.1%) if this function is enabled. Also, only one measurement channel can be used due to memory limitation.

Be aware that if the function is enabled, and the function is enabled in an instrument saveset, recall of the saveset fails. If the function is enabled in a saveset used for startup recall, every second preset acts as if startup recall had been disabled.

If this function is enabled and RBWs below 0.1% are used, the estimated measurement time is not available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall` on page 359

Defining cross-correlation parameters
Cross-correlation is a method to calculate the noise characteristics by routing it through two different signal paths. The signal has correlated noise characteristics in both channels while the oscillators have uncorrelated noise characteristics. Through cross-correlation operations, the noise of the DUT is kept constant while the noise of the signal path is reduced.

You can define a custom number of cross-correlation operations for each half decade, or let the application select an appropriate number, depending on the "Half Decade Config" mode.

For an **automatic selection**, the number of cross-correlation operations that are performed depends on the half decade that is measured. Small offsets (which usually have a higher noise level) require fewer operations to get accurate results, while large offsets (whose noise levels can be very low) require more operations for accurate results.

The base number of the first decade is a fixed value. The number of operations for the other half decades is determined in such a way, that all operations are finished at roughly the same time.

Example:

The operations in the first half decade need 1 s to finish. The number of operations done in the other half decades is calculated with respect to this 1 s timeframe. For example, if the application can perform 10 cross-correlation operations in 1 s in another half decade, it will do so, but no more than that number.

You can control the number of cross-correlations for the first half decade with the cross-correlation factor ("XCORR Factor"). By multiplying this value with the base number of operations for the first half decade, the application calculates the time it takes to perform these operations in the first half decade and then adjusts the number of operations for all other half decades.

When you turn on the "XCORR Optimization" feature, cross-correlation operations are only performed as long as the measurement results still improve. When this is not the case, the R&S FSPN stops calculating results, even when the selected number of operations has not yet been reached. This is thus a good tool to speed up the measurement.

The point at which measurement results cannot be improved anymore is defined by the "XCORR Optimization Threshold". The threshold is the distance between the gain indicator and the actual trace. When the distance between those two traces exceeds the threshold in any given half decade, the R&S FSPN stops measuring in this half decade and resumes with the next one.

Example:

The number of operations in a half decade is 30. When optimization is on, and the results do not improve any more after 20 operations, the application stops measurements in that half decade.

You can also finish the measurement of a specific half decade manually with the "Finish Segment" softkey available in the "Sweep" menu. The R&S FSPN resumes the measurement of the next half decade in that case.

For offsets greater than 30 MHz, each half decade is divided into smaller segments. For these offsets, the "Finish Segment" feature does not resume with the next half decade, but with the next offset segment.

Remote command:
Configuration mode: `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 360
XCORR factor: `[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor` on page 361
XCORR number: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt` on page 358
Optimization: `[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe]` on page 361
Optimization threshold: `[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold` on page 362
Finish segment: `[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment` on page 360

Turning the display of the cross-correlation gain indicator on and off

It shows the rejection of uncorrelated noise dependent on the number of correlation averages. If the measurement trace itself lies on the cross-correlation gain indicator, further correlation will reduce the phase noise value. If some distance between the cross-correlation gain indicator and the measurement result is obtained, further correlation will not reduce the phase noise value any more, but only smooth the trace. When you turn on the"Optimize XCORR" feature, the measurement stops automatically when the gap between the cross-correlation gain indicator and the measurement trace exceeds 10 dB.

You can turn the display of the gray area on and off as required.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe]` on page 356

Capture Range

The "Capture Range" defines the bandwidth with which the R&S FSPN searches for a signal or tracks drifting signals.

Use a "Normal" capture range for stable or slowly drifting DUTs. For fast drifting DUTs, use a "Wide" capture range.

Use a "40 MHz" capture range to measure carriers swept from -40 MHz to +40 MHz relative to the center frequency. Additional spurs and restrictions of the measurement accuracy are possible for CW signals, or carriers swept in other frequency ranges. For specifics of the measurement accuracy, refer to the data sheet.

The capture range is available for the phase noise measurement.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe on page 355

Sweep/Average Count
Defines the number of measurements to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one measurement is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

For "Average" trace mode, the "Sweep Count" also determines the number of individual measurements used to average the trace.

In continuous sweep mode, a "Sweep Count" = 0 (default) calculates a moving average over 10 measurements. A "Sweep Count" = 1 calculates no averages.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt on page 359

Selecting the sweep direction
The sweep direction selects the order in which the R&S FSPN measures the half decades.

For the reverse sweep ("Sweep Forward" = "Off"), the measurement sequence is:
- Analysis of half decades > 30 MHz
- Analysis of half decades between 30 MHz and 1 MHz
- Analysis of half decades < 1 MHz

For the forward sweep ("Sweep Forward" = "On"), the measurement sequence is:
- Analysis of half decades < 1 MHz
- Analysis of half decades between 30 MHz and 1 MHz
- Analysis of half decades > 30 MHz

Otherwise, the measurements are the are the same and yield the same results, regardless of the sweep direction you select. The difference is that results near the carrier are available faster when you select the forward sweep.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard on page 360

Working with the half decade configuration table
The half decade configuration table shows the measurement characteristics for each half decade that is part of the measurement.

The features of the table depend on the "Half Decade Config" mode:
- For the **automatic mode**, the table is read only, the values in the table depend on the settings you have made for the noise measurements (RBW Factor and XCORR Factor).
  The size (number of rows) depends on the number of half decades that you have defined.
  Automatic half decade configuration is designed to yield the optimal measurement times for each half decade.
- For the **manual mode**, you can define custom values for the resolution bandwidth (RBW) and the number of cross-correlation operations.

The table contains the following values.

- **Start Offset**
  Start frequency offset of the half decade.
  Depends on the frequency offsets you have defined.
- **Stop Offset**
  Stop frequency offset of the half decade.
  Depends on the frequency offsets you have defined.
- **RBW**
  Resolution bandwidth applied to the corresponding half decade during the measurement.
  Depends on the resolution bandwidth factor you have defined.
  Custom RBWs become available when you are using manual configuration mode.
- **XCORR**
  Shows the number of cross-correlation operations applied in the corresponding half decade.
  Depends on the XCORR factor you have defined.
  Custom cross-correlation operations become available when you are using manual configuration mode.

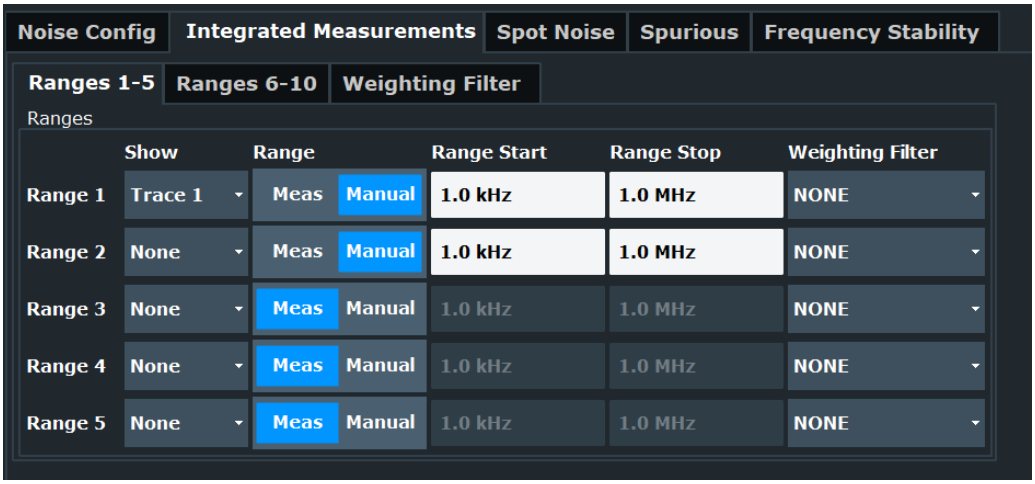
Remote command:
Configuration mode: `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 360
Start offset: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt?` on page 357
Stop offset: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP?` on page 358
RBW: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 357
XCORR: `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt` on page 358

6.5.4 Integrated measurement configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Integrated Measurements"

You can control the integration ranges and data source (traces) that the calculations for integrated measurement results are based on.

For integrated measurements, the raw measurement data are used instead of the data smoothed by the trace smoothing functionality.



The remote commands required to configure residual calculations are described in Chapter 11.6.6.2, "Residual calculation configuration", on page 363.

Selecting the trace for residual calculations....122
Defining the integration range....122
Working with weighting filters....122
└ Applying weighting filters....122
└ Managing weighting filters....123
└ Designing weighting filters....123

Selecting the trace for residual calculations
Residual calculations are only performed when you select an (active) trace that serves as the data source (when the selected trace is inactive, residual effects are not calculated).

You can select any trace as the data source ("Trace 1" to "Trace 6" in the dropdown menu), and define the frequency range over which the integration is performed.

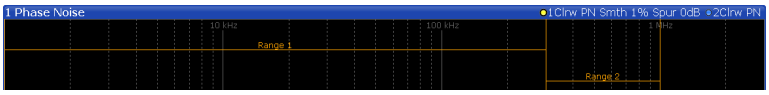
When you select "None" from the dropdown menu, residuals effects are not calculated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe` on page 364

Defining the integration range
You can define up to 10 integration ranges on different traces.

By default, the R&S FSPN integrates over the entire frequency range defined for the measurement (Range = "Meas"). You can, however, also define custom integration ranges (Range = "Manual").

In that case, the input fields next to the "Range" control become available to define a customized integration range. The application shows orange lines ("Range <x>") in the graphical result display to indicate custom ranges.



Remote command:
State: `CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]` on page 364
Start: `CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt` on page 363
Stop: `CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP` on page 364

Working with weighting filters
The weighting filter feature provides functionality to correct integrated measurements and thus compensate for external effects that affect the results in certain frequency ranges. A weighting filter is a useful feature if you already know that this is the case and would like to compensate for these effects.

Note that the weighting filter only has an effect on the integrated measurement results and has no effect in the noise diagram or other numerical results.

Applying weighting filters ← Working with weighting filters
When you apply a weighting filter, the R&S FSPN takes the correction values defined in the weighting filter into account for the calculation of integrated measurements.

The "Weighting Filter" dropdown menu contains all weighting filters that are available on the internal hard disk of the R&S FSPN.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting on page 365

Managing weighting filters ← Working with weighting filters
The table in the "Residual Calculations" dialog box shows all currently available weighting filter.

From this dialog box, you have the following options.

- Edit a weighting filter that already exists (➞ "Edit").
- Create a new weighting filter (➞ "New").
- Create a new weighting filter based on an existing one (➞ "Copy").
  If necessary, you can delete the selected filter at any time (➞ "Delete").

Each of the options opens a dialog box that contains the functionality to characterize a weighting filter.

Remote command:
Select a filter: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect on page 366
Delete: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete on page 366

Designing weighting filters ← Working with weighting filters
The R&S FSPN provides the following tools to design a weighting filter.

- "Name" / "Comment"
  Defines a name and / or comment of the weighting filter. The name defines the label by which the filter appears in the "Weighting Filter" dropdown menu.
- "Position" and "Value"
  Define the data points of the weighting filter (including a graphical preview). They define by which amount (dB) residual effects are corrected for specific frequencies. For example, you could say that at a frequency of 100 MHz, the residual effects are corrected by 5 dB.
- "Insert Value"
  Inserts a weighting filter data point. Alternatively, you can click in the table itself to add a new data point.
- "Delete Value"
  Deletes the currently selected data point. The currently selected data point is highlighted blue.
- "Shift X" / "Shift Y"
  Shifts all data points of the weighting filter horizontally or vertically by a certain amount.
- "Save"
  Saves and stores the weighting filter on the internal hard disk of the R&S FSPN.

A weighting filter consists of up to 625 data points. Each data point is a pair of values: the first value describes the frequency, the second value describes the level (correction value) for that frequency.

Frequencies must be entered in ascending order and must not overlap.

When you save the filter, the R&S FSPN uses the name of the weighting filter as the file name. If a weighting filter of the same name already exists, the R&S FSPN asks before it overwrites the existing file.

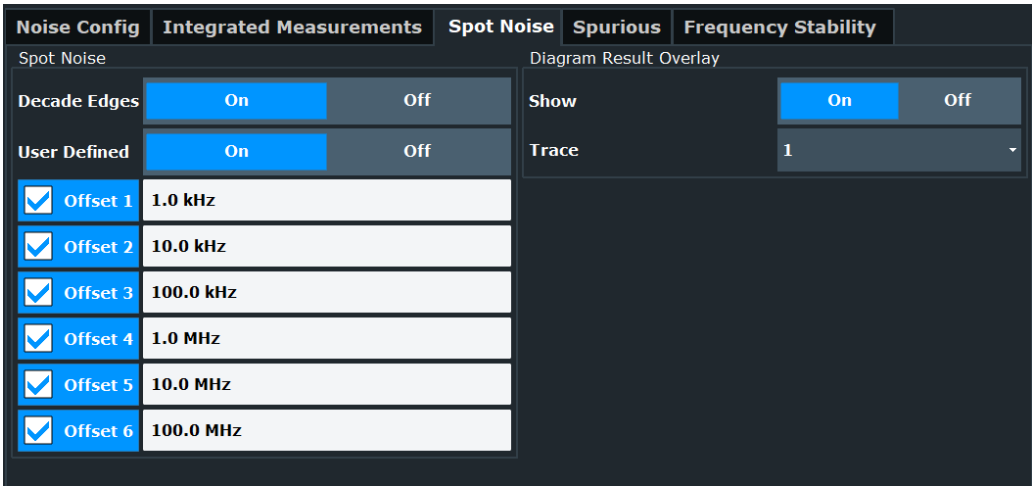
Remote command:
Name: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME on page 366
Comment: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent on page 365
Data: [SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA on page 365

6.5.5 Spot noise information

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Spot Noise"

Spot noise is the phase noise measured at a certain offset frequency. The information about spot noise is provided in the noise diagram (optionally) and in a separate spot noise information table.

The R&S FSPN provides several features to control the spot noise information.



The remote commands required to configure spot noise measurements are described in Chapter 11.6.6.3, "Spot noise configuration", on page 367.

Displaying spot noise information 124
Selecting the spot noise positions 125

Displaying spot noise information
By default, when you perform a measurement, the R&S FSPN displays the spot noise information in the diagram area.

You can turn off the displayed spot noise information any time, for example if you want a better view of the measurement results.

You can also select the trace the displayed spot noise information refers to from the "Trace" dropdown menu.

Remote command:
DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe] on page 370
DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe on page 370

Selecting the spot noise positions
The R&S FSPN provides several methods to define the positions where the spot noise is measured.

By default, it calculates the spot noise on all "Decade Edges" (10^x offset frequencies) in the measurement range. Therefore, the number of spot noise results depends on the measurement range.

If you want to evaluate the spot noise on positions other than the decade edges, you can add "User Defined" spot noise positions. When you turn on that feature, changes that you make to the "Offset" input fields are considered in the current measurement (by default, user defined spot noise positions are the decade edges).

You can define any offset frequency that is part of the measurement range as a new spot noise position. To exclude an offset frequency, uncheck the checkbox of the current offset.

The results for the user defined spot noise positions are displayed in the spot noise table in addition to the decade edge spot noise results.

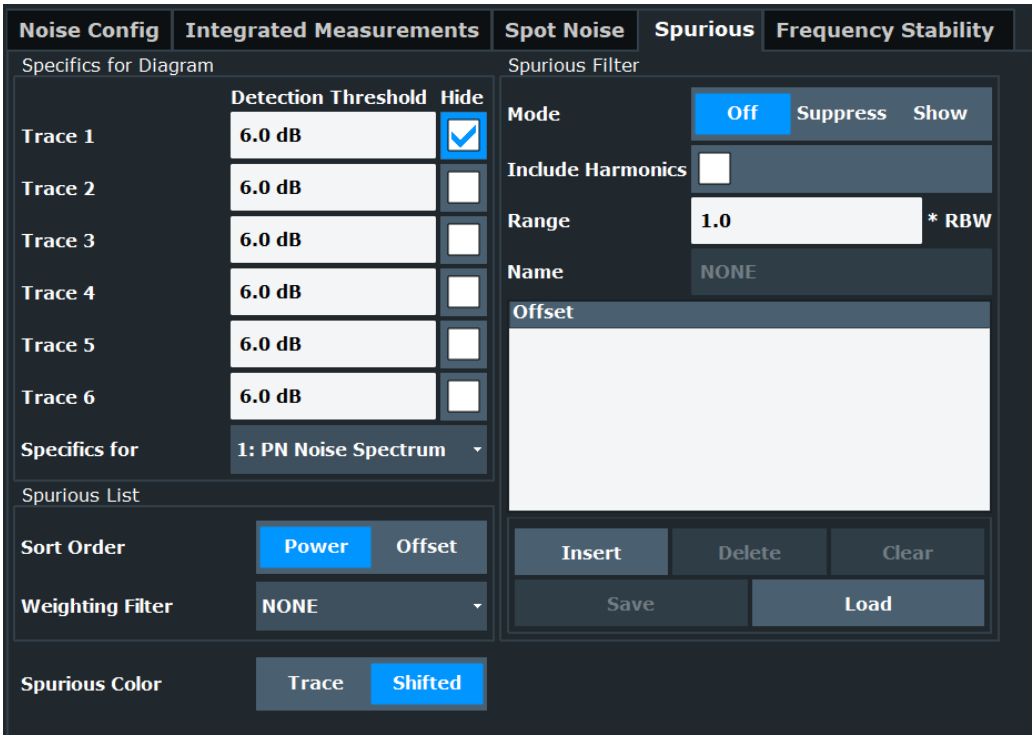
When you turn off the "Decade Edges" spot noise positions, the spot noise table contains only the user defined spot noise positions.

Remote command:
See Chapter 11.6.6.3, "Spot noise configuration", on page 367.

6.5.6 Spur display

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Spurious"

Spurs are (usually undesired) peak levels that can occur in the measured frequency range. They are represented by unusually tall spikes on the trace.



The remote commands required to configure the spur display are described in Chapter 11.6.6.4, "Spur display", on page 371.

Hiding spurs

Hiding spurs is a method to remove displayed peak levels visually.

You can apply spur removal to all active traces individually (spurious removal "Hide In Diagram"), and define a threshold (in dB) that defines when a peak level is recognized as a spur (spurious removal "Detection Threshold").

Note: In the spot noise vs tune measurement, spur removal properties apply to all traces.

Remote command:
State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress` on page 371
Value: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold` on page 371
State (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress` on page 381
Value (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold` on page 381

Sorting spurs

The sort order of the spurs in the spurious list result display depends on the "Sort Order" you select.

"Power" Sorts the spurs according to their power (highest to lowest power).

"Offset" Sorts the spurs according to their offset from the carrier (lowest to highest offset).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT` on page 372

Applying a spurious weighting filter
The spurious weighting filter feature provides functionality to apply a weighting filter to spurious analysis. For more information on how to apply, manage and design weighting filters, see "Working with weighting filters" on page 122.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting on page 372

Defining the spurious color
The spurious color feature provides functionality to enable an automatic shift of the color of the displayed spurious lines. The color setting is not changed by a preset of the instrument.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor on page 374

Filtering spurs
Filtering spurs is a method to show or hide items of the spurious list.

Mode
- "Off": No spurious filter is applied.
- "Suppress": The spurs in the spurious filter are removed from the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.
- "Show": Only the spurs in the spurious filter are displayed in the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.

Include Harmonics
In addition to the spurs in the defined spurious filter list, also their harmonics are displayed or removed in the spurious list.

Range
Defines the filter range as a multiple of the resolution bandwidth.

Name
Displays the name of the currently selected spurious filter.

Spurious Filter Management
The spurious filter configuration table provides several management tools:
- "Insert": Adds a new offset frequency to the spurious filter.
- "Delete": Removes an existing offset frequency from the spurious filter.
- "Clear": Clears the spurious filter.
- "Save": Saves the spurious filter configuration. With this function, the name of the spurious filter can be defined.
- "Load": Loads an existing spurious filter configuration.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE on page 372
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics on page 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe on page 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME? on page 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet on page 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar on page 374
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE on page 374
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD on page 374

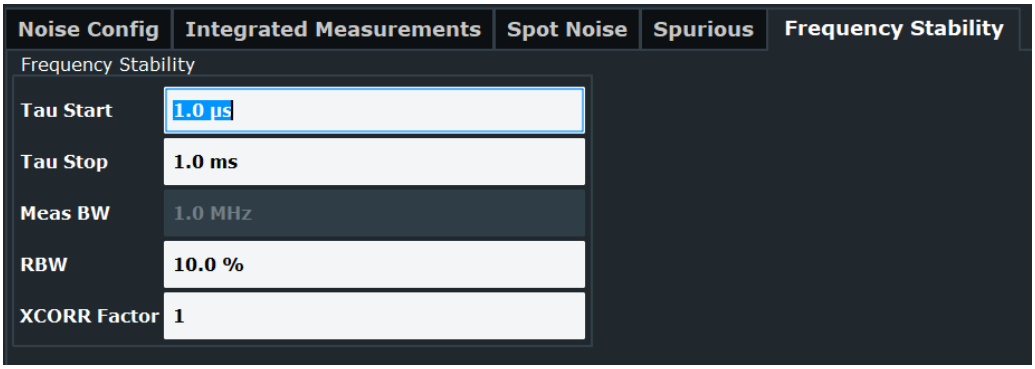
6.5.7 Frequency stability configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Noise Config" > "Frequency Stability"

The results of the frequency stability measurements (Allan variance and deviation) are derived from the phase noise measurement. Thus, the frequency stability measurements and the phase noise measurement use the same configuration.

The "Frequency Stability" dialog contains the most important settings for the frequency stability measurements. However, everything that you change in the phase noise configuration is also applied to the frequency stability measurements, and vice versa.

- "Tau Start" and "Tau Stop"
  Tau start and stop define the observation time Tau for the frequency stability measurement. They are coupled to the measurement range. Tau start is the reciprocal value of the stop frequency offset. Tau stop is the reciprocal value of the start frequency offset.
  For example, a measurement range from 1 mHz to 1 MHz would result in an observation time from 1 µs to 1000 s and vice versa.
- "RBW" and "XCORR"
  Note that if you define the RBW and number of cross-correlation operations manually, the values of the half decade configuration table are also applied to the frequency stability measurements.
- "Meas BW"
  The measurement bandwidth (or integration bandwidth) is the reciprocal value of "Tau Start".



The remote commands required to configure frequency stability measurements are described in Chapter 11.6.6.1, "Noise configuration", on page 356.

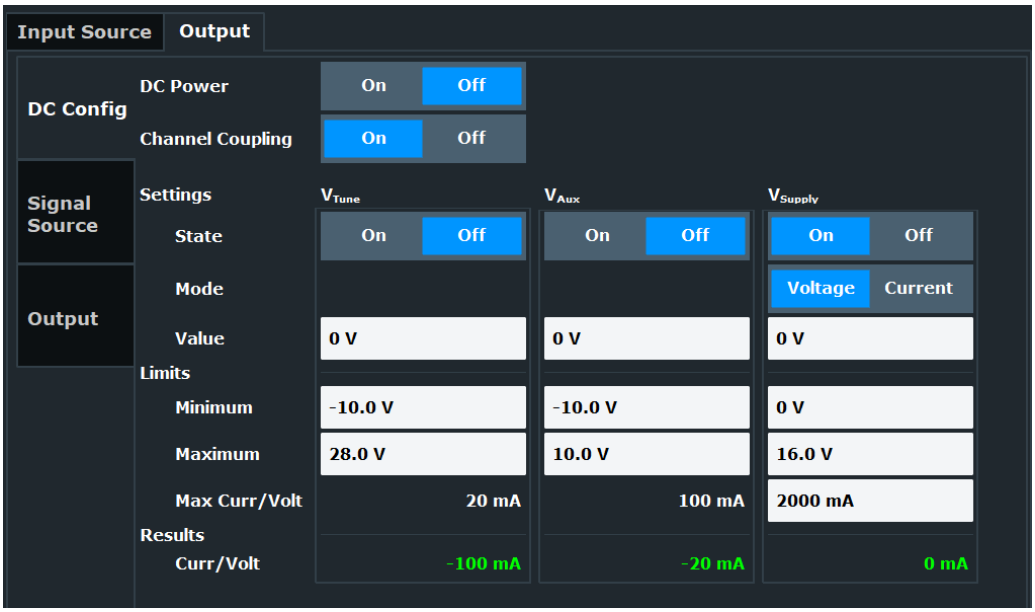
6.6 DC source configuration

Access (all DC port settings): "Overview" > "Output" > "Output" > "DC Config"

Access (most relevant DC port settings): (in the toolbar)

Access (DC port state): "Overview" > (in the toolbar)

The "DC Power" settings allow you to configure the DC power supply sources available on the front panel for different purposes.



Proper configuration of the DC ports

Setting DC voltages and currents properly is an important step during the configuration in order not to damage the device under test (DUT) by applying too much voltage or current!

Therefore it is recommended to connect the device under test (DUT) to the instrument after the DC settings have been made and verified.

The remote commands required to configure the DC power output are described in Chapter 11.6.2, "Output", on page 333.

Turning the DC output on and off 129
Coupling the output configuration across measurement channels 130
Configuring the DC power output 130
└ Turning the output on and off 130
└ Selecting the output type (Vsupply only) 130
└ Defining the output level 131
└ Reading the actual output levels 132

Turning the DC output on and off

DC output power is only supplied when you turn on the DC power output in general with the "DC Power" feature.

You have to turn on at least one of the individual voltage supplies V_{supply}, V_{tune} or V_{aux} (➞ Output State) before you can turn on DC output in general.

When you turn off DC power supply in general, no power is supplied, even when the individual outputs have been turned on.

Remote command:
`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]` on page 342

Coupling the output configuration across measurement channels
You can couple the configuration of the DC power output and the (optional) signal source output across all active measurement channels.

When you turn on coupling, all active measurement channels apply the same configuration.

When you turn off coupling, you can define a different configuration for each measurement channel.

Remote command:
DC power: `SOURce:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling` on page 337

Configuring the DC power output
The R&S FSPN features three outputs that allow you to supply external devices like the DUT or external measurement equipment with DC power.

The outputs are labeled "V_{supply}" (supply voltage), "V_{tune}" (tuning voltage) and "V_{aux}" (auxiliary voltage). Each of the outputs has different characteristics regarding the supported voltage range and maximum output current, and is thus designed for different purposes.

Note: If you change one of the DC power output parameters during a measurement, the measurement is aborted and restarted.

For more information about the output connectors, refer to the getting started.

Basically, you can define the same parameters for all three outputs.
- "Turning the output on and off" on page 130
- "Selecting the output type (Vsupply only)" on page 130
- "Defining the output level" on page 131
- "Reading the actual output levels" on page 132

Turning the output on and off ← Configuring the DC power output
Apply from the general DC power output state, you can turn each individual output on and off. Output is generated only, when the required DC output is actually turned on.

By default, all outputs are turned off. When you want to use one of the outputs, turn it on.

Note that you have to turn on at least one of the outputs to be able to turn on the output in general.

Remote command:
V_{supply}: `SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe]` on page 341
V_{tune}: `SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe]` on page 339
V_{aux}: `SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe]` on page 337

Selecting the output type (Vsupply only) ← Configuring the DC power output
The supply voltage output (V_{supply}) supports variable voltages and variable current. For this output, you can select whether you want to control the output in terms of current or voltage.

When you select "Voltage", you can define the output in terms of the voltage that is supplied. The supplied current is adjusted accordingly (up to the maximum current you have allowed).

When you select "Current", you can define the output in terms of the current that is supplied. The supplied voltage is adjusted accordingly (up to the maximum voltage you have allowed).

The other outputs are already limited regarding the output current; only the voltage is variable for these outputs.

Note: When you switch between "Voltage" and "Current", DC output is turned off as a precaution. You have to turn it on again deliberately.

Remote command:
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE on page 341

Defining the output level ← Configuring the DC power output
For all three outputs, you can control the voltage that should be output to supply the DUT or other devices. The supported voltage range is different for each output (see data sheet for details).

In addition to the hardware limits regarding the range of output values, you can also define soft limits. These soft limits limit the output to a range that suits your needs. They thus help you to avoid accidentally defining an output level that is too high for the DUT you are testing.

Note that when you change the output voltage while a measurement is running, this measurement is aborted and restarted.

Controlling the supply current for the V_{supply} output

For the supply voltage output (V_{supply}), you can select whether you want to control the output in terms of current or voltage (→ Output Type).

If you select output type "Voltage", you can define the output level and limits in terms of voltage (the current is adjusted, if necessary).

If you select output type "Current", you can define the output level and limits in terms of current (the voltage is adjusted, if necessary) . In that case, the range defining the soft limits are also defined in terms of current.

In addition, you can define the maximum output current (or voltage) that is supplied in the "Max Curr / Volt" field.

For the other two outputs (V_{tune} and V_{aux}), the maximum current that can be drawn by the DUT is fixed to the value supported by the hardware. The "Max Curr / Volt" information is read-only information for these two outputs.

Remote command:
Level V_{supply}: SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude on page 339
Level V_{tune}: SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude on page 338
Level V_{aux}: SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude on page 336
Limits V_{supply}: SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW on page 340 / SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH on page 340
Limits V_{tune}: SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW on page 338 / SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH on page 338
Limits V_{aux}: SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW on page 336 / SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH on page 336
Max. V: SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH on page 341
Max. A: SOURce:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH on page 335

Reading the actual output levels ← Configuring the DC power output
The actual output levels (voltage and current) for each output source is displayed in the "Results" part of the dialog box.

When the output levels are as you have defined them, the font of these result values is green. If the voltage or current that is output differs from the values that you have defined, the font turns red.

This may be the case , for example. If the DUT draws too much current, and the voltage required for that current would exceed the limits you have defined.

Remote command:
Voltage: `SOURce:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult?` on page 342
Current: `SOURce:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult?` on page 335
Power: `SOURce:POWer:SEQuence:RESult?` on page 336

6.7 VCO characterization configuration

Access (measurement): "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "VCO Characterization"

The VCO characterization measurement determines the characteristics of a DUT when you apply different input voltages or current (the tuning range or sweep range). The DUT can be, for example, a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) or a YIG oscillator whose characteristic are a function of the applied current. The measurement provides results for characteristics like the oscillation frequency at a certain input voltage, the output power or the sensitivity of the DUT.

VCO measurements basically provide the following measurements types.

- Normal VCO measurements
  In a typical VCO measurement, the "Sweep Source" is connected to the tune port of the DUT. The "Fix Source" is connected to the supply port of the DUT.
- Pushing measurements
  Pushing measurements are possible when you connect the "Sweep Source" to the supply port of the DUT and the "Fix Source" to the tune port of the DUT. A pushing measurement typically measures the influence of a swept supply source on the DUT characteristics.

You can use all available DC sources as a sweep source (tuning source) or fix source (V_{supply}, V_{tune} and V_{aux}).

Most of the functionality for VCO characterization is the same as in the phase noise measurement, differences and additional functionality is described in this section of the documentation.

Refer to the following topics for more information about equivalent functionality.

- Input configuration: Chapter 6.2, "Input source", on page 103
- Amplitude configuration and diagram scale: Chapter 6.3, "Level characteristics", on page 105
- DC source configuration: Chapter 6.6, "DC source configuration", on page 128
- Measurement configuration: Chapter 5.2, "Performing measurements", on page 88

- Limit line configuration: Chapter 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 184
- Marker configuration: Chapter 7.4, "Markers", on page 175

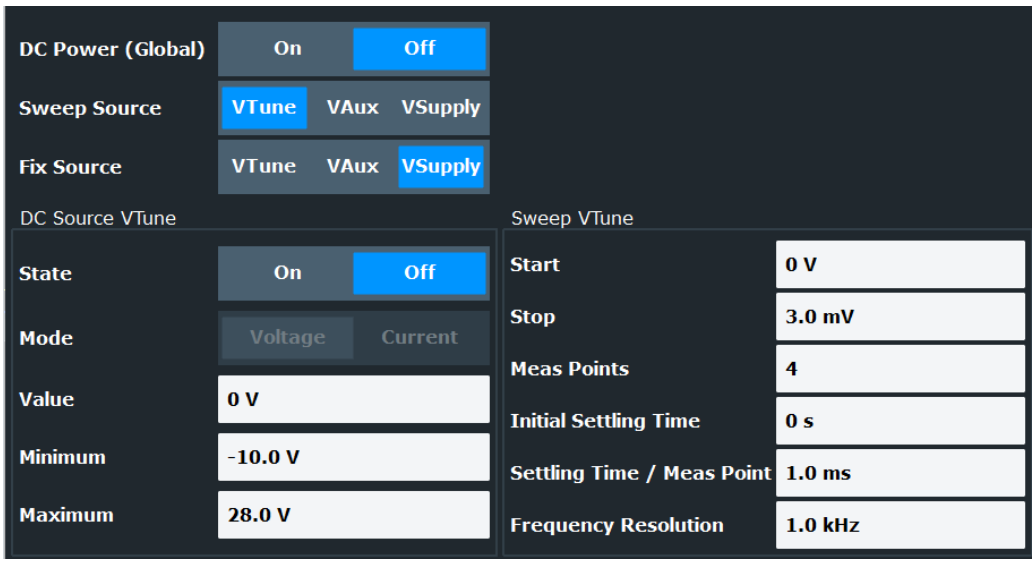
Notable differences are the measurement configuration itself and the trace configuration, as described in this topic.

- Sweep configuration....133
- Trace configuration.... 135

6.7.1 Sweep configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Sweep Config"

The "Sweep Config" dialog box contains two main features: DC source configuration and the sweep configuration (which corresponds to the tuning configuration).



DC source configuration

The functionality to configure the DC sources is basically the same as in the "DC Config" dialog box. The main difference is that the dialog box does not show all available DC sources. Instead, you have to select the DC source you would like to use.

- "Sweep Source"
  Selects the DC source that tunes the DUT. Voltage or current change supplied by the sweep source on each measurement point.
  Remote command:
  VCO characterization: `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce` on page 376
  Spot noise vs tune: `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce` on page 379
- "Fix Source"
  Selects the DC source that is considered in the Current / Voltage result display. Current or voltage supplied by the fix source remains on a fix value during the measurement.
  Remote command:
  `CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce` on page 375

For the other features, refer to the following topics.

- "Turning the DC output on and off" on page 129
- "Turning the output on and off" on page 130
- "Selecting the output type (Vsupply only)" on page 130
- "Defining the output level" on page 131

Sweep settings

The sweep settings define the tuning properties. They control the output of the selected DC source over the course of a measurement: which voltage or current is applied for each measurement, the sweep range and the measurement time for each measurement point.

You can define sweep settings for each DC source individually.

Defining the sweep range 134
Defining the settling time 134
Selecting the frequency resolution 135

Defining the sweep range

The R&S FSPN characterizes a DUT by applying a series of (tuning) voltages or currents to the DUT. Each voltage or current is a measurement point. The number of measurements performed during a VCO characterization therefore depends on the number of measurement points.

You can define the first and last tuning value applied to the DUT with the "Start" and "Stop" values. Within this sweep range, the voltages or currents applied to the DUT depend on the number of "Meas Points". The measurement points not only define the number of measurements, but also the distance between voltages or currents.

Example:

The start and stop values are 0 V and 5 V respectively. The number of measurement points is 10.

This means that a measurement is performed on every 0.5 V of voltage:

0 V, 0.5 V, 1 V, 1.5 V, etc.

Remote command:
Start (VCO Characteristics): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt` on page 377
Stop (VCO Characteristics): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP` on page 377
Points (VCO Characteristics): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts` on page 376
Start (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt` on page 379
Stop (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP` on page 379
Points (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts` on page 378

Defining the settling time

When you apply a different tuning voltage (or current) to the DUT, it usually needs some time before its characteristics become stable. This time period is the settling time.

- The "Settling Time / Meas Point" property defines for how long you allow the DUT to settle, before the characteristics for each applied voltage or current are measured.
- The "Initial Settling Time" property defines for how long you allow the DUT to settle, before the characteristics of the first applied voltage or current of the tuning range are measured.

Remote command:
Settling time (VCO Characterization): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]` on page 376
Settling time (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]` on page 378
Initial settling time (VCO characterization): `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial` on page 375
Initial settling time (Spot Noise vs Tune): `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial` on page 378

Selecting the frequency resolution
The "Frequency Resolution" defines the accuracy with which the frequency of the DUT is measured on each measurement point.

Note that only discrete values for the frequency resolution are supported. If you enter a frequency resolution that is not supported, the next available frequency resolution is selected. For example, if you enter 200 Hz, which is not supported, the R&S FSPN selects 1 kHz instead.

Remote command:
`CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution` on page 376

6.7.2 Trace configuration

In the VCO characterization measurement, you can select the Trace Mode for each trace.

Traces in the Harmonic Power result display

In the Harmonic Power result display, each trace represents the power of one harmonic.

6.8 Spot noise vs tune configuration

Access (measurement): "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spot Noise vs Tune"

The spot noise vs tune measurement determines the spot noise characteristics of a DUT when you apply different input voltages or current (the tuning range or sweep range). The DUT can be, for example, a voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) or a YIG oscillator whose characteristic are a function of the applied current. The measurement provides results for phase noise and AM noise characteristics at a certain input voltage or current.

You can use all available DC sources as a sweep source (tuning source) or fix source (V_{supply}, V_{tune} and V_{aux}).

Most of the functionality for spot noise vs tune measurements is the same as in the phase noise measurement. Differences and additional functionality are described in this section of the documentation.

Refer to the following topics for more information about equivalent functionality.

- Input configuration: Chapter 6.2, "Input source", on page 103
- Amplitude configuration and diagram scale: Chapter 6.3, "Level characteristics", on page 105
- Frequency configuration: Chapter 6.4, "Frequency", on page 110
- Noise configuration: Chapter 6.5.3, "Noise configuration", on page 116
- Spot noise configuration: Chapter 6.5.5, "Spot noise information", on page 124
- Sweep configuration: Chapter 6.7.1, "Sweep configuration", on page 133
  Note: The "Fix Source" and "Frequency Resolution" settings are not available in the spot noise vs tune measurement.
- DC source configuration: Chapter 6.6, "DC source configuration", on page 128
- Measurement configuration: Chapter 5.2, "Performing measurements", on page 88
- Limit line configuration: Chapter 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 184
- Marker configuration: Chapter 7.4, "Markers", on page 175

The one notable difference is the trace configuration, as described in this topic.

- Trace configuration 136

6.8.1 Trace configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Traces"

Trace configuration is similar to that of other measurements with the following distinctive features.

- You can select the Trace Mode for each trace.
- Each trace shows the noise characteristics at a certain spot noise offset over the tuning range. You can customize the offset frequencies that a trace shows in the "Spot Noise Offset" input fields.
  By default, for example, trace 1 shows the noise measured for each tuning voltage on a 1 kHz frequency offset.
  Trace 2 shows the noise measured at each tuning voltage on a 10 kHz offset.
  etc.
  If you change the spot noise offsets for a trace, you can restore the default values easily with the "Set Decade Offsets" feature.
  Remote command:
  See Chapter 11.6.6.3, "Spot noise configuration", on page 367.
- Trace smoothing and spur removal have the same effect as in other measurement, but can only be set globally for all traces instead of for each trace separately.
  Remote command:
  See Chapter 11.6.8.2, "Trace configuration", on page 380.

For all other trace functionality, refer to the following topics.

- Chapter 7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 167
- Chapter 7.3.4, "Copying traces", on page 171
- Chapter 7.3.6, "Trace labels", on page 173
- Trace mathematics are unavailable for spot noise vs tune measurements.

6.9 PN transient analysis configuration

Access (measurement): "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "PN Transient Analysis"

Access (settings): "Overview"

The PN transient analysis measurement determines the frequency and phase characteristics of a signal over time. It is thus an appropriate measurement to analyze the transient response of a DUT and see how long it takes until the DUT reaches a stable state.

Parts of the functionality for transient analysis are the same as in the phase noise measurement, differences and additional functionality is described in this section of the documentation.

Refer to the following topics for more information about equivalent functionality.

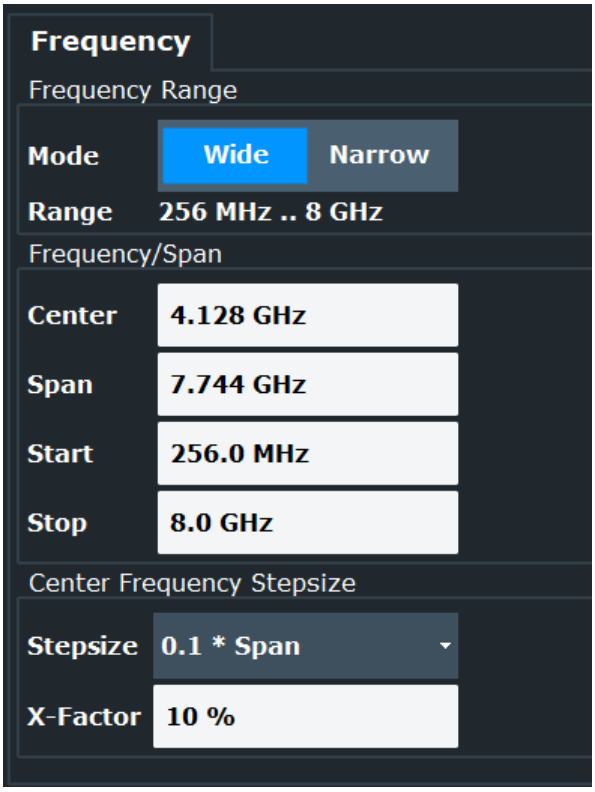
- Input configuration: Chapter 6.2, "Input source", on page 103
- DC source configuration: Chapter 6.6, "DC source configuration", on page 128
- Measurement configuration: Chapter 5.2, "Performing measurements", on page 88
- Limit line configuration: Chapter 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 184
- Marker configuration: Chapter 7.4, "Markers", on page 175

- Frequency configuration....137
- Trigger configuration....139
- Data acquisition....142
- Amplitude configuration....143
- Diagram scale....144
- Settling time....146
- Frequency deviation....147
- Trace configuration....147
- Marker configuration....148
- Limit lines....149

6.9.1 Frequency configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency"

The frequency settings define the frequency characteristics of the signal and the amount of frequency information that is displayed.



The remote commands required to configure the frequency are described in Chapter 11.6.9.1, "Frequency configuration", on page 382.

Selecting the measurement mode 138
Defining the frequency range of the measurement 139
Defining a frequency step size 139

Selecting the measurement mode

Transient analysis has two measurement modes, wideband and narrowband mode. The measurement mode selects the signal path that is used to measure the signal.

- Wideband mode ("Wide")
  Select the wideband mode for measurements with a span > 40 MHz.
  Wideband mode only works in the frequency range between 256 MHz and 8 GHz. Thus, the maximum span is 7.774 GHz. Supported center frequencies are in the range between 276 MHz and 7.980 GHz.
- Narrowband mode ("Narrow")
  Select the narrowband mode for measurements with a span < 40 MHz.
  Narrowband mode works over the complete frequency range supported by your R&S FSPN.

If you select a span > 40 MHz in the specified frequency range, the R&S FSPN automatically selects the wideband mode.

If you select a span < 40 MHz, the R&S FSPN automatically selects the narrowband mode. The R&S FSPN also selects the narrowband mode automatically if you define a frequency that is outside of the frequency range supported by the wideband mode and reduces the span (for example a center frequency of 100 MHz reduces the span to 40 MHz).

Remote command:
`CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE` on page 382

Defining the frequency range of the measurement
The frequency parameters define the scale of the y-axis of the frequency result display.

- The bottom of the diagram corresponds to the "Start Frequency".
- The top of the diagram corresponds to the "Stop Frequency".
- The middle of the diagram corresponds to the "Center Frequency".
  The center frequency is the frequency of the signal you are measuring.
- The complete range of the y-axis corresponds to the selected span.

Note that changing any one of the frequency parameters can change the measurement mode you have selected.

Remote command:
Center frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 353
Start frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 353
Stop frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 354
Span: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 384

Defining a frequency step size
Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when you press the arrow keys.

The "Stepsize" is a function of the span.

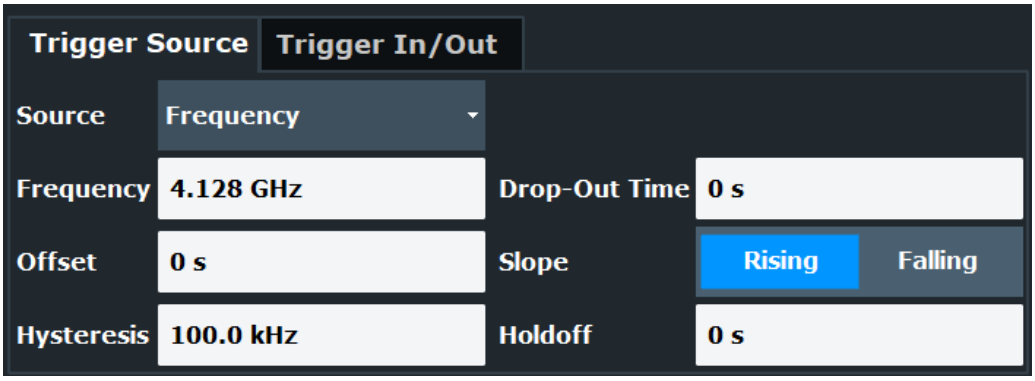
- "0.1 * Span": Changes the center frequency by 10 % of the current span.
- "X * Span": Changes the center frequency by custom percentage of the current span. If you select this, you can define the percentage in the "X-Factor" input field.
- "Manual": Changes the center frequency by a custom value. If you select this, you can define the step size in Hz in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
Stepsize: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 383
Factor: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 384
Manual: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 383

6.9.2 Trigger configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger"

Transient measurement support trigger functionality that allows you to control when a measurement begins.



The remote commands required to configure trigger are described in Chapter 11.6.9.4, "Trigger configuration", on page 386.

Selecting the trigger source 140
Defining the trigger level and frequency 141
Trigger Offset 141
Defining a trigger hysteresis 141
Trigger Holdoff 141
Defining a trigger slope 141
Defining a trigger drop-out time 141

Selecting the trigger source

The "Trigger Source" selects the type of event whose condition must be met to start data acquisition.

The R&S FSPN supports the following trigger sources.

- "Free Run"
  No trigger source is considered. You can start the measurement manually any time and stop it as required.
- "Ext <x>"
  A measurement starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.
  "Ext Trigger 1" and "Ext Trigger 2" select the trigger connector to which you have connected the TTL signal. Note that the trigger connector must be configured as a trigger input.
- "Frequency"
  A measurement starts when measured signal exceeds or falls below a specified frequency.
  The frequency trigger available for transient measurements is an online trigger. An online trigger responds to a trigger event as soon as this event occurs while it is capturing data (a live trigger, so to speak). An offline trigger, on the other hand, first captures data, and looks if it can find a trigger event in that data.
- "I/Q Power"
  A measurement starts when the R&S FSPN detects a rise or fall of the signal level within the demodulation bandwidth (span).
  This trigger source is only available for narrow measurement mode.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 389

Defining the trigger level and frequency
Trigger source other than the free run source initiate measurements on a certain condition.

For an external trigger, the condition is a "Level" value. The measurement starts when the trigger signal meets or exceeds that level.

For a frequency trigger, the condition is a "Frequency" value. The measurement starts when the input signal meets or exceeds that frequency.

Remote command:
Trigger level: `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>]` on page 388
Trigger frequency: `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency` on page 386

Trigger Offset
Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Offset > 0:	Start of the measurement is delayed
Offset < 0:	Measurement starts earlier (pretrigger)

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 387

Defining a trigger hysteresis
The trigger "Hysteresis" is the distance in Hz to the trigger frequency that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by frequency oscillation around the trigger frequency.

The trigger hysteresis is available for the frequency trigger.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis` on page 387

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 387

Defining a trigger slope
The trigger slope defines whether triggering occurs when the signal level or frequency rises to the trigger level or frequency or falls down to it.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 388

Defining a trigger drop-out time
The drop-out time is the minimum time period that must have passed between two consecutive trigger events without initiating another measurement after the first trigger event has occurred and initiated a measurement.

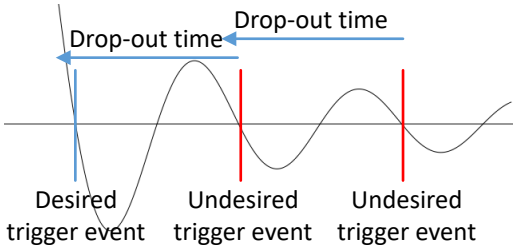
For the frequency trigger, the drop-out time avoids the triggering of another measurement just because the frequency of the DUT is not yet stable.

Example:

The trigger event is a certain frequency on falling slope.

The first trigger event that initiates the measurement occurs. After some time, the trigger frequency again falls below the trigger frequency - this happens several times, until the DUT is stable.

Without a drop-out time, the R&S FSPN would start a measurement each time the frequency falls below the trigger frequency. With a drop-out time, however, only the first trigger event initiates a measurement. The other trigger events after the first are ignored, because the undesired events are within the drop-out time.



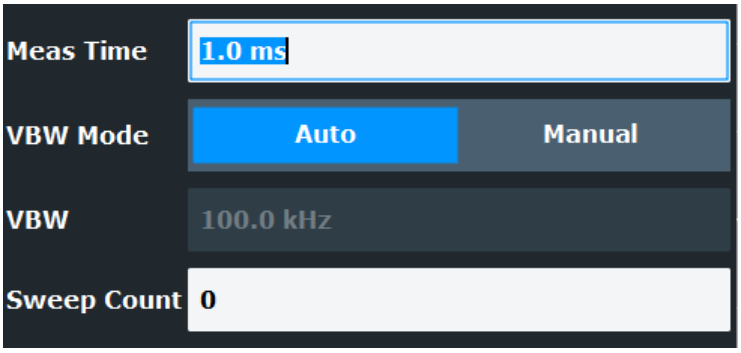
For the external trigger, the drop-out time defines a minimum duration that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again. The dropout time helps you stabilize triggering when the analyzer is triggering on undesired events.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe` on page 386

6.9.3 Data acquisition

Access: "Overview" > "Data Acquisition"

The data acquisition settings configure the signal capture. The measurement time defines the scale of the x-axis.



The remote commands required to configure the data acquisition are described in Chapter 11.6.9.3, "Data acquisition", on page 385.

Functions in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box described elsewhere:

- Sweep count: "Sweep/Average Count" on page 120
- Continuous sweep: "Continuous Sweep / Run Cont" on page 89

- Single sweep: "Single Sweep / Run Single" on page 89
- Continue single sweep: "Continue Single Sweep" on page 90

Defining the measurement time 143
Defining the video bandwidth 143

Defining the measurement time
The measurement time defines for how long the R&S FSPN measures the transient response.

The R&S FSPN always matches the scale of the x-axis of the result displays to the measurement time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 361

Defining the video bandwidth
The video filter is a lowpass filter that removes the higher frequency parts of the voltage from the signal (for example harmonics). This process makes the trace smoother and makes it easier to read out results.

You can set the bandwidth of this filter, the video bandwidth or VBW, automatically or manually ("VBW Mode").

In automatic VBW mode, the R&S FSPN automatically selects an appropriate video bandwidth for the signal you measure.

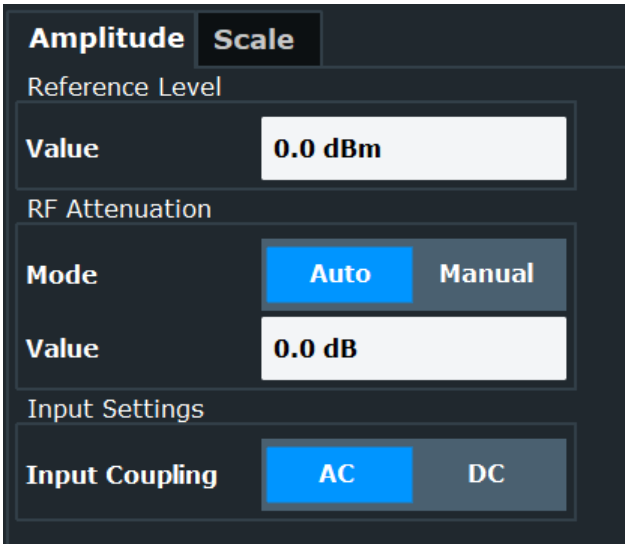
In manual VBW mode, you can define the video bandwidth you like in the "VBW" field.

Remote command:
Mode: `[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 386
VBW: `[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo` on page 385

6.9.4 Amplitude configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Amplitude"

The amplitude settings configure the characteristics of the input signal.



The remote commands required to configure the amplitude are described in Chapter 11.6.9.2, "Amplitude configuration", on page 384.

Functions in the "Amplitude" dialog box described elsewhere:

- RF attenuation: "Attenuating the signal" on page 107
- Input coupling: "Input Coupling" on page 104

Defining a reference level 144

Defining a reference level

The reference level is the expected level of the signal you are measuring.

Because the hardware of the R&S FSPN is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level.

The reference level is a value between 0 dB, and 30 dBm and is always coupled to the attenuation. When you turn on auto attenuation, the R&S FSPN selects an attenuation that results in a nominal signal level of (about) 0 dBm to protect the input mixer.

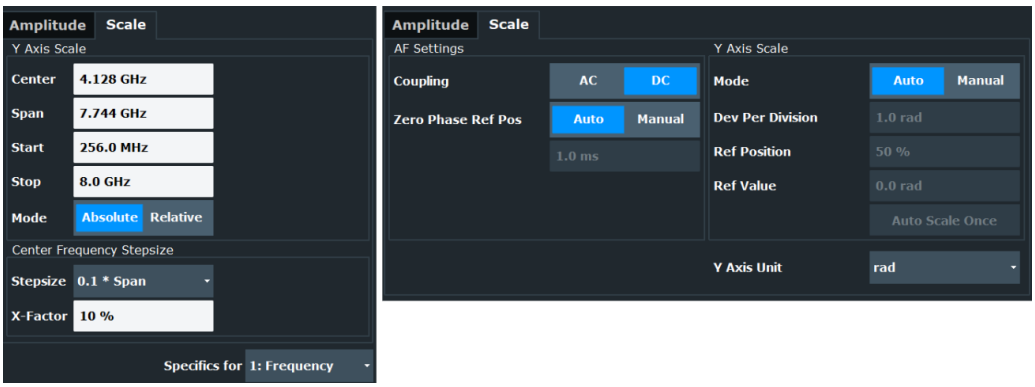
Remote command:

`INPut<ip>:RLEVel` on page 385

6.9.5 Diagram scale

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude / Scaling" > "Scale"

Depending on the result display you have selected (frequency or phase), you can adjust the scale of the y-axis as required.



The remote commands required to configure the diagram axes are described in Chapter 11.6.9.5, "Y-Axis scale", on page 389.

Scaling the y-axis of the frequency diagram 145
Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram 145
Selecting the AF coupling mode 146
Positioning the zero-phase 146

Scaling the y-axis of the frequency diagram

The y-axis of the frequency result display always corresponds to the frequency parameters you have defined for the measurement.

The settings of the "Scale" dialog box are linked to the settings in the "Frequency" dialog box. If you change them in one place, they are automatically adjusted in the other.

In addition, you can select how the frequency is displayed on the y-axis.

- "Absolute": Frequencies are displayed as absolute frequencies.
- "Relative": Frequencies are displayed as relative frequencies that refer to the center frequency (offset to the center frequency).

In both cases, the center frequency is displayed in the middle of the y-axis.

Remote command:
Display mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 391

Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram

The phase result display supports various scaling possibilities for the y-axis, on which the phase is displayed.

The default "Y Axis Unit" for phase results is rad, but you can also select the unit degree, if you like.

By default, the R&S FSPN automatically scales the y-axis based on the measured signal.

When you select manual scaling "Mode", you can define the "Dev Per Division", the "Ref Position" and the "Ref Value" as required. In manual scaling mode, you can deliberately initiate a single automatic scaling with the "Auto Scale Once" feature.

The "Dev Per Division" defines the amount of phase deviation covered by each division of the diagram (the value multiplied by 10 is the complete value range of the y-axis). Note that the value defined per division refers to the default display of 10 divisions on the y-axis. If there are fewer divisions (for example because the window is reduced in height), the range per division is adjusted accordingly.

The "Ref Position" determines the position of the reference value for the phase deviation on the y-axis of the diagram. The position is a percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border. The default setting is 50 % (diagram center).

The "Ref Value" determines the phase deviation displayed at the reference position.

Remote command:
Mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO` on page 347
Deviation / division: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision` on page 391
Reference position: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 392
Reference value: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue` on page 392
Auto scale once: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO` on page 347
Unit: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT` on page 393

Selecting the AF coupling mode
The "AF Coupling" property controls the automatic correction of the phase and frequency offset of the input signal.

- "DC": The phase runs according to the existing frequency offset. In addition, the DC signal contains a phase offset of ±π.
- "AC": The frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected, i.e. the trace is always symmetric with respect to the zero line.

Remote command:
AF coupling: `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling` on page 390

Positioning the zero-phase
The R&S FSPN normalizes the last trace point in the phase diagram (right diagram border) to zero rad or degree.

You can also define a different position of the zero phase when you select manual "Zero Phase Ref Pos" mode. For manual zero-phase positioning, define any point on the x-axis (time value) as the zero-phase position, and the R&S FSPN adjusts the trace of the phase display accordingly.

Manual selection of the zero-phase position is available for DC AF coupling mode.

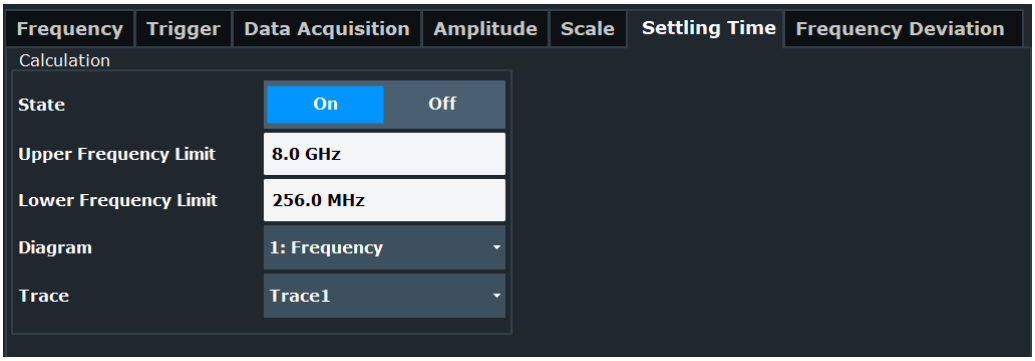
Remote command:
Mode: `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE` on page 390
Position: `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X]` on page 390

6.9.6 Settling time

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency Config"

> "Settling Time"

The settling time calculation shows the time until the frequency of the DUT has reached a defined target corridor. The corridor is defined by the lower and the upper frequency limit, diagram and trace can be selected. The calculated settling time is displayed in the channel bar.



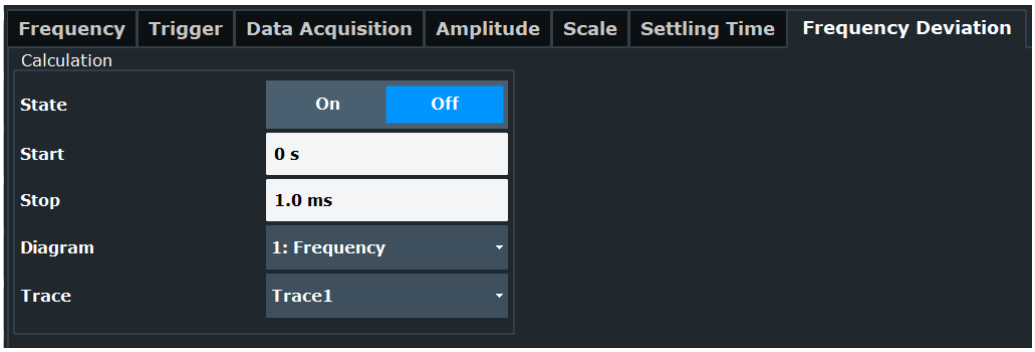
The remote commands required to configure the settling time calculation are described in Chapter 11.6.9.6, "Settling time", on page 393.

6.9.7 Frequency deviation

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency Config"

> "Frequency Deviation"

The "Frequency Deviation" result display shows the frequency deviation of the transient response of the DUT from an ideal linear behavior over time. The time frame is defined by the start and stop time.



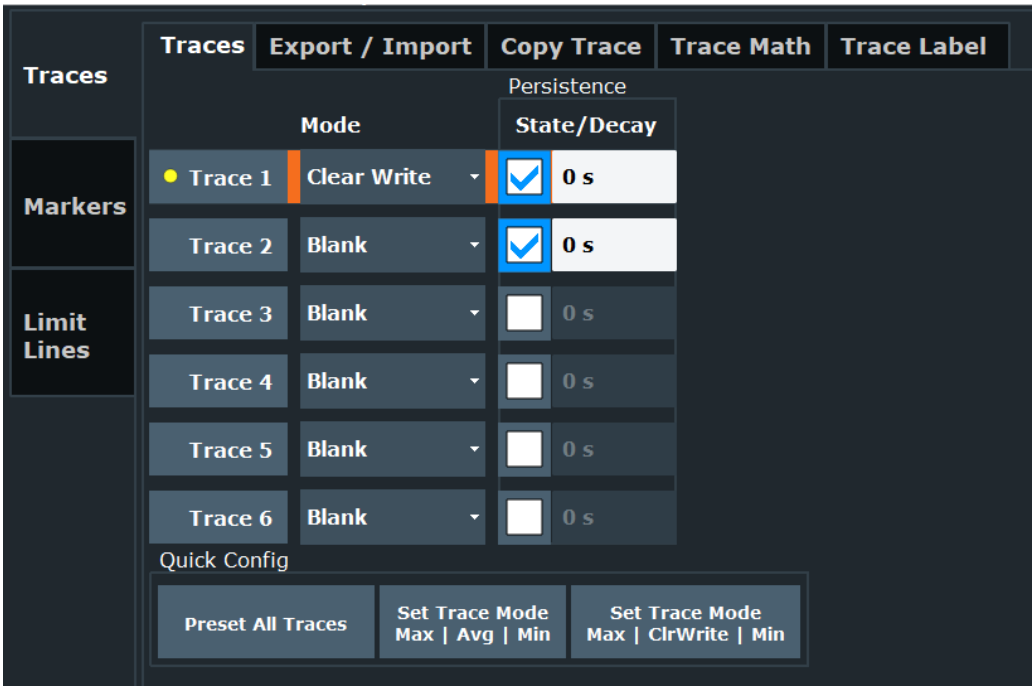
The frequency deviation result display is described in "Frequency Deviation" on page 100.

The remote commands required to configure the frequency deviation calculation are described in Chapter 11.6.9.7, "Frequency deviation", on page 395.

6.9.8 Trace configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

You can display several traces in the transient analysis. Most trace functionality is the same as in the phase noise application. Trace settings specific to the transient analysis are described below, for more information about trace settings also available in other measurements, refer to the following topics.



The remote commands required to configure traces are described in Chapter 11.6.9.8, "Trace configuration", on page 397.

Settings in the "Traces" dialog box described elsewhere:

- Select trace: "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6" on page 165
- Trace mode: "Trace Mode" on page 165
- Trace export: Chapter 7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 167
- Trace copy: Chapter 7.3.4, "Copying traces", on page 171
- Trace mathematics: Chapter 7.3.5, "Trace math", on page 172
  Note that trace mathematics are only available in the frequency diagram.
- Trace labels: Chapter 7.3.6, "Trace labels", on page 173
- Persistence: "Displaying persistence" on page 166

The remote commands required to configure traces are described in Chapter 11.6.9.8, "Trace configuration", on page 397.

6.9.9 Marker configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers"

Marker functionality is the same as in other phase noise measurements. For more information, see Chapter 7.4, "Markers", on page 175.

6.9.10 Limit lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Limit Lines"

You can use limit lines in the diagrams of the transient analysis. The basic principle of limit lines is the same as in other phase noise measurement only with a different scale (time on the x-axis and frequency or phase on the y-axis). Relative limits in the frequency diagram always refer to current center frequency you have defined for the transient measurement. Relative limits in the phase diagram always refer to the reference value.

For more information about configuring and using limit lines, see Chapter 7.5, "Limit lines", on page 184.

7 Common analysis and display functions

General methods and basic settings to display and analyze measurements, regardless of the operating mode, are described here. If you are using an application other than the phase noise application, be sure to check the documentation for that application. The settings can deviate from the common settings described here.

- Result display configuration 150
- Zoomed displays 154
- Trace configuration 160
- Markers 175
- Limit lines 184

7.1 Result display configuration

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations. Thus, the result display is highly configurable to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis. Here you can find out how to optimize the display for your measurement results.

- Basic result displays 150
- Laying out the result display with the smartgrid 150

7.1.1 Basic result displays

Measurement results can be displayed and evaluated using various different methods, also at the same time. Depending on the currently selected measurement, in particular when using optional firmware applications, not all evaluation methods are available.

The result displays described here are available for most measurements in the phase noise application.

7.1.2 Laying out the result display with the smartgrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.

- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

- Background information: the smartgrid principle....151
- How to activate smartgrid mode....152
- How to add a new result window....153
- How to close a result window....153
- How to arrange the result windows....154

7.1.2.1 Background information: the smartgrid principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

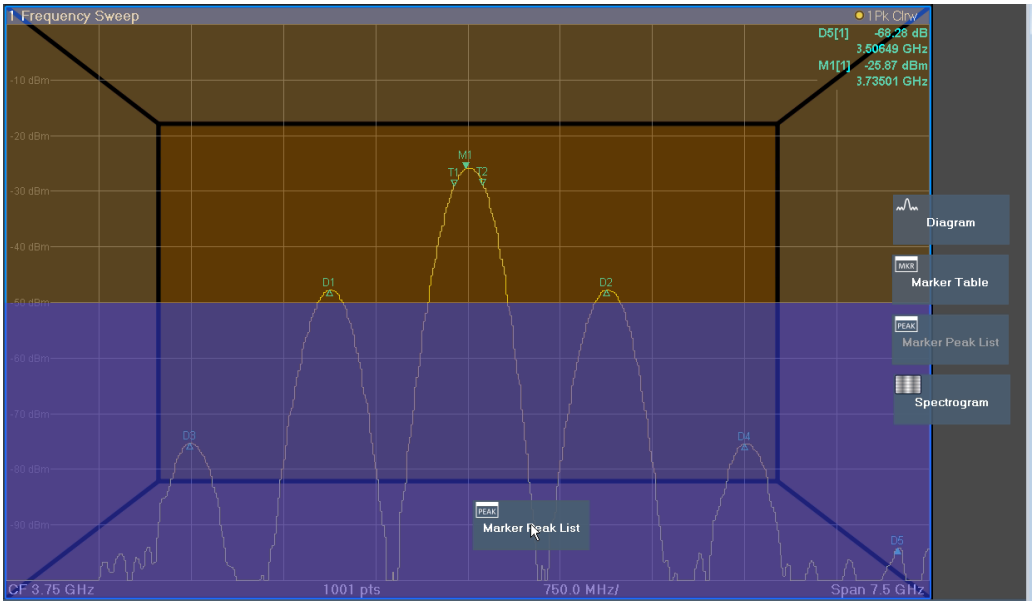


Figure 7-1: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 3-8). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

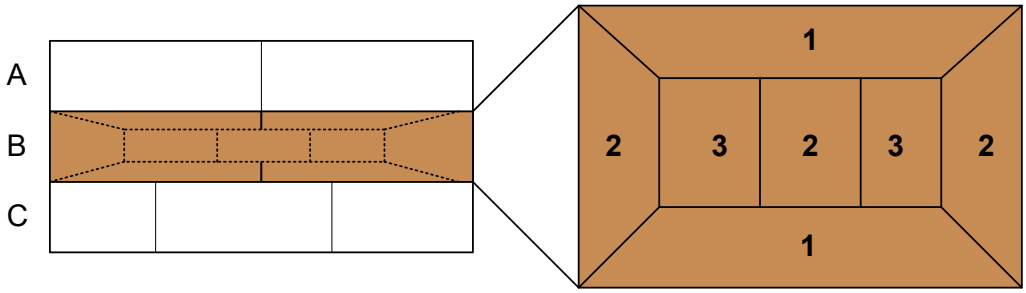


Figure 7-2: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.



The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.



The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

7.1.2.2 How to activate smartgrid mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

- 

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display Config" button in the configuration "Overview".
- Select the "Display Config" softkey from the [Meas Config] menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.



To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the "Close" icon in the right-hand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.

7.1.2.3 How to add a new result window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.
2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.
3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See "How to arrange the result windows" on page 63 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

`LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 400 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` on page 404

7.1.2.4 How to close a result window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.



Remote command:

`LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` on page 402 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove` on page 405

7.1.2.5 How to arrange the result windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.



2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
   A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.

   The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.



Remote command:

`LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` on page 402 / `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` on page 405

7.2 Zoomed displays

You can zoom into the diagram to visualize the measurement results in greater detail. Using the touchscreen or a mouse pointer you can easily define the area to be enlarged.

Graphical Zoom Versus Measurement Zoom

Graphical zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points, the frequency range, or the reference level. Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. You must explicitly activate the graphical zoom function (see Chapter 7.2.2, "Zoom functions", on page 156).

When you change the display using touch gestures, however, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. For example, dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency. Dragging vertically in a spectrum display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling). These changes are permanent for the measurement. This behavior is also referred to as *measurement zoom*, and is active by default in the new R&S FSPN.However, you can also activate it manually for a display

that has already been zoomed graphically. In this case, the temporary changes to the display are replaced by permanent changes to the measurement settings with the same effect.

Example:

Assume you have a spectrum display from a spurious emission measurement. You graphically zoom into the area around a detected spur. If you now activate a measurement zoom, the reference level, the center frequency, the frequency span, and the scaling settings are adapted so that the results of the measurement now indicate only the formerly zoomed area around the detected spur.

- Single zoom versus multiple zoom.....155
- Zoom functions.....156
- How to zoom into a diagram..... 158

7.2.1 Single zoom versus multiple zoom

Two different (graphical) zoom modes are available: single zoom and multiple zoom. A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible. In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge up to four different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom areas can be moved and resized any time. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

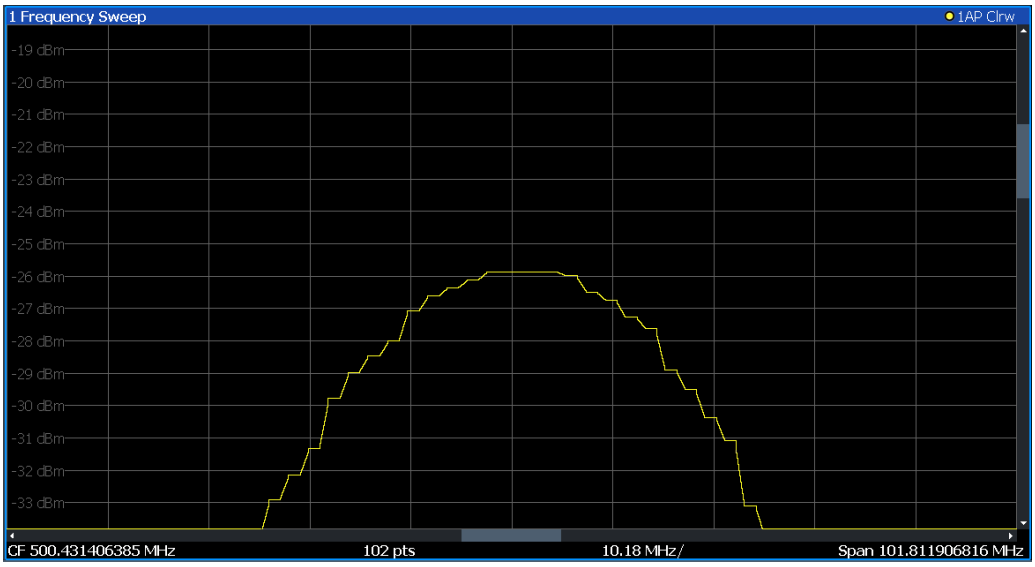


Figure 7-3: Single zoom

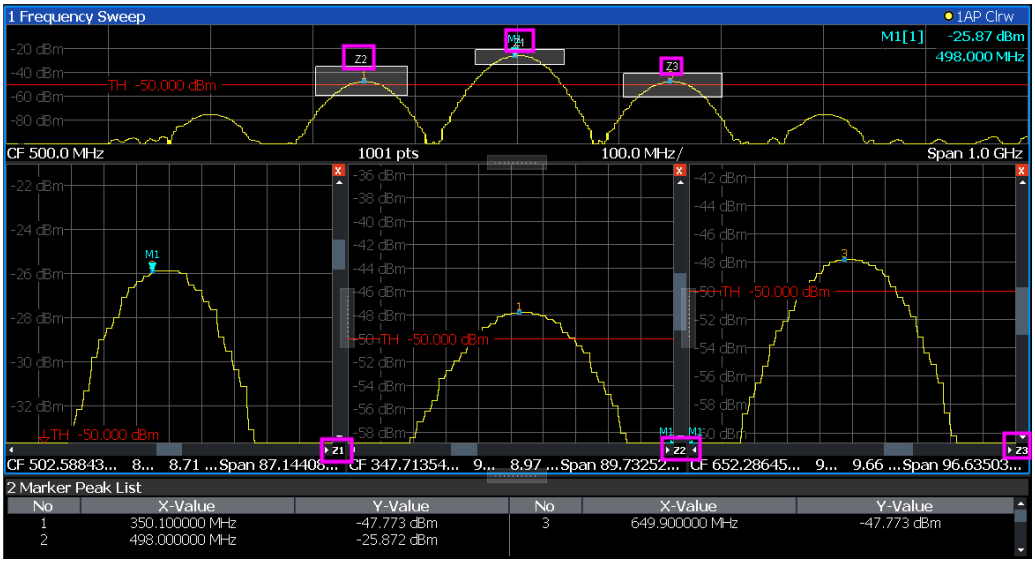


Figure 7-4: Multiple zoom

7.2.2 Zoom functions

Access: "Zoom" icons in toolbar

Single Zoom 156
Multi-Zoom 156
Measurement Zoom 157
└ Level Lock 157
└ X-Lock 157
└ Y-Lock 157
└ Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram) 158
Restore Original Display 158

Single Zoom



A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 409
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 406

Multi-Zoom



In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

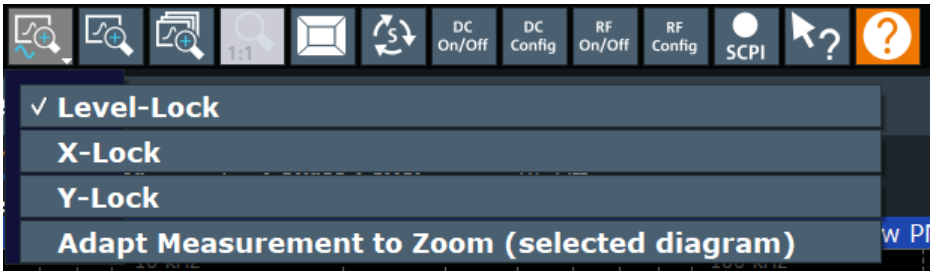
Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]`
on page 408
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA`
on page 407

Measurement Zoom
As opposed to the graphical zoom, which is merely a visual tool, the measurement zoom adapts the measurement settings such that the data you are interested in is displayed in the required detail. In measurement zoom mode, you can change the display using touch gestures. This is the default operating mode of the R&S FSPN.

Note: The measurement settings are adapted to practical values based on a suitable grid for the current settings, rather than to unwieldy values that reflect precisely the pixel you happen to tap.
If the measurement zoom leads to undesirable results, you can easily return to the original measurement settings using the "UNDO" function.

When you select the "Measurement Zoom" icon, then tap in a diagram, a dotted rectangle is displayed which you can drag to define the zoom area. This allows you to define the zoom area more precisely than by spreading two fingers in the display.

The measurement zoom function provides further options in a context-sensitive menu, which is displayed when you tap the icon for a second or so (or right-click it). These options concern the behavior of the firmware for subsequent touch gestures on the screen. Note that these settings remain unchanged after a channel preset.



Level Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated (default), the reference level (and thus the attenuation) is locked, that is: remains unchanged during touch gestures on the screen.

X-Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated, the x-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Y-Lock ← Measurement Zoom
If activated, the y-axis of the diagram is not changed during subsequent touch gestures.

Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram) ← Measurement Zoom
If you already performed a graphical zoom using the "Single Zoom" on page 156 or "Multi-Zoom" on page 156 functions, this function automatically adapts the measurement settings to maintain the currently zoomed display.

Restore Original Display



Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

Note: This function only restores graphically zoomed displays. Measurement zooms, for which measurement settings were adapted, are recalculated based on the adapted measurement settings. In this case, the zoomed display is maintained.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 409

7.2.3 How to zoom into a diagram

The following tasks are described here:

- "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 158
- "To return to original display" on page 159
- "To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram" on page 159
- "To maintain a zoomed display permanently" on page 160

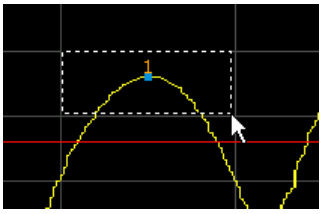
To zoom into the diagram at one position

1. 

   Click on the "Single Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Zoom mode is activated.

2. Tap and drag your finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

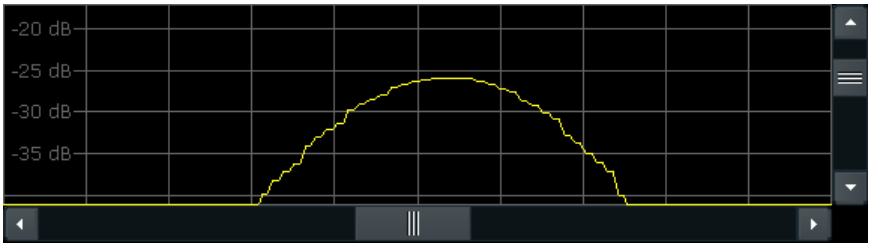
   

   When you leave the touchscreen, the diagram is replaced by the zoomed trace area.

3. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to enlarge the diagram further.

Scrolling in the zoomed display

You can scroll the diagram area to display the entire diagram using the scrollbars at the right and at the bottom of the diagram.



To return to original display

► 

Click on the "Zoom Off" icon in the toolbar.

The original trace display is restored. Zoom mode remains active, however.

To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram

1. 

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Multiple zoom mode is activated.

2. Select the first area in the diagram to be enlarged as described in "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 158. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   When you have completed your selection, the original trace is shown in an overview diagram with the selected area indicated by a dotted rectangle. The zoomed trace area is displayed in a separate window (see Figure 7-4.

3. 

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar again.

4. In the overview diagram, select the next area to be enlarged.

   The second zoom area is indicated in the overview diagram, and a second zoom window is displayed.

5. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to zoom into further trace areas (up to four).

To move or change zoom areas

In multiple zoom mode, you can change the size or position of the individual zoom areas easily at any time.

► To resize a zoom area, tap directly **on** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the line to change the size of the frame.
To move a zoom area, tap **inside** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the frame to the new position.

The contents of the zoom windows are adapted accordingly.

To maintain a zoomed display permanently

Graphical zooming only changes the resolution of the displayed trace points temporarily. In order to change the display permanently, you must change the corresponding measurement settings.

(Note: Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display, see "To perform a measurement zoom" on page 160).

1. Perform a graphical zoom as described in the previous procedures.



2. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.
3. Select "Adapt Measurement to Zoom (selected diagram)".

   The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

To perform a measurement zoom

Performing a measurement zoom automatically adapts the measurement settings to reflect a graphically zoomed display.



1. Select the "Measurement Zoom" icon from the toolbar.
2. Do one of the following to define the zoom area:
   - Stretch two fingers in the diagram to enlarge the area between them.
   - Tap and drag one finger in the diagram to select the area to be enlarged. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   The measurement settings are adapted as required to obtain the zoomed result display.

7.3 Trace configuration

- Basics on traces 161
- Trace configuration 164
- Trace export and import 167

- Copying traces 171
- Trace math 172
- Trace labels 173
- How to configure traces 174
- References 174

7.3.1 Basics on traces

- Analyzing several traces - trace mode 161
- Trace averaging 161
- Spurs and spur removal 163

7.3.1.1 Analyzing several traces - trace mode

If several measurements are performed one after the other, or continuous measurements are performed, the trace mode determines how the data for subsequent traces is processed. After each measurement, the trace mode determines whether:

- The data is frozen ("View")
- The data is hidden ("Blank")
- The data is replaced by new values ("Clear Write")
- The data is replaced selectively ("Max Hold", "Min Hold", "Average")

Each time you change the trace mode, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The R&S FSPN supports the following trace modes:

If a trace is frozen ("View" mode), you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk on the tab label.

If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S FSPN automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.

7.3.1.2 Trace averaging

The application provides several methods of trace averaging that you can use separately or in any combination.

The order in which averaging is performed is as follows.

1. Cross-correlation

The application performs a certain number of cross-correlation operations in each half decade.

2. Sweep count.
   The application measures the complete measurement range a particular number of times.
   It again includes the cross-correlation operations as defined.

   After the measurement over the sweep count is finished, the application displays the averaged results.

3. Trace smoothing.
   Calculates the moving average for the current trace.

Sweep count

The sweep count defines the number of sweeps that the application performs during a complete measurements.

A sweep in this context is the measurement over the complete measurement range once. A complete measurement, however, can consist of more than one sweep. In that case, the application measures until the number of sweeps that have been defined are done. The measurement configuration stays the same all the time.

In combination with the average trace mode and cross-correlation operations, the sweep count averages the trace even more.

Trace smoothing

(Software-based) **smoothing** is a way to remove anomalies visually in the trace that can distort the results. The smoothing process is based on a moving average over the complete measurement range. The number of samples included in the averaging process (the *aperture* size) is variable and is a percentage of all samples that the trace consists of.

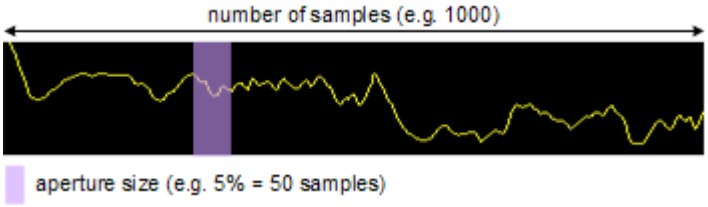


Figure 7-5: Sample size included in trace smoothing

The application smoothes the trace continuously. Smoothing is just an enhancement of the trace display, not of the data itself. It is always applied before trace averaging, max hold, min hold or write hold. For the smoothing process, a median filter is applied on the logarithmic data.

You can turn trace smoothing on and off for all traces individually and compare, for example, the raw and the smooth trace.

7.3.1.3 Spurs and spur removal

Most phase noise results contain unwanted spurs. Spurs are peak levels at one or more offset frequencies and are caused mostly by interfering signals. For some applications, you might want to identify the location of spurs. For other applications, spurs do not matter in evaluating the results and you might want to remove them from the trace to get a "smooth" phase noise trace.

Spur display

Usually, spurs are visible on the trace as a peak. In addition, the R&S FSPN draws a straight, vertical line to represent the position of a spur visually. The length of these lines indicates the level of the spur in dBc and refers to the scale on the right side of the phase noise diagram.

The lines indicating a spur are not part of the trace data. When you export the trace, for example, the spur data is not exported.

Spur suppression

The application allows you to (visually) remove spurs from the trace. Spur removal is based on an algorithm that detects and completely removes the spurs from the trace and fills the gaps with data that has been determined mathematically.

The spur removal functionality separates the actual spur power from the underlying phase noise and displays the latter in a two-stage process. The first stage of spur detection is based on an eigenvalue decomposition during the signal processing.

Spur threshold

During the second stage, the application uses statistical methods to remove a spur. A spur is detected, if the level of the signal is above a certain threshold. The spur threshold is relative to an imaginary median trace that the application calculates.

If parts of the signal are identified as spurs, the application removes all signal parts above that level and substitutes them with the median trace.

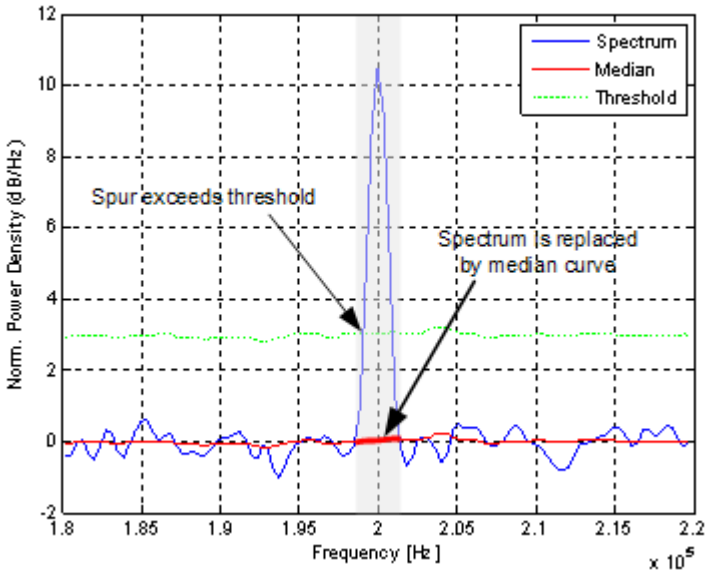
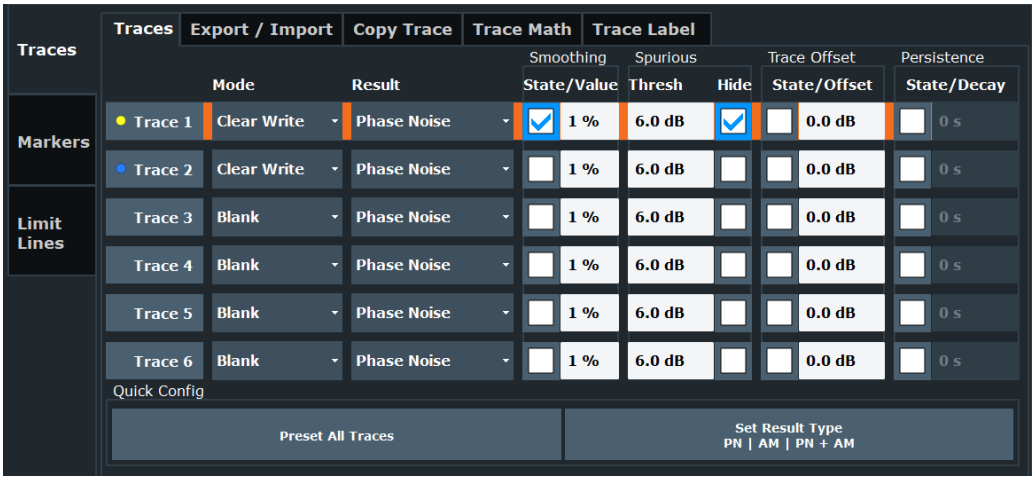


Figure 7-6: Spur detection and removal principle

7.3.2 Trace configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Traces"

Traces are the graphical representation of the measurement results. Depending on the trace configuration, they carry different information or evaluate the results differently.



Restoring default traces

The application allows you to easily restore the default trace configuration (Trace 1 and 2 with their respective default characteristics) with the "Preset all Traces" button.

Displaying all result types

Similarly, you can easily display all available result type (PM, AM and overall noise) with the "Set Result Type" button. When you do so, the application displays three traces in the diagram: One for the phase noise, one for the AM noise and the third showing the sum of the phase noise and AM noise (PN + AM).

Functions in the "Traces" dialog box described elsewhere:

- "Hiding spurs" on page 126

The remote commands required to configure traces are described in Chapter 11.7.3.1, "Trace characteristics", on page 409.

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6
Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 413

Trace Mode
Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

For details, see Chapter 7.3.1.1, "Analyzing several traces - trace mode", on page 161.

"Clear/ Write"	Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each measurement.
"Max Hold"	The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.
"Min Hold"	The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.
"Average"	The average is formed over several measurements.
"View"	The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.
"Blank"	Removes the selected trace from the display.
"Write Hold"	The trace is overwritten when new data is available, but only after all cross-correlation operations defined for a half decade are done. (Or when the trace cannot be improved further when "XCORR Optimization" is on). Example: 100 cross-correlation operations are defined for a half decade. The trace is updated when all 100 cross-correlations are done, not after each individual cross-correlation operation.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 410

Selecting the displayed result
The R&S FSPN supports several noise characteristics that you can assign to a trace and thus display in the diagram.

- "Phase Noise"
  Shows the measured phase noise characteristics.
- "AM Noise"
  Shows the measured amplitude noise characteristics.
- "Phase + AM Noise"
  Shows the sum of the phase noise and AM noise characteristics.

The "AM Noise" and "Phase + AM Noise" traces are only available for the "Noise Spectrum" diagram, and not in its variations ("Noise Spectrum L(f)", "Noise Spectrum SΦ(f)", "Noise Spectrum Sv(f)", "Noise Spectrum Sy(f)").

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE]` on page 412

Smoothing traces
The R&S FSPN allows you to smooth traces and thus remove unwanted anomalies.

You can apply smoothing to all active traces individually (Smoothing "State"), and define the magnitude of trace smoothing in percent (Smoothing "Value").

The range is from 1% to 20%.

Note: In the spot noise vs tune measurement, trace smoothing properties apply to all traces.

Remote command:
State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]` on page 415
Value: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture` on page 414
State (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe]` on page 380
Value (SN vs Tune): `[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture` on page 380

Shifting the trace
Shifting the trace can be useful to subtract external noise sources from the results. The trace offset is a visual device that shifts the trace by certain level.

You can apply an offset to all active traces individually (Offset "State"), and define an offset in dB by which the trace should be shifted.

Remote command:
State: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe` on page 414
Offset: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 413

Displaying persistence
The term persistence has its origins in cathode ray tube devices (CRTs). It describes the time period one point on the display stays illuminated after it has been lit by the cathode ray. The higher the persistence, the longer you could observe the illuminated point on the display.

In the phase noise application, the persistence defines for how long a trace remains visible before it fades away. An event that has occurred a single time is visible for up to 8 seconds. As the statistical frequency of an event gets smaller at coordinates with signal parts that are not constantly there, the trace fades away.

A signal with constant frequency or phase characteristics does not show the effects of persistence on the trace. When the frequency or phase of a signal change slightly, however, the effect of persistence becomes visible through color changes or changes in the shape of the trace.

You can turn on persistence for all traces in the display ("State"). The "Decay" property defines the time that shadows of past traces remain visible in the display before fading away. With a decay of 0 s, all past traces remain visible.

When you change a measurement setting, the R&S FSPN resets the persistence effect.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]` on page 412
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay` on page 412

7.3.3 Trace export and import

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace / Data Export"

The R&S FSPN provides various evaluation methods for the results of a measurement. However, if you want to evaluate the data with external applications, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML).

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, for example result summaries, marker peak lists.

You can also import existing trace data from a file, for example to compare your latest measurement results with results that you have saved some time ago.

Availability of trace import

The trace import is available for the following measurements.

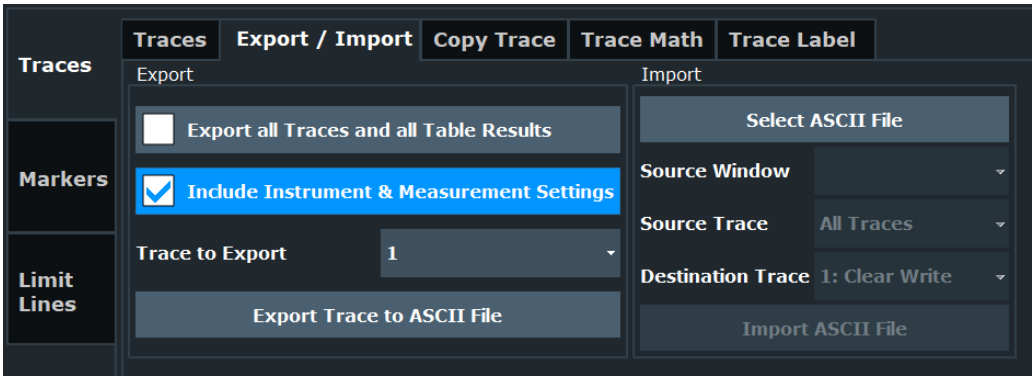
- Phase noise
- Baseband noise

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FSPN applications are not described here.

See Chapter 8, "Data management", on page 196 for a description of the standard functions.



The remote commands required to import and export traces are described in Chapter 11.7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 416.

Export all Traces and all Table Results 168
Include Instrument & Measurement Settings 168
Trace to Export 168
Export Trace to ASCII File 169
└ File Type 169
└ Decimal Separator 170
└ Column Separator 170
└ File Explorer 170
Select ASCII File 170
Source Window / Source Trace 170
Destination Trace 171
Import 171

Export all Traces and all Table Results
Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. "Result Summary", marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see Trace to Export).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 418

Include Instrument & Measurement Settings
Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

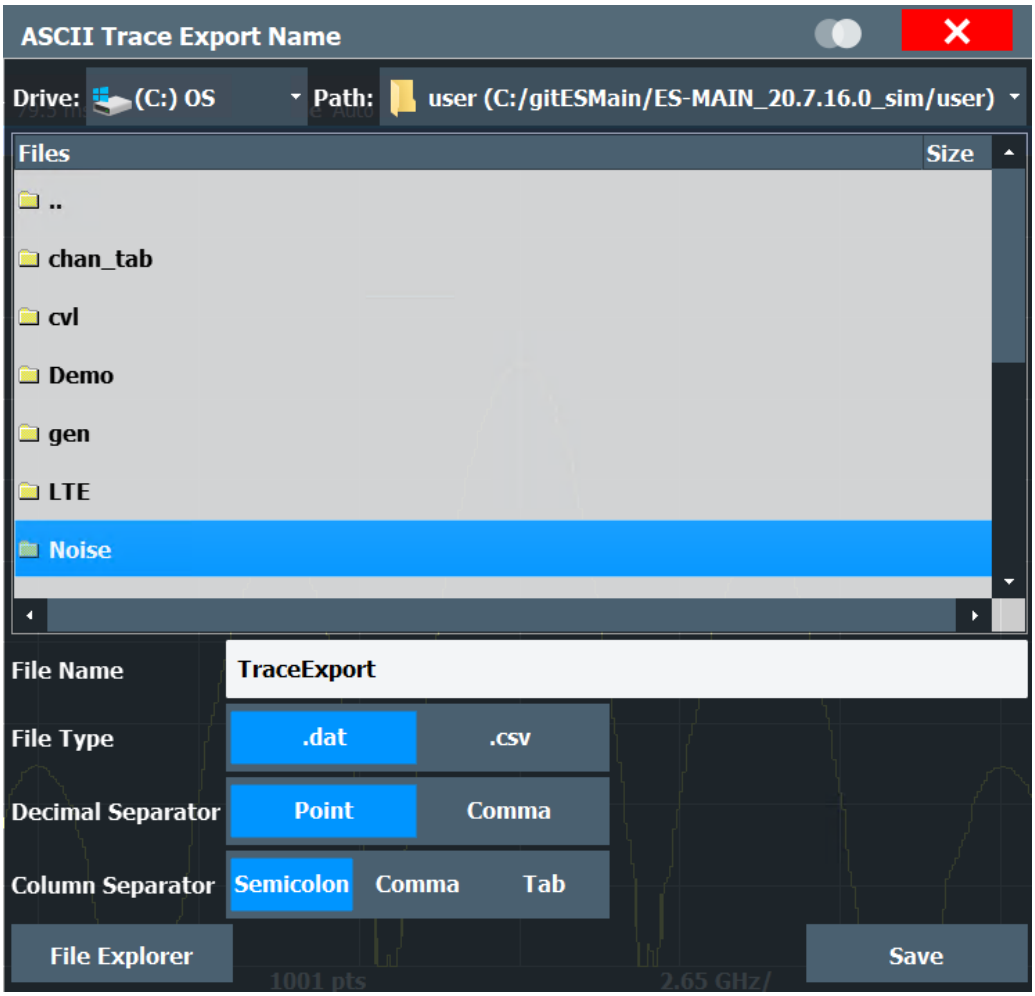
Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 418

Trace to Export
Defines an individual trace to be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if Export all Traces and all Table Results is selected.

Export Trace to ASCII File
Saves the selected trace or all traces in the currently active result display to the specified file and directory in the selected ASCII format.

"File Explorer": Instead of using the file manager of the R&S FSPN firmware, you can also use the Microsoft Windows File Explorer to manage files.



For details on the file format, see Chapter 7.3.8.1, "Reference: ASCII file export format", on page 174.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe on page 469

File Type ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported.

Depending on the external program in which the data file was created or is evaluated, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat on page 417

Decimal Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 417

Column Separator ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Selects the character that separates columns in the exported ASCII file. The character can be either a semicolon, a comma or a tabulator (tab).

Example for semicolon:

```
Type;FSPN26;Version;1.80;Date;01.Jan 3000;
```

Example for comma:

```
Type,FSPN26,
Version,1.80,
Date,01.Jan 3000,
```

Example for tabulator (tab after the last column is not visible):

```
Type    FSPN26
Version    1.80
Date    01.Jan 3000
```

The selected column separator setting remains the same, even after a preset.

Remote command:
FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator on page 417

File Explorer ← Export Trace to ASCII File
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

Select ASCII File
The "Select ASCII File" button opens a dialog box to select results that you want to import.

You can select files with the extensions `.csv` or `.dat`.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe on page 418

Source Window / Source Trace
Files that contain result data can contain the results of several measurements and result displays. The "Source Window" and "Source Trace" dropdown menus select the data that you would like to import.

The source data must be compatible to a currently active window.

Example:

If you want to import trace 1 of a previously exported noise diagram:

- Select the phase noise measurement and open a noise diagram from the SmartGrid.
- Select "Noise Diagram" from the "Source Window" dropdown menu.
- Select "1" from the "Source Trace" dropdown menu.
  If you select "All Traces", the R&S FSPN imports all traces of the selected result type.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 418

Destination Trace
The "Destination Trace" dropdown menu becomes available when you select to import a single trace only.

In that case, you can select the trace number you want to write the trace data to.

If you select a trace that already exists, the trace import overwrites the currently displayed trace. Imported traces always get the trace mode "View".

Example:

You have selected trace "1" as the trace you want to import from the "Source Trace" dropdown menu.

If you select "1: Clear Write" ("Clear Write" indicates the trace is currently displayed) from the "Destination Trace" dropdown menu, the import overwrites the trace. The trace mode for trace 1 is replaced by trace mode "View".

If you select "5: Blank" ("Blank" indicates that the trace is currently not displayed) from the "Destination Trace" dropdown menu, the imports adds a new trace to the diagram (with trace mode "View". All other traces remain in the diagram.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 418

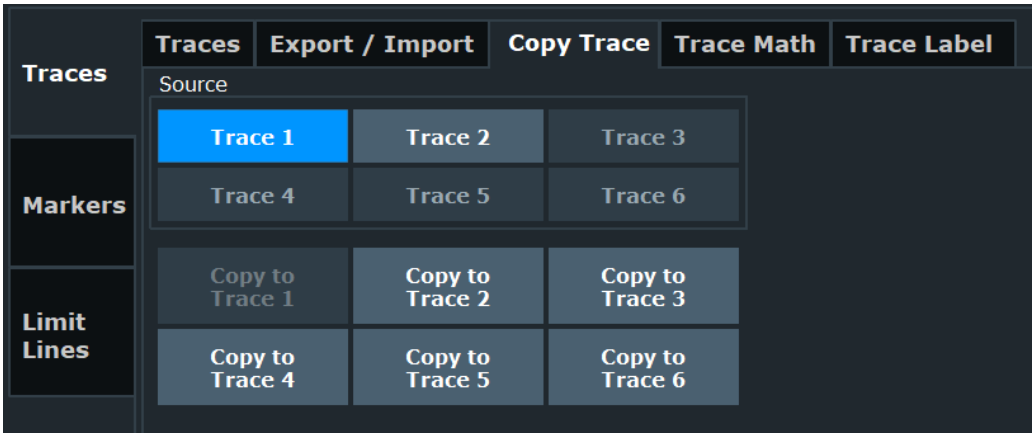
Import
The "Import" button imports the selected trace(s).

THe R&S FSPN does not import numeric results associated with the imported trace (spot noise, values from the spurious list etc.)

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe` on page 418

7.3.4 Copying traces

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Copy Trace"



The remote commands required to copy traces are described in Chapter 11.7.3.2, "Trace copy", on page 415.

Copy Trace.....172

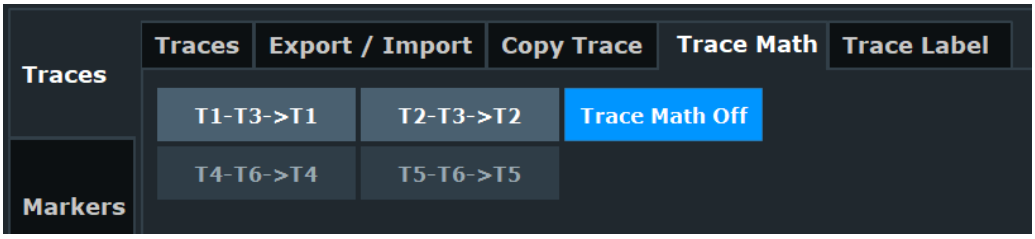
Copy Trace
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Copy Trace"

Copies trace data to another trace.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:COPY` on page 415

7.3.5 Trace math

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Math"



The remote commands required to configure trace mathematics are described in Chapter 11.7.3.4, "Trace mathematics", on page 419.

Selecting the math operation..... 172

Selecting the math operation
You can select one of several different math operations.

Each operation subtracts one trace from another as indicated on the corresponding button and writes the result to one of the traces. "T1 - T3 > T1", for example, subtracts trace 3 from trace 1 and writes the result to trace 1. You can apply one operation at a time.

To turn off trace mathematics, use the "Trace Math Off" feature.

Remote command:
Operation: CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine] on page 420
State: CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe on page 419

7.3.6 Trace labels

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Trace Label"

Trace labels are a way to assign a descriptive label to traces instead of the general "Trace <x>" label (default). The labels you use are arbitrary and are displayed in the diagram area. The font color corresponds to the color of the respective trace (for example yellow trace: yellow font).

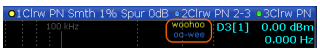
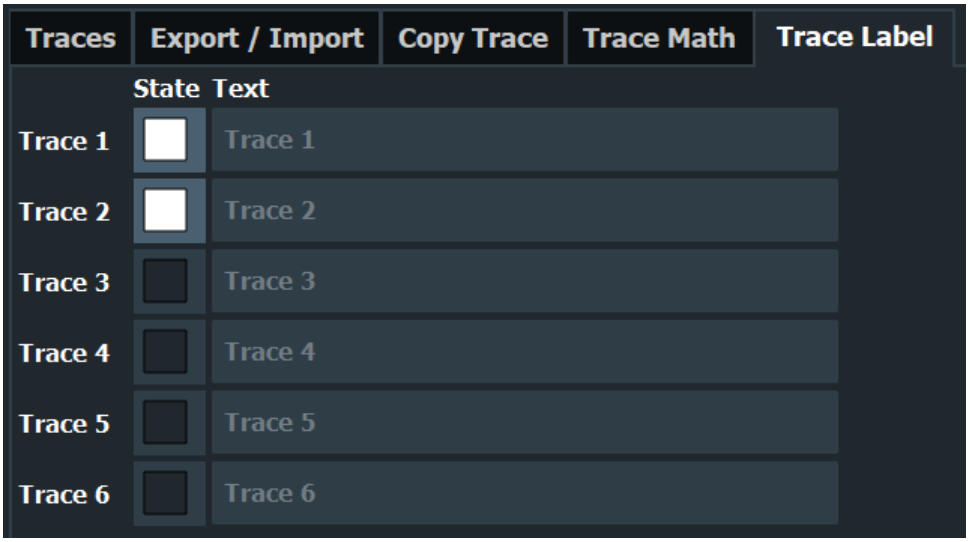


Figure 7-7: Example: the yellow and blue traces have a label.

You can define trace labels in the "Trace Label" tab of the "Trace" dialog box.



How to assign trace labels

Trace labels can be configured via the "Trace Labels" dialog box.

1. Turn on the trace label for a specific trace and assign a label in the corresponding input field.
   Note that a trace must be active. Otherwise assigning a label is not possible.
2. Move the trace label to any position on the display by dragging it to the new position.

Remote command:

State: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe] on page 411

Label: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT on page 411

7.3.7 How to configure traces

- How to export trace data and numerical results.....174

7.3.7.1 How to export trace data and numerical results

The measured trace data and numerical measurement results in tables can be exported to an ASCII file. For each measurement point, the measured trace position and value are output. The file is stored with a `.DAT` extension. For details on the storage format, see Chapter 7.3.8.1, "Reference: ASCII file export format", on page 174.

To export trace data and table results

Trace data can be exported from the "Trace" menu.

1. Press the [Trace] key, then select the "Trace Config" softkey and switch to the "Trace / Data Export" tab.
2. Select "Export all Traces and all Table Results" to export all available measurement result data for the current application. Alternatively, select a specific "Trace to Export".
3. Optionally, select the "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" option to insert additional information in the export file header.
4. If necessary, change the decimal separator used in the ASCII export file.
5. Select the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
6. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
7. Select "Save" to close the dialog box.
8. Export the data to the file.

7.3.8 References

- Reference: ASCII file export format..... 174

7.3.8.1 Reference: ASCII file export format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

(For details see Chapter 7.3.7.1, "How to export trace data and numerical results", on page 174).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace). The measured data follows in one or sev-

eral columns (depending on the measurement), which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

7.4 Markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.

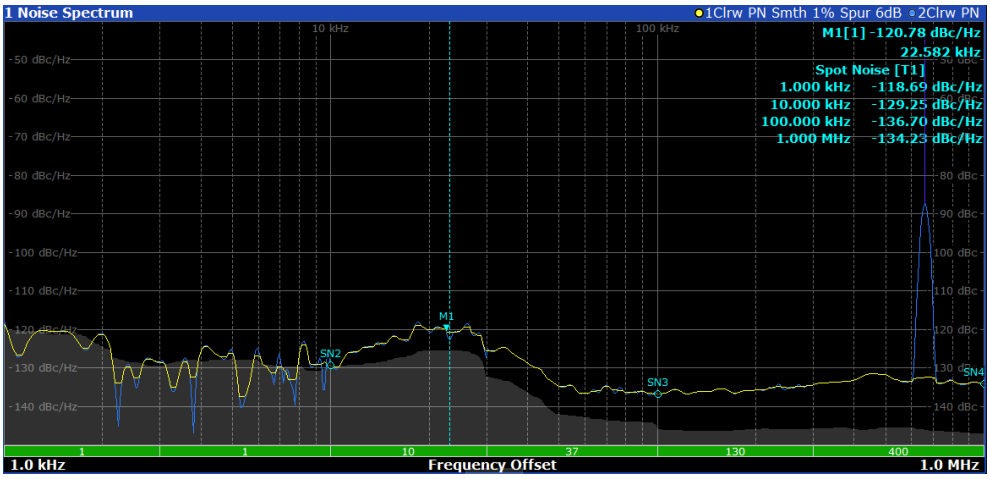
- Basics on markers and marker functions 175
- Marker settings 177
- Marker search settings and positioning functions 181

7.4.1 Basics on markers and marker functions

Some background knowledge on marker settings and functions is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Markers are used to mark points on traces, to read out measurement results and to select a display section quickly. R&S FSPN provides 16 markers per display window. In the Phase Noise application, markers across measurement windows are independent from each other - thus you can move a marker in one window without moving it in another window.

- The easiest way to work with markers is using the touchscreen. Simply drag the marker and drop it at the required position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- Alternatively, change the position of the selected marker using the rotary knob. By default, the marker is moved from one pixel to the next.
- You can also set an active marker to a new position by defining its position on the x-axis numerically. When you select the softkey for a marker, an edit dialog box is displayed.

- The most commonly required marker settings and functions are also available as softkeys or via the context menu. Tap the marker on the touchscreen and hold your finger for about 2 seconds until the context menu is opened, then select the required entry.
- Softkeys for active markers (displayed on the screen) are highlighted blue. The softkey for the currently selected marker (for which functions are performed) is highlighted orange.
- To set individual markers quickly, use the softkeys in the "Marker" menu.
- To set up several markers at once, use the "Marker" dialog box.
- To position the selected marker to a special value, use the softkeys in the "Marker To" menu.

Marker types

All markers can be used either as normal markers or delta markers. A normal marker indicates the absolute signal value at the defined position in the diagram. A delta marker indicates the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (by default marker 1).

- Activating markers....176
- Marker results....176

7.4.1.1 Activating markers

Only active markers are displayed in the diagram and in the marker table.

By default, marker 1 is active and positioned on the maximum value (peak) of trace 1 as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value of the trace which has the lowest number and is not frozen (View mode). The next marker to be activated is set to the frequency of the next lower level (next peak) as a delta marker; its value is indicated as an offset to marker 1.

A marker can only be activated when at least one trace in the corresponding window is visible. If a trace is switched off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated. If the trace is switched on again, the markers along with coupled functions are restored to their original positions, provided the markers have not been used on another trace.

7.4.1.2 Marker results

Normal markers point to a trace point on the x-axis and display the associated numeric value for that trace point. Delta markers indicate an offset between the level at the delta marker position and the level at the position of the assigned reference marker, in dB.

The results can be displayed directly within the diagram area or in a separate table. By default, the first two active markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are activated, the results are displayed in a marker table.

Marker information in diagram area

By default, the results of the last two markers or delta markers that were activated are displayed in the diagram area.



The following information is displayed there:

- The marker type (M for normal, D for delta, or special function name)
- The marker number (1 to 16)
- The assigned trace number in square brackets [ ]
- The marker value on the y-axis, or the result of the marker function
- The marker position on the x-axis

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram area, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

7.4.2 Marker settings

For more information about marker search, see Chapter 7.4.3, "Marker search settings and positioning functions", on page 181

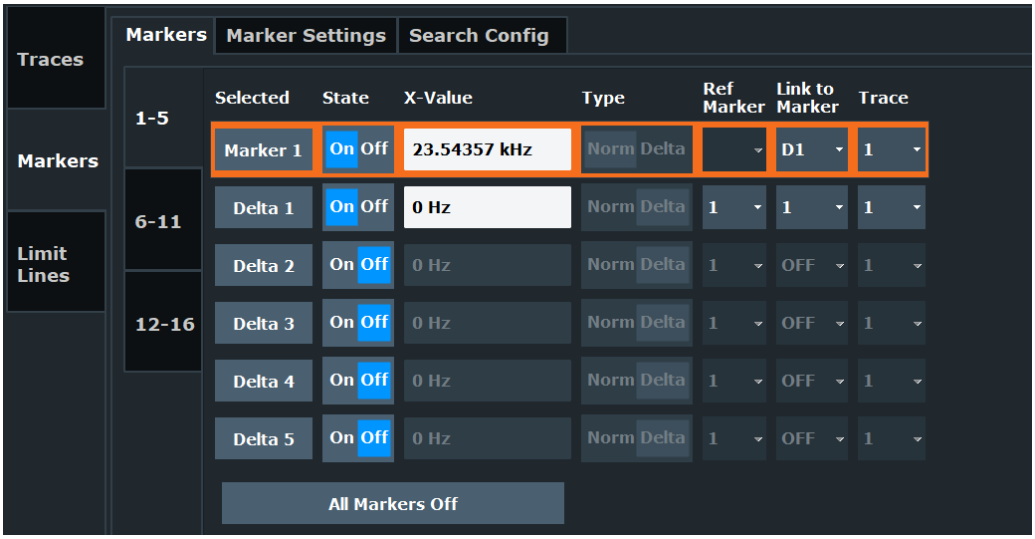
- Individual marker setup 177
- General marker settings 180

7.4.2.1 Individual marker setup

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Markers"

Up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously. Initial marker setup is performed using the "Marker" dialog box.

The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.



The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.7.4, "Marker", on page 421.

Selected Marker....178
Marker State....178
Marker Position X-value....178
Marker Type....179
Reference Marker....179
Linking to Another Marker....179
Assigning the Marker to a Trace....179
Select Marker....179
All Markers Off....180

Selected Marker
Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 426
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 424

Marker Position X-value
Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 426
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 424

Marker Type
Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 426
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 424

Reference Marker
Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence` on page 423

Linking to Another Marker
Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 425
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>` on page 422
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 422

Assigning the Marker to a Trace
The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 426

Select Marker
The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.



Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 426
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 424

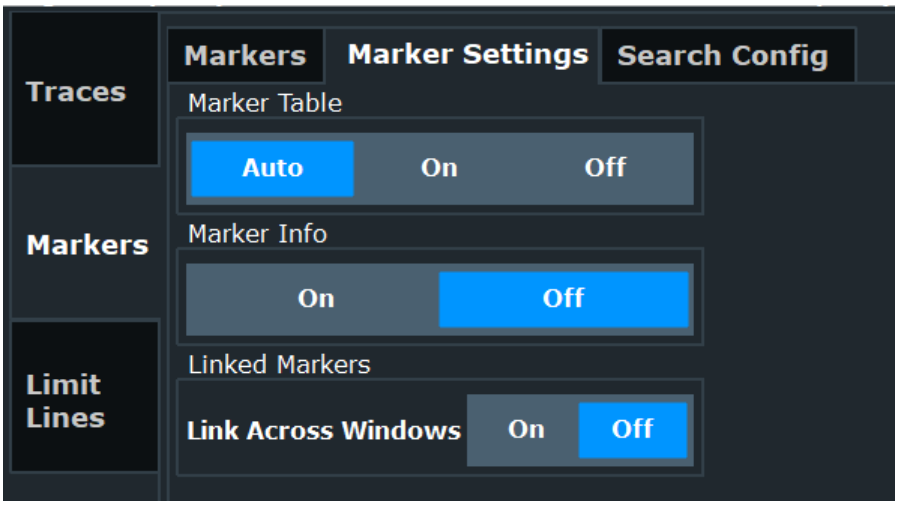
All Markers Off
Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 425

7.4.2.2 General marker settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Settings"

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.7.4, "Marker", on page 421.

Marker Table Display....181
Linked Markers....181

Marker Table Display
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" No separate marker table is displayed.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle` on page 427

Linked Markers
If enabled, the markers in all diagrams with the same x-axis are linked, i.e. when you move a marker in one window, the markers in all other windows are moved to the same x-value.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK` on page 427

7.4.3 Marker search settings and positioning functions

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches can be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

Most marker positioning functions and the search settings are available in the [MKR →] menu.

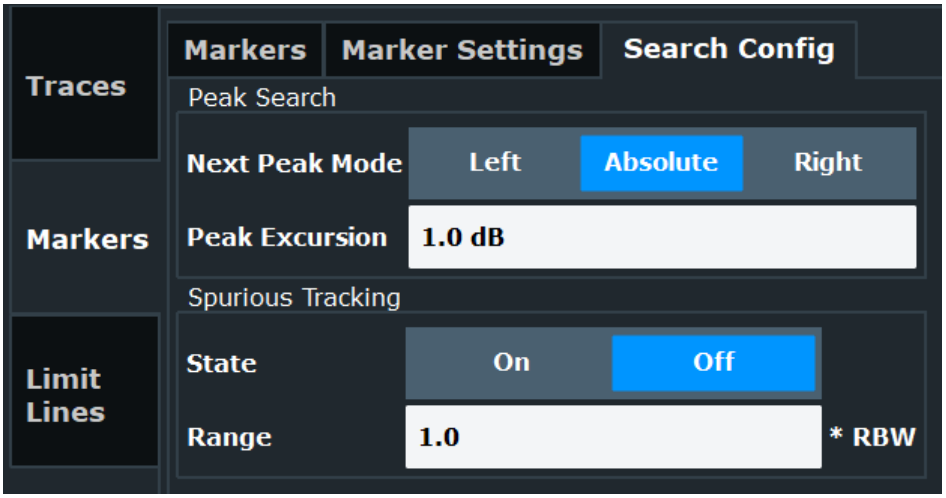
Search settings are also available via the [Marker] key or in the vertical "Marker Config" tab of the "Analysis" dialog box (horizontal "Search Settings" tab).

- Marker search settings....181
- Positioning functions....183

7.4.3.1 Marker search settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Search"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.



The remote commands required to define marker search are described in Chapter 11.7.4.3, "Marker search", on page 428.

Search Mode for Next Peak 182
Peak Excursion 182
Spurious Tracking 182

Search Mode for Next Peak
Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Find a list of remote commands in Chapter 11.7.4.4, "Positioning markers", on page 429.

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 60 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 1 dB.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 428

Spurious Tracking
Spurs can be unstable regarding their frequency characteristics. In such cases, markers would not remain on the spur, but on the frequency you have set them on initially.

You can avoid this situation using spurious tracking. Spur tracking makes sure that the marker remains on the spur, even if the spur changes its frequency. When you turn on spur tracking, you can define a frequency range within which the R&S FSPN tracks the spur and adjusts the marker position automatically.

The tracking "Range" defines an area around the marker position and is a function of the resolution bandwidth (RBW) used in the half decade the marker is in. Note that the tracking range is dynamic and always relative to the latest marker position, not the initial marker position.

Example:

You are measuring with an RBW of 10 kHz and place the marker on a spur.

The tracking range is defined as 1 * RBW = 10 kHz.

If the spur changes its position by up to ±10 kHz, the R&S FSPN changes the marker position along with the spur.

Note that the spurious list contains the tracked spurs and always shows the latest position of the spur.

Remote command:
State: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]` on page 429
Range: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe` on page 428

7.4.3.2 Positioning functions

Access: [MKR →]

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

The remote commands required to position markers are described in Chapter 11.7.4.4, "Positioning markers", on page 429.

Peak Search....183
Search Next Peak....183
Search Minimum....184
Search Next Minimum....184

Peak Search
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 432
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 430

Search Next Peak
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 430

Search Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 433
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 431

Search Next Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 433
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 433
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 431

7.5 Limit lines

Limit lines help you analyze a measurement trace.

- Basics on limit lines 184
- Limit line settings and functions 188
- How to define limit lines 192

7.5.1 Basics on limit lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S FSPN supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Limit line data can also be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FSPN for other measurements.

Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.

Validity

Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

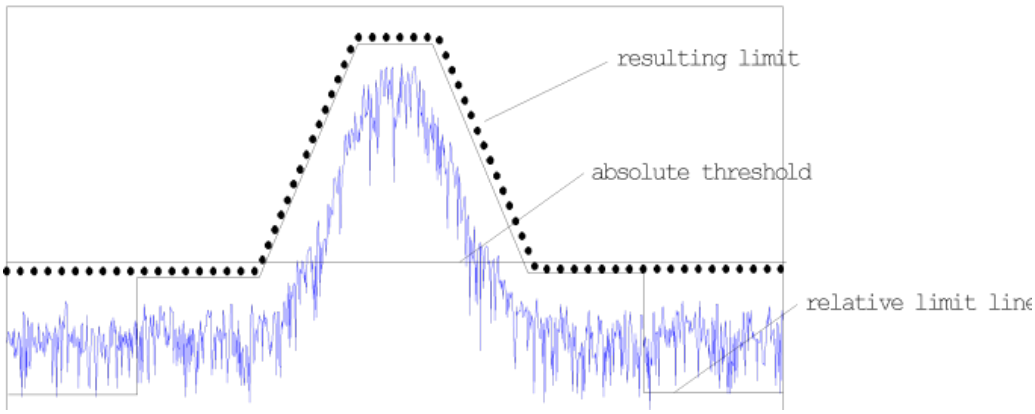
- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSPN. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.



Figure 7-8: Example for an upper limit line

Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used.
  Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.

- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to"Fail" for a limit violation.

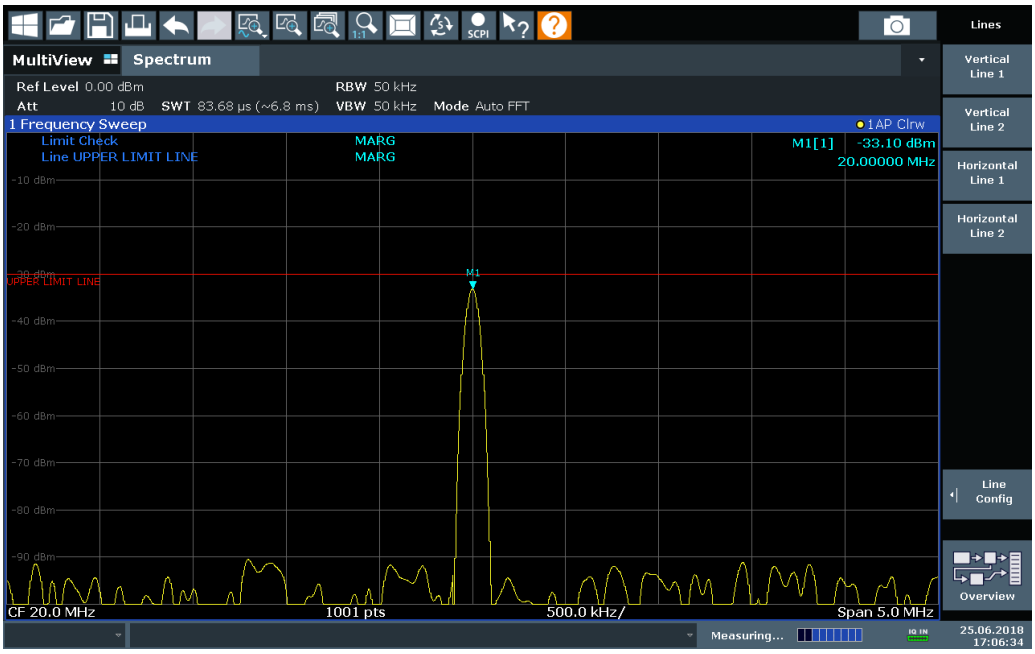


Figure 7-9: Margin violation for limit check

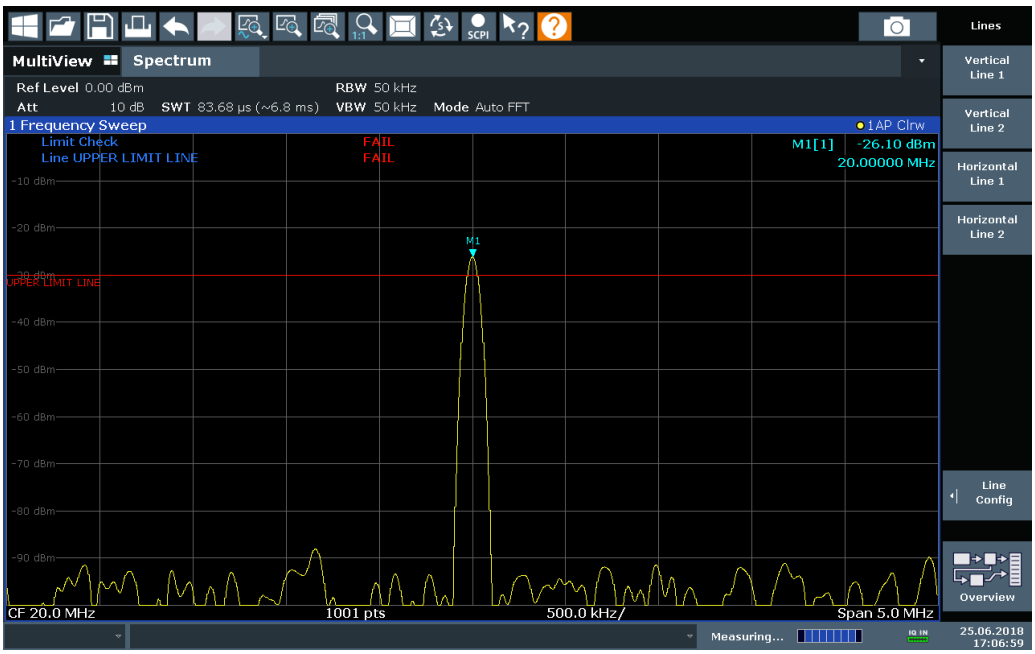


Figure 7-10: Limit violation for limit check

Storing and Recalling Limit Lines

Limit lines can be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time (see Chapter 8.2, "Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data", on page 197). Note, however, that any changes made to the limit lines *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the limit line values.

After recalling measurement settings, the limit line values applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Limit Lines" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 198.

7.5.2 Limit line settings and functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S FSPN. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

Stored limit line settings

When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in the Data Management chapter of the R&S FSPN User Manual.

- Limit line management 189
- Limit line details 190

7.5.2.1 Limit line management

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

For the limit line overview, the R&S FSPN searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see Chapter 7.5.2.2, "Limit line details", on page 190.

For more basic information on limit lines see Chapter 7.5.1, "Basics on limit lines", on page 184.

Name....189
Unit....189
Compatibility....189
Visibility....189
Traces to be Checked....190
Comment....190
Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)....190
Create New Line....190
Edit Line....190
Copy Line....190
Delete Line....190
Disable All Lines....190

Name
The name of the stored limit line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility
Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a limit line must fulfill to be compatible, see "Compatibility" on page 185.

Visibility
Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe` on page 437
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe` on page 439
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?` on page 435

Traces to be Checked
Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 438

Comment
An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

"Show Compatible"	Only compatible lines Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.
"Show All"	All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder (if not restricted by "Show Lines for all Modes" setting).

Create New Line
Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line
Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY` on page 436

Delete Line
Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete` on page 436

Disable All Lines
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe` on page 437

7.5.2.2 Limit line details

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"

Name....191
Comment....191
X-Axis....191

Y-Axis 191
Data Points 192
Insert Value 192
Delete Value 192
Shift x 192
Shift y 192
Save 192

Name
Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 443

Comment
Defines an optional comment for the limit line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent` on page 439

X-Axis
Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Unit:
  - "Hz": for frequency domain
  - "s": for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative values
  Not supported
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE` on page 440
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain` on page 440
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing` on page 441

Y-Axis
Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
  Relative limit values refer to the center frequency (frequency diagram) or the reference value (phase diagram).
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT` on page 443
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE` on page 442
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE` on page 444

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE on page 442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE on page 444

Data Points
Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] on page 440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] on page 442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] on page 444

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt on page 441

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt on page 442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt on page 444

Save
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

7.5.3 How to define limit lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

The following tasks are described here:

- "How to find compatible limit lines" on page 193
- "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 193
- "How to edit existing limit lines" on page 193
- "How to copy an existing limit line" on page 193
- "How to delete an existing limit line" on page 194
- "How to configure a new limit line" on page 194
- "How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally" on page 195

How to find compatible limit lines

► In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible".

All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:
   Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.

   The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.
2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to be Checked" for it.
   To deactivate all limit lines at once, select the "Disable All Lines" button.

   The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed form the display.

How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 194.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the"Line Config" "Copy To" button.
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 194.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "New" button.

   The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.
3. Define the x-axis configuration:
   - Time domain or frequency domain
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Linear or logarithmic scaling
4. Define the y-axis configuration:
   - Level unit
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Upper or lower limit line
5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
   a) Select "Insert Value".
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
   To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value".
   To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value".
   To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value".
6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.
7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.
   The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.
8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.

9. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "X-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
   To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Y-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
   a) Select the "Edit" button.
   b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.
   c) Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

   If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

8 Data management

The R&S FSPN allows you to store and load instrument settings, as well as import and export measurement data for analysis later. Finally, you can store or print the measurement results displayed on the screen.

General storage and import/export functions are available via the toolbar. Some special storage functions are (also) available via softkeys or dialog boxes in the corresponding menus, for example trace data export.

- Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset)..... 196
- Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data..... 197
- Import/export functions.....207
- Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings.....208

8.1 Restoring the default instrument configuration (preset)

When delivered, the R&S FSPN has a default configuration. You can restore this defined initial state at any time as a known starting point for measurements. This is often recommendable as a first step in troubleshooting when unusual measurement results arise.

Factory default configuration

The factory default configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

Alternatively to the factory default settings, you can define user-specific recall settings to be restored after a preset or reboot, see "To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot" on page 207.

To restore the default instrument configuration for all channels at once

► Press the [PRESET] key.

After you use the [PRESET] function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:

`*RST` or `SYSTem:PRESet`

To restore the default configuration for a single channel

The default measurement settings can also be reset for an individual channel only, rather than resetting the entire instrument.

► In the "Overview", select the "Preset Channel" button.

The factory default settings are restored to the current channel. Note that a user-defined recall settings file is **NOT** restored.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 459

8.2 Storing and recalling instrument settings and measurement data

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar

Possibly you would like to restore or repeat a measurement you performed under specific conditions on the instrument. Or you want to evaluate imported data in another application on the R&S FSPN and would like to restore the measurement settings applied during measurement. In these cases, you can store and recall instrument and measurement settings, and possibly other related measurement data.

Two different methods are available for managing instrument settings:

- Quick Save/Quick Recall - a defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored or recalled quickly in just one step
- Configurable Save/Recall - a user-defined set of instrument settings or channels are stored to a definable storage location

Restrictions when recalling measurement settings

When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- The R&S FSPN must support the frequency range defined in the configuration file.
- Configuration files created on a R&S FSPN with certain options in use do not work on an R&S FSPN without these options.
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version.
- Files created on an instrument other than the R&S FSPN do not work on the R&S FSPN.

Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings

If a limit lines file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) the R&S FSPN assumes that these limit lines values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the limit lines file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* limit lines values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Edit" limit lines dialog box, however, the *changed* limit lines file values are displayed, as no updated limit lines file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

The same applies to integrated measurements' weighting filter.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see Chapter 7.5.2, "Limit line settings and functions", on page 188) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

- Quick save/quick recall 198
- Configurable storage and recall 200
- How to save and load instrument settings 205

8.2.1 Quick save/quick recall

The "Quick Save" and "Quick Recall" functions allow you to store instrument settings or channels very easily and quickly in one step. Up to ten different sets of settings can be stored to or recalled from "save sets". Each save set is identified by its storage date and type (instrument or specific "Channel") in the display. The save sets are stored in the `C:\R_S\INSTR\QuickSave` directory, in files named `QuickSave1.dfl` to `QuickSave10.dfl`. Only the current measurement settings are stored, not any additional data such as traces, limit line or transducer files (see Chapter 8.2.2.1, "Stored data types", on page 201).

Source calibration files for an optional external generator, if available, are included.

During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

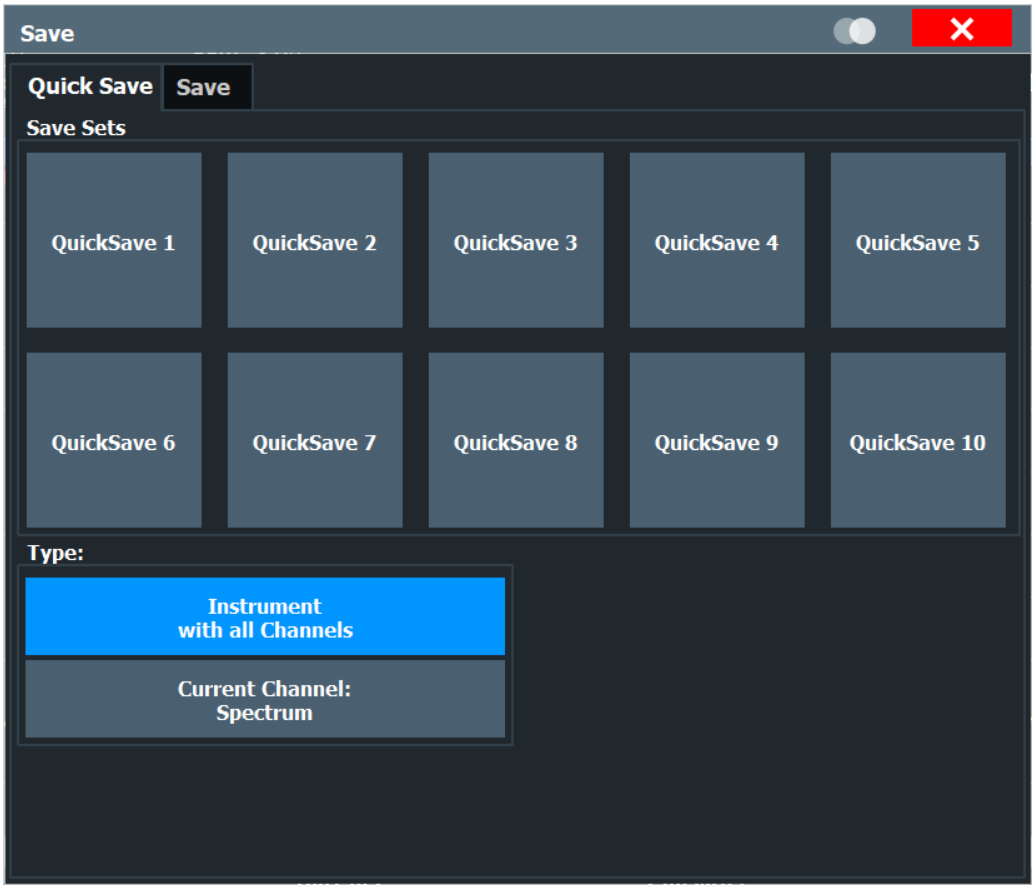
If a channel with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored is already active, the name for the new channel is extended by a consecutive number:



8.2.1.1 Quick save / quick recall settings

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Quick Save" / "Quick Recall"

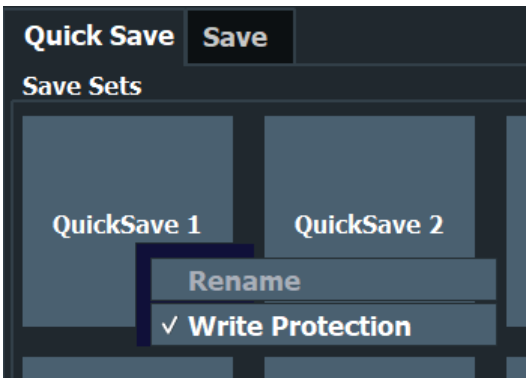
Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10 199
└ Rename 200
└ Write Protection 200
Storage Type (Save only) 200
Recall 200

QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Selects one of the save sets to store the current settings in or to be recalled. At the time of storage, the "QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10" placeholder is replaced by a label indicating the storage date and time and the storage type.

Right-click on one of the QuickSave buttons to display a context menu with additional functions for the save set.



During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel with the stored settings.

Rename ← QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Displays an input field to rename the save set, if write protection is disabled.

Write Protection ← QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Enables or disables write protection for the save set. If enabled, the save set cannot be renamed or overwritten.

Storage Type (Save only)
Defines which type of settings are stored in the save set.

"Instrument with all Channels"	The instrument settings for all currently active "Channel"s are stored.
"Current Channel"	Only the instrument settings for the currently selected measurement "Channel"s are stored.

Recall
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, a new channel with the stored settings is activated, otherwise all "Channel"s and instrument settings are overwritten with the stored settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/ REDO] keys.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 457

8.2.2 Configurable storage and recall

The more sophisticated storage and recall functions allow you to define which settings are stored, and where the settings file is stored to. Any settings file can be selected for recall.

- Stored data types....201
- Storage location and filename....201
- Save and recall dialog boxes....202
- Startup recall settings....204

8.2.2.1 Stored data types

The following types of data can be stored to and loaded from files via the "Save" dialog box on the R&S FSPN:

Table 8-1: Items that can be stored to files

Item	Description
Current Settings	Current instrument and measurement settings.
All Transducers	All transducer factor *files*. (Note: Restoring a saveset overwrites transducer factor files on the hard disk that have the same name as those in the saveset. For more information, see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 198.) (Not in the phase noise application.)
All Traces	All active traces.
All Limit Lines	All limit line *files*.
All Weighting Filters	All weighting filter *files*. (Only in the phase noise application.)
Spectrograms	Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active).

8.2.2.2 Storage location and filename

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings are located on drive C.

The storage location and filename are selected in a file selection dialog box which is displayed when you perform a storage function.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `dfl` is added automatically. The default folder for settings files is `C:\R_S\INSTR\Save`.



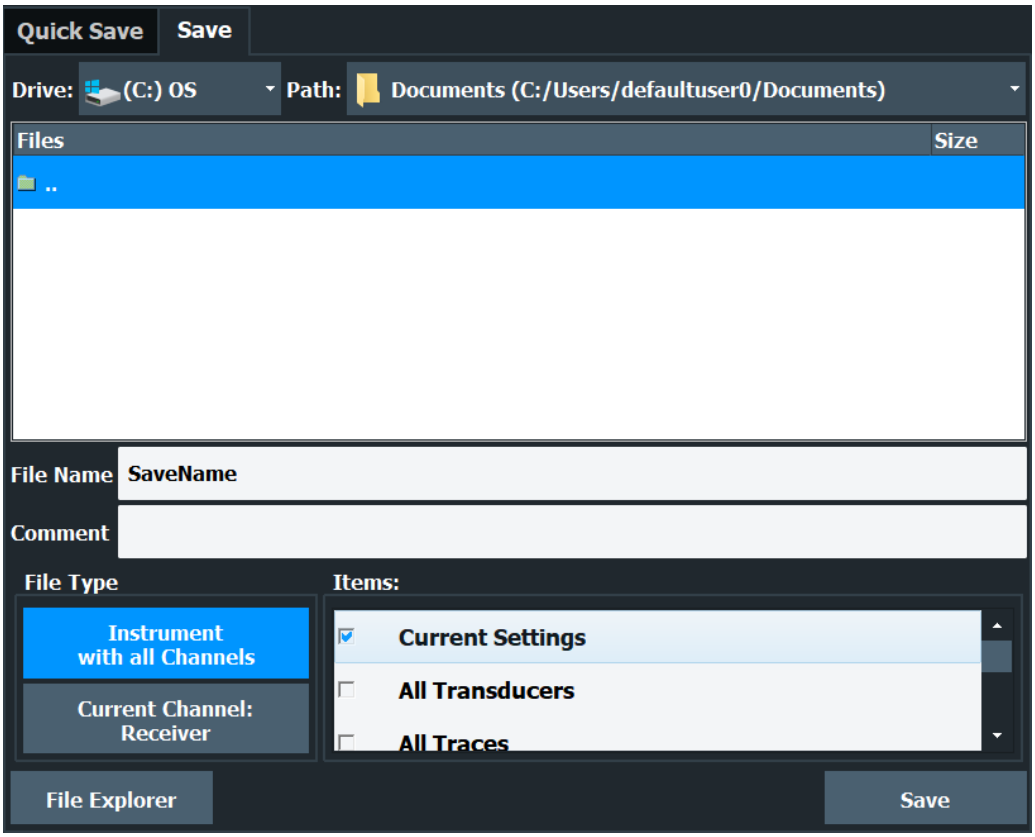
File name restrictions

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

8.2.2.3 Save and recall dialog boxes

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Save" / "Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files....202
File Name....202
Comment....203
File Explorer....203
File Type....203
Items:....203
Save File....203
Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel....203

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files
Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog` on page 448

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 449

File Explorer
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

File Type
Determines whether the global instrument settings with all "Channel"s are stored or recalled, or the current "Channel" settings only.

Items:
Defines which data and settings are stored or are recalled. Depending on the "File Type", either channels only, or global settings are available. Which items are available also depends on the installed options (see also Chapter 8.2.2.1, "Stored data types", on page 201).

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL` on page 453
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault` on page 454
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE` on page 454
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 454
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 454
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 455
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 455
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 455

Save File
Saves the settings file with the defined filename.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 458
`MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT` on page 458

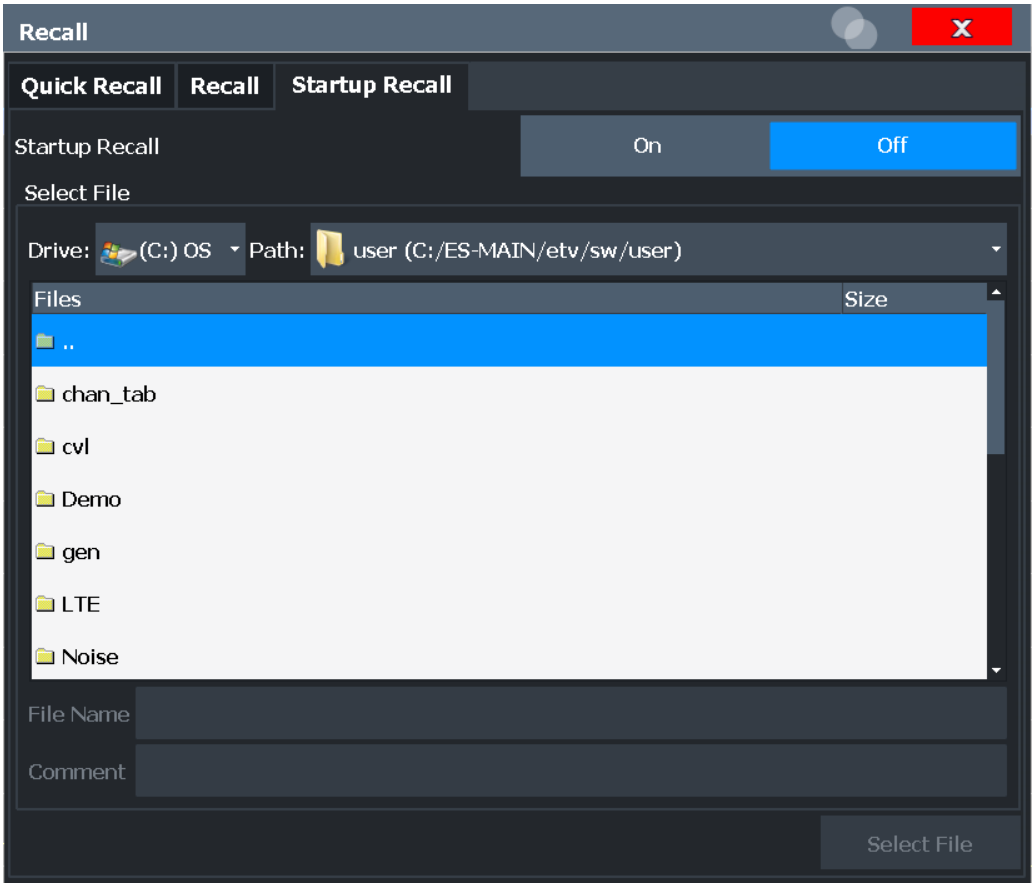
Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, select "Recall in New Channel" to activate a new channel with the stored settings. Select "Recall in Current Channel" to replace the current "Channel" settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the [UNDO/REDO] keys.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe on page 457

8.2.2.4 Startup recall settings

Access: "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Startup Recall"



Startup Recall....204
Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files....205
File Name....205
Comment....205

Startup Recall
Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the selected file are loaded each time the instrument is started or preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function, not "Channel" files.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO on page 456

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files
Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog` on page 448

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

File names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 449

8.2.3 How to save and load instrument settings

Instrument settings can be saved to a file and loaded again later, so that you can repeat the measurement with the same settings. Optionally, user-defined measurement settings can automatically be restored each time you start or preset the instrument.

To save and recall instrument settings using the Quick Save function



1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. Select whether the instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current**"Channel".
3. Select one of the save sets in which the settings are stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are stored to the file `C:\R_S\INSTR\QuickSave\QuickSaveX.dfl`.

   Note: If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.



4. To restore the settings, select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
5. Select the save set in which the settings were stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are restored to the instrument or channel.

To save configurable instrument settings



1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Save" dialog box, switch to the "Save" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select a filename and storage location for the settings file.
4. Optionally, define a comment to describe the stored settings.
5. Select whether the instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s are stored, or only those for the **current**"Channel".
6. Select the items to be saved with the settings. Either the settings for the currently selected "Channel" only, or the settings for all "Channel"s can be stored. Various other items, such as lines or traces etc., can be stored as well (see Chapter 8.2.2.1, "Stored data types", on page 201).
7. Select "Save".

   A file with the defined name and path and the extension `.dfl` is created.



If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall configurable instrument settings



1. Select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Recall" dialog box, switch to the "Recall" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select the filename and storage location of the settings file.

   Note: The "File Type" indicates whether the file contains instrument settings for **all**"Channel"s, or only those for the current "Channel".
4. If several items were saved, select which items are restored.
5. If a "Channel" was saved, select whether the settings will replace the settings in the current "Channel", or whether a new channel with the saved settings will be opened.
6. Select "Recall".

   The settings and selected items from the saved measurement are restored and you can repeat the measurement with the same settings.
   Note that any changes made to the settings *after* storing the configuration file will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot

You can define the settings that are restored when you preset or reboot the instrument.

1. Configure the settings as required and save them as described in "To save configurable instrument settings" on page 206.
2. In the "Save/Recall" menu, select "Startup Recall".
3. From the file selection dialog box, select the recall settings to restore.
4. Select "Select File".
5. Set "Startup Recall" to "On".

   Now when you press the [PRESET] key or reboot the instrument, the defined settings will be restored.
6. To restore the factory preset settings, set "Startup Recall" to "Off".

8.3 Import/export functions

Access: "Save"/ "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Import" / "Export"



The R&S FSPN provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FSPN for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data (in applications that process I/Q data)

The following data types can be imported (depending on the application):

- I/Q data (in applications that process I/Q data)



I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q analyzer or other optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.



These functions are only available if no measurement is running.

In particular, if Continuous Sweep / Run Cont is active, the import/export functions are not available.

Import....208
Export....208

└ Export Configuration....208
└ I/Q Export....208
└ File Explorer....208

Import
Access: "Save/Recall" > Import

Provides functions to import data.

Currently, only I/Q data can be imported, and only by applications that process I/Q data.

See the R&S FSPN I/Q Analyzer user manual for more information.

Export
Access: "Save/Recall" > Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

Export Configuration ← Export
Opens the "Traces" dialog box to configure the trace and data export settings.

I/Q Export ← Export
Opens a file selection dialog box to define an export file name to which the I/Q data is stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

It is only available in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or other optional applications.

For details, see the description in the R&S FSPN I/Q Analyzer User Manual ("Importing and Exporting I/Q Data").

Note: Storing large amounts of I/Q data (several Gigabytes) can exceed the available (internal) storage space on the R&S FSPN. In this case, it can be necessary to use an external storage medium.

File Explorer ← I/Q Export ← Export
Opens the Microsoft Windows File Explorer.

Remote command:
not supported

8.4 Creating screenshots of current measurement results and settings

To document the graphical results and the most important settings for the currently performed measurement, you can create a screenshot of the current display. Screenshots can either be printed or stored to a file.

- Print and screenshot settings....209
- How to store or print screenshots of the display....219

8.4.1 Print and screenshot settings

For step-by-step instructions, see Chapter 8.4.2, "How to store or print screenshots of the display", on page 219.

Remote commands for these settings are described in Chapter 11.8.4, "Storing and printing screenshots", on page 459.



To print a screenshot of the current display with the current settings immediately, without switching to the "Print" menu, use the "Print immediately" icon in the toolbar.

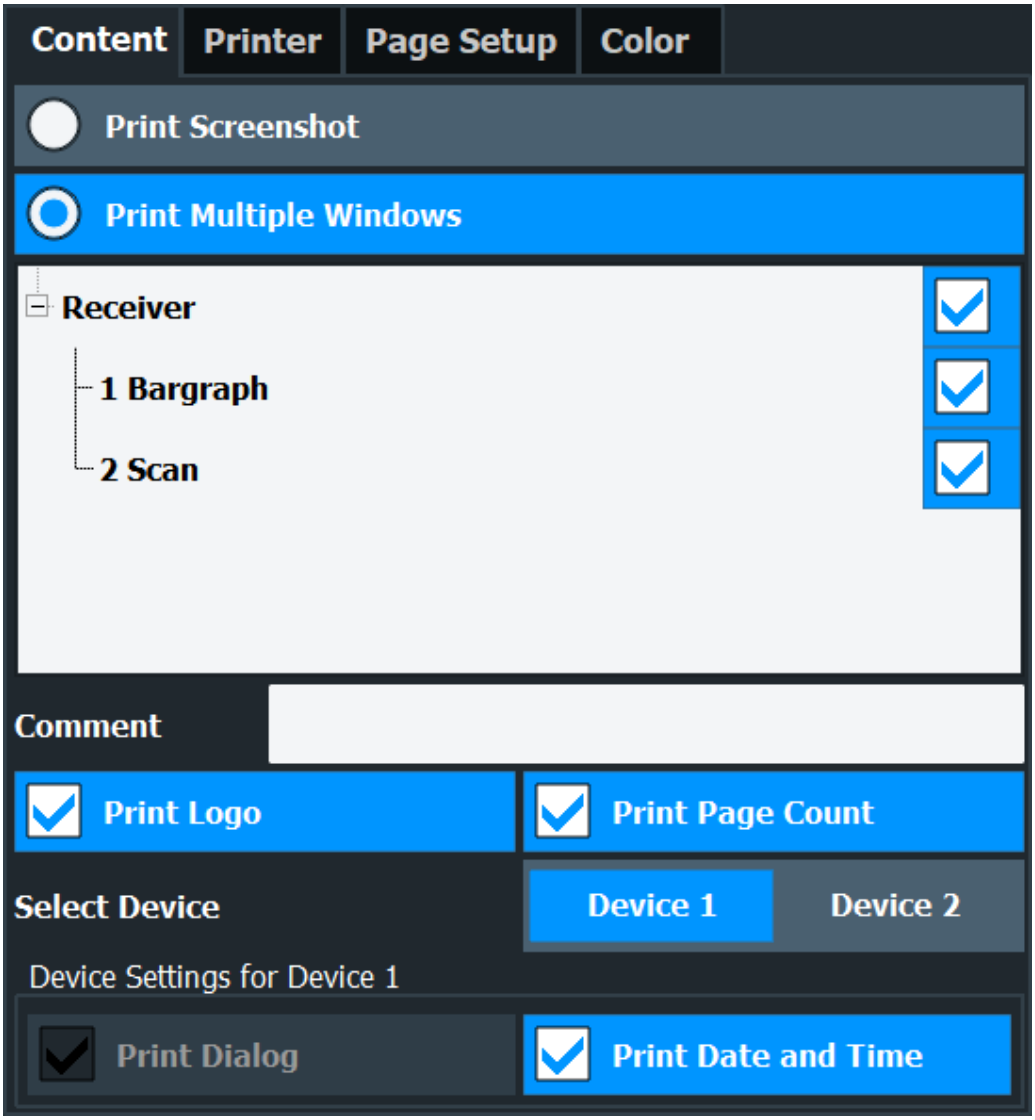
- Print content settings....209
- Print preview functions....212
- Printer settings....214
- Page setup....217
- Print color settings....219

8.4.1.1 Print content settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Content" tab

The content settings determine which data is included in the printout.

Note that some content settings are independent of the selected printing device, others are printing device-specific.



Print Screenshot....210
Print Multiple Windows....211
Comment....211
Print Logo....211
Print Page Count....211
Select Device 1/2....211
Print Dialog....212
Print Date and Time....212

Print Screenshot
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The position and size of the elements in the printout is identical to the display.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CONTent on page 462

Print Multiple Windows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a single page of the printout is user-definable (see "Windows Per Page" on page 218).

This option is only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 216). If the Destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard for the selected printing device, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CONTent on page 462
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe on page 468
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe on page 466

Comment
Defines an optional comment to be included in the printout of the display. Maximum 120 characters are allowed. Up to 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, a manual line-feed can be forced at any point by entering "@".

The comment is printed in the top left corner of each printout page. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Tip: The current date and time can be inserted automatically, see "Print Date and Time" on page 212.

Remote command:
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT on page 464

Print Logo
Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper right corner.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
DISPlay:LOGO on page 460

Print Page Count
Includes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple windows ("Print Multiple Windows" on page 211).

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe on page 465

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "Print immediately" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSPN.

Print Dialog
Includes any currently displayed dialog in the screenshot printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific and only available if Print Screenshot is selected.

Print Date and Time
Includes or removes the current date and time at the bottom of the printout.

This setting is (printing) device-specific.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe` on page 468

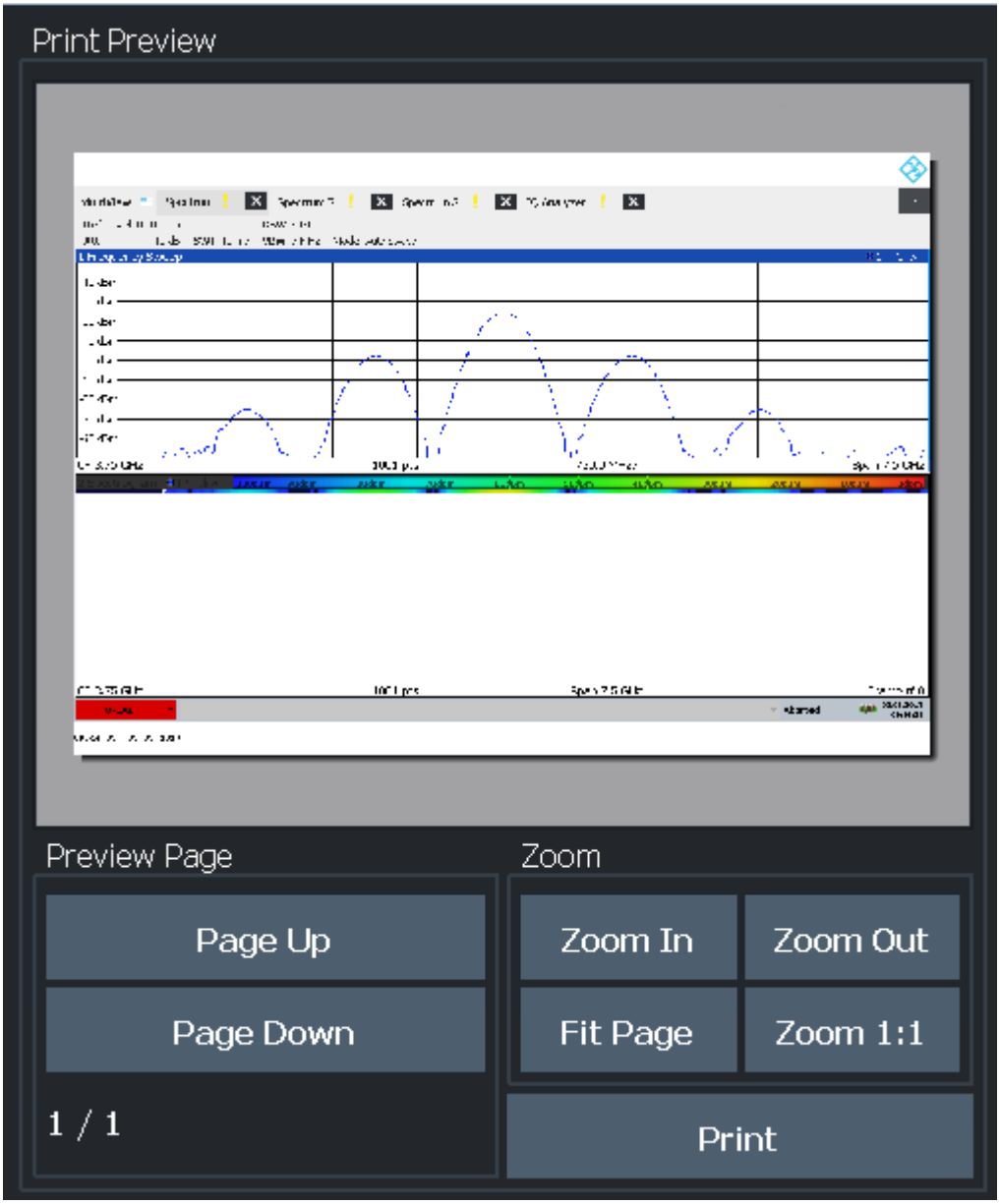
8.4.1.2 Print preview functions



Access: "Print"

The "Print Preview" of the printout according to the current configuration is available in all "Print Settings" dialog tabs.

The preview display (not the functions) is device-specific (see "Select Device 1/2" on page 211).



Zoom In / Zoom Out....213
Fit Page....214
Zoom 1:1....214
Page Up / Page Down....214
Print....214

Zoom In / Zoom Out
Zooms into (enlarges) or zooms out of (decreases) the preview display. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Fit Page
Adapts the preview display zoom factor so that one complete page is visible as large as possible in the available display space. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Zoom 1:1
Displays the printout in its original size, as it will be printed.

Page Up / Page Down
Depending on the selected contents (see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 209), the printout can consist of multiple pages. Use these functions to scroll within the preview to see the individual pages.

Print
Starts to print or store the selected screen contents to a file (see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 209).

Whether the output is sent to the printer or stored in a file or the clipboard depends on the selected printing device and the printing device settings (see Chapter 8.4.1.3, "Printer settings", on page 214).

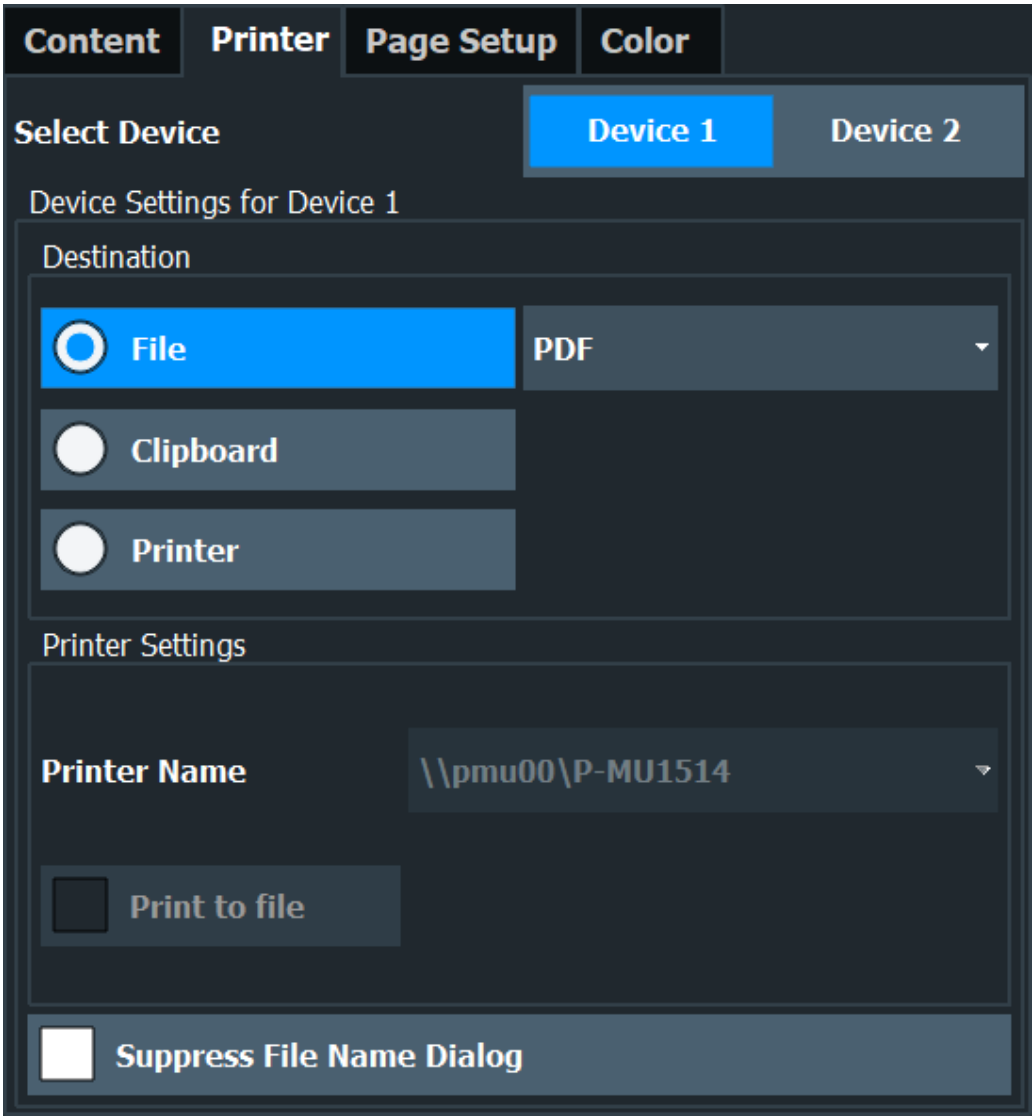
If the output is stored to a file, a file selection dialog box is opened to select the file-name and location. The default path is C:\R_S\INSTR\USER.

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate]` on page 464
`HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT` on page 464

8.4.1.3 Printer settings



Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Printer" tab



Printer settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Select Device 1/2 216
Destination 216
└ Destination: File 216
└ Destination: Clipboard 216
└ Destination: Printer 216
Suppress File Name Dialog 216
Printer Name 216
Print to file 217
Install Printer 217

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "Print immediately" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSPN.

Destination
Defines the medium to which the printout is output.

Destination: File ← Destination
Stores the printout to a file in the selected format. The filename is queried at the time of storage, or a default name is used (see Suppress File Name Dialog).

Multiple windows can only be printed to a file in PDF format. If you select an image file format, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot. Page settings are not available for image files; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see Chapter 8.4.1.5, "Print color settings", on page 219).

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 464

Destination: Clipboard ← Destination
Copies the printout to the clipboard. Since only single pages can be copied, only screenshots can be copied to this destination, not multiple windows (see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 209). Page settings are not available; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see Chapter 8.4.1.5, "Print color settings", on page 219).

If you select the clipboard as the printing destination, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot.

Remote command:
`HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:CLIPboard'`

Destination: Printer ← Destination
Sends the printout to the printer selected from the Printer Name list.

Remote command:
`HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'`

Suppress File Name Dialog
If the Destination is a file, the file selection dialog box is not displayed. Instead, the default storage location and filename are used.

(C:\R_S\INSTR\USER`\FSPN_ScreenShot_<date and time>`).

Printer Name
Defines the printer to print to if a printer is selected as the Destination.

Any printers detected in the network are listed for selection.

Tip: the printout can also be stored in a print file using the selected printer driver, see "Print to file" on page 217.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT] on page 469
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt on page 468
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di> on page 469

Print to file
If a printer is selected as the Destination, use this option to store the data in a `.prn` file using the selected printer driver.

Remote command:
To enable: `HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'`
To disable: `HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'`

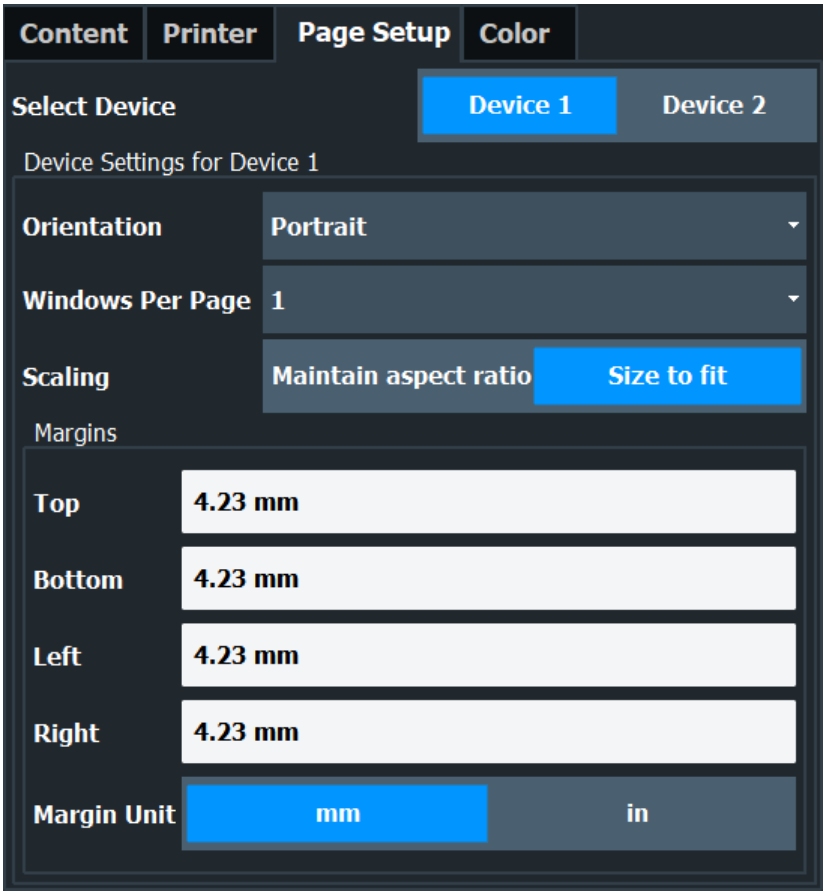
Install Printer
This softkey opens the standard Windows dialog box to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

For further information, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation.

8.4.1.4 Page setup

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Page Setup" tab



Page settings are (printing) device-specific. That means you can configure two different printing devices (for example, a printer and a file) and switch between configurations easily simply by selecting the appropriate device before printing.

Page settings are only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see "Destination" on page 216).

Select Device 1/2 218
Orientation 218
Windows Per Page 218
Scaling 218
Margins 218

Select Device 1/2
Selects the printing device to be configured.

Two different printout devices can be configured, for example one for printing and one for storage to a file. When you execute the "Print immediately" function, the selected printing device and its settings determine the behavior of the R&S FSPN.

Orientation
Selects the page orientation of the printout: portrait or landscape.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation` on page 466

Windows Per Page
Defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout. This setting is only available if Print Multiple Windows is active (see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 209).

If more than one window is printed on one page, each window is printed in equal size.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt` on page 467

Scaling
Determines the scaling of the windows in the printout if Print Multiple Windows is active (see Chapter 8.4.1.1, "Print content settings", on page 209).

If more than one window is printed on one page (see Windows Per Page), each window is printed in equal size.

"Maintain aspect ratio"	Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
"Size to fit"	Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display.

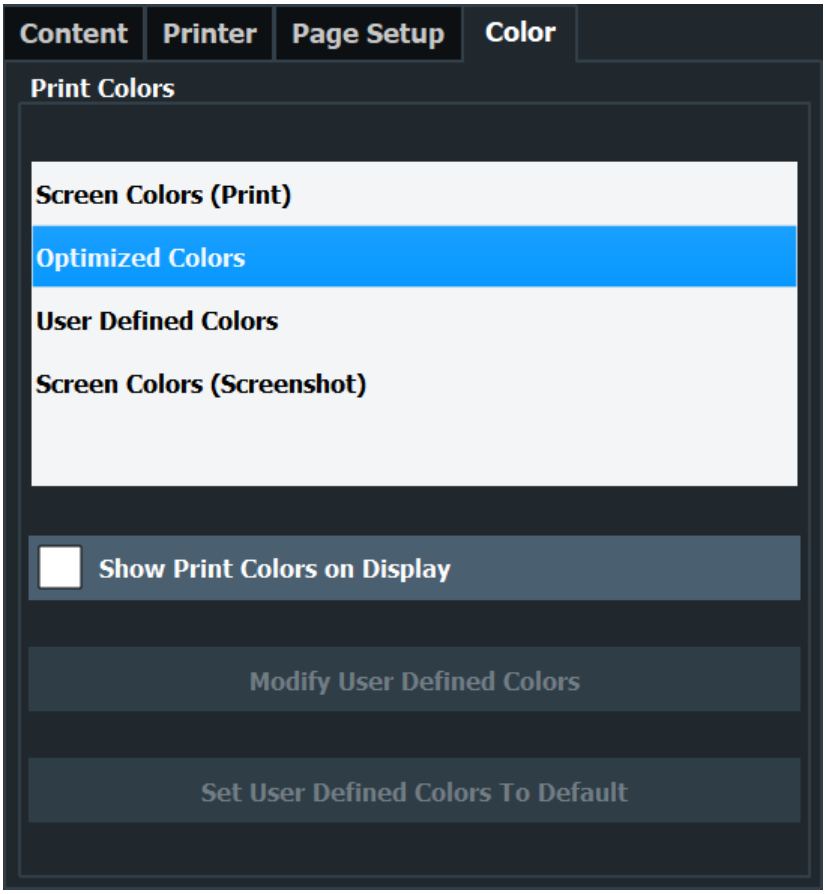
Remote command:
`HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe` on page 467

Margins
Defines margins for the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to the selected unit.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom on page 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT on page 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt on page 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP on page 466
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT on page 466

8.4.1.5 Print color settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Color" tab



The settings provided here are identical to those in the "Print Colors" section of the "Display" > "Theme + Color" dialog box.

See "Print Colors" on page 236.

8.4.2 How to store or print screenshots of the display

The measurement results displayed on the screen can be printed or stored to a file very easily.

Two different scenarios can be configured in parallel, assigned to different printing devices. You can then perform one or the other simply by selecting the corresponding printing device and the "Print" function.



For a programming example, see Chapter 11.8.6, "Examples: managing data", on page 470.

To start printing or storing results to a file



► If the R&S FSPN has already been set up according to your current requirements, simply press the "Print immediate" icon at the far right end of the toolbar.

The current measurement display is printed or stored to a file, as configured.

To print a screenshot

This configuration assumes a printer has already been installed. To install a new printer, use the Install Printer function (common Microsoft Windows procedure).



1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.
   (Note: Some settings are independent of the printing-device.)
3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.
   a) Select "Print Screenshot" to include all elements displayed on the screen in a single-page printout.
   b) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of the printout.
   c) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate "Print Dialog" to include any dialog boxes currently displayed on the screen in the printout. This is useful, for example, to document the used settings for a particular result.
   e) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.
4. In the "Printer" tab, select "Printer" as the "Destination".
5. Select the "Printer Name" to print to from the list of installed printers.
6. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.
7. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.

a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
For a printout that reflects exactly what you see on the screen, select "Screen Colors (Screenshot)".
b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.

8. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

   The screenshot is printed on the printer as configured.



9. To print another screenshot using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "Print immediate" icon at the far right end of the toolbar.
   If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to print another screenshot:
   a) Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
   b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
   c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

To store a printout containing multiple windows



1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.

2. Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to define which printing device you want to configure.

3. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.
   a) Select "Print Selected Windows" to include the selected windows in the printout, possibly on multiple pages.
   b) Select the result displays in the currently selected channel to be included in the printout.
   Tip: Select the "MultiView" before configuring the printout to include result displays from any active channel.
   c) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of each page of the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout pages.

4. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included.
   a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down".
   b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.

5. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination".

6. Select the file format from the selection list.

7. By default, you define the filename individually for each print operation. To avoid having the "File Selection" dialog box being displayed for each print operation,

select "Suppress File Name Dialog". In this case, the previously used or default storage location and filename are used.
(C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSPN_ScreenShot_<date and time>).

8. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.
9. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.
   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
      For a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background, select "Screen Colors (Print)".
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.
10. Select "Print" to execute the print function.
11. If you did not select the option to suppress the dialog, enter a filename in the file selection dialog box.

    The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.



12. To store another file using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "Print immediate" icon at the far right end of the toolbar.
    If you use different printing scenarios alternately, perform the following steps to store another file:
    a) Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.
    b) Select "Device 1" or "Device 2" to select the configured printing device.
    c) Select "Print" to execute the print function.

9 General instrument setup

Access: [SETUP]

Some basic instrument settings can be configured independently of the selected operating mode or application. Usually, you will configure most of these settings initially when you set up the instrument according to your personal preferences or requirements and then only adapt individual settings to special circumstances when necessary. Some special functions are provided for service and basic system configuration.

Network and remote settings, display settings

Settings for network and remote operation are described in Chapter 10, "Network operation and remote control", on page 259.

Display settings are described in Chapter 9.2.1, "Display settings", on page 229.

- Alignment 223
- Display settings 229
- Reference frequency settings 241
- System configuration settings 245
- Service functions 251

9.1 Alignment

9.1.1 Basics on alignment

When you put the instrument into operation for the first time or when strong temperature changes occur, align the data to a reference source (see "Temperature check" on page 224).

The firmware determines the correction data and characteristics required for the alignment. It compares the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 64 MHz.

Basic operation of the R&S FSPN can be affected before or after a self-alignment in the following ways:

- Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed directly after installation, and a dialog is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.
- During instrument start, the firmware checks whether the installed hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

- If you start a self-alignment remotely and then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.
- During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Alignment results

The alignment results are displayed and contain the following information:

- Date and time of last correction data record
- Overall results of correction data record
- List of performed alignment steps

The results are classified as follows:

PASSED	Calibration successful without any restrictions
CHECK	Deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed
FAILED	Deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data is not applicable.

The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Temperature check

During self-alignment, the instrument's frontend temperature is measured (if activated, only after the instrument has warmed up completely, see "Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment" on page 227). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar. The warning indicates the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation. The current temperature of the frontend can be queried using a remote command (see `SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend` on page 484).

Touchscreen alignment

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially calibrated. However, to ensure that the touchscreen responds to the finger contact correctly, a touchscreen alignment is required.

Alignment of the touchscreen is useful:

- At first use
- After an image update or after exchanging a hard disk
- If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response

- If the position of the instrument has been changed and you cannot look straight on the screen
- If another person operates the instrument

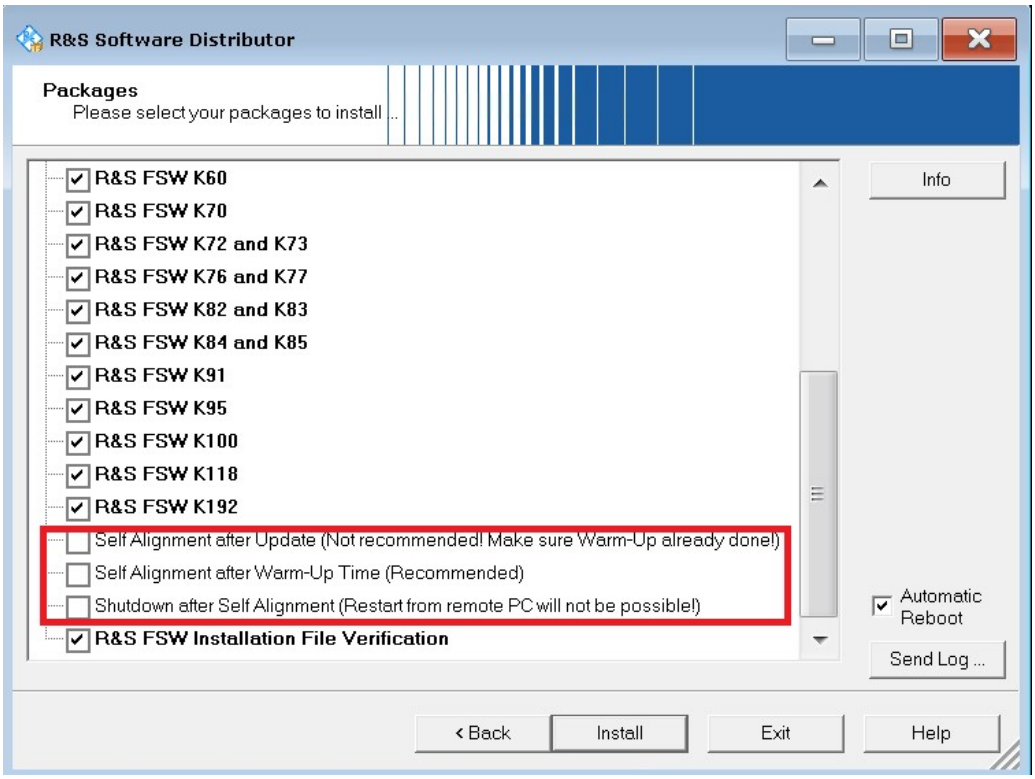
9.1.2 Alignment settings

Access: [Setup] > "Alignment"

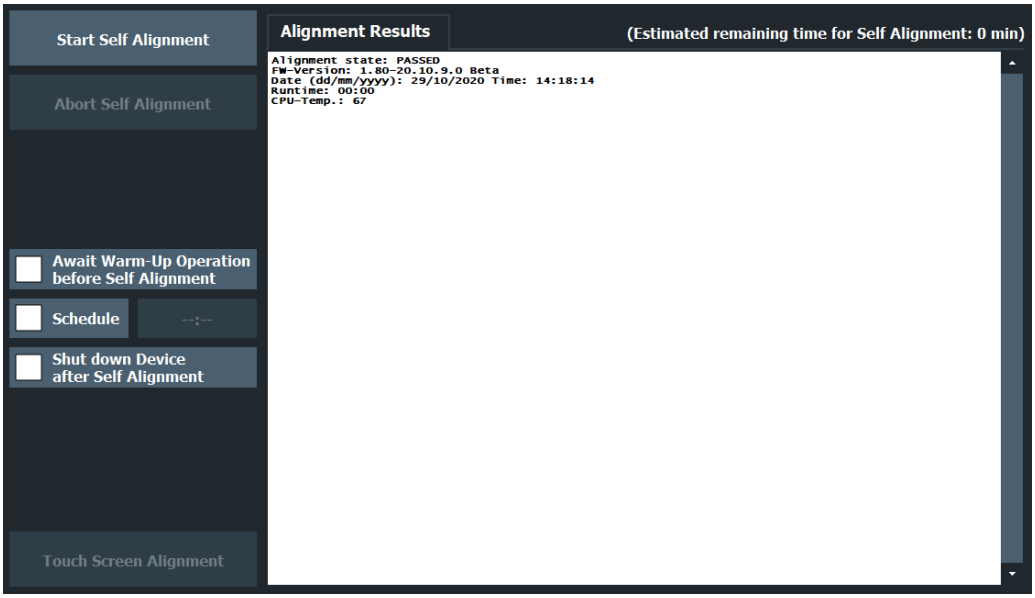
Both the instrument and the touchscreen can be aligned when necessary (see Chapter 9.1.1, "Basics on alignment", on page 223).

Automatic self-alignment

During installation of the R&S FSPN firmware, you can configure an automatic self-alignment to be performed directly after installation. In addition, you can activate a preceding warmup time before self-alignment, which is strongly recommended. If you do not activate this option, make sure the instrument has reached its operating temperature before installing the firmware. Furthermore, you can force the instrument to shut down after self-alignment. Note, however, that you cannot switch the instrument back on remotely afterwards.



The additional settings for self-alignment can also be activated or deactivated during operation in the "Alignment" settings dialog (see Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment and Shut down Device after Self Alignment.)



Start Self Alignment..... 226
Abort Self Alignment..... 226
Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment..... 227
Schedule..... 227
Shut down Device after Self Alignment..... 227
Reuse Old Alignment Data..... 227
Starting Touch Screen Alignment..... 228
Alignment Results:..... 228

Start Self Alignment
Starts recording correction data for the instrument. If the correction data acquisition fails or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

For details, see Chapter 9.1.1, "Basics on alignment", on page 223.

Note:
A running Sequencer operation is aborted when you start a self-alignment.

During self-alignment, do not connect a signal to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

Remote command:
`*CAL?` on page 306, see also `CALibration[:ALL]?` on page 479

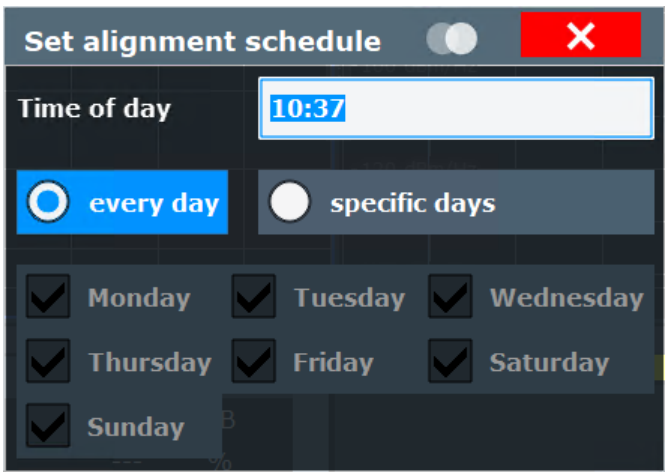
Abort Self Alignment
As long as the self-alignment data is being collected, the procedure can be canceled using the "Abort Self Alignment" button.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed. In this case, you cannot abort a self-alignment manually.

Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment
Displays a message indicating the remaining warmup time required before self-alignment is performed. After the warmup operation has completed, self-alignment is started automatically.

Remote command:
CALibration:DUE:WARMup on page 480

Schedule
If enabled, a self-alignment is performed regularly at specific days and time.



Remote command:
CALibration:DUE:SCHedule on page 480
CALibration:DUE:DAYS on page 481
CALibration:DUE:TIME on page 481

Shut down Device after Self Alignment
If activated, the R&S FSPN is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Remote command:
CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown on page 482

Reuse Old Alignment Data
If data from a previous self-alignment is available on the instrument, it can be reused even though the instrument claims the instrument is uncalibrated. This is useful, for example, after activating a software option or updating the firmware to a beta version. After rebooting the instrument, you must re-activate this function if you still want to reuse the old alignment data.

Note, however, that **re-using old alignment data can lead to inaccurate measurement results, or even cause the R&S FSPN firmware to fail altogether**. For measurements using old alignment data, an [OLD CAL] message is indicated in the status bar (instead of [UNCAL], which indicates that a new self-alignment is actually required.)

To measure with the accuracy specified in the data sheet, always perform a self-alignment when the instrument calls for it.

Starting Touch Screen Alignment
Starts the touchscreen alignment.

Tap the 4 markers on the screen as you are asked to do. The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

Alignment Results:
Information on whether the alignment was performed successfully and on the applied correction data is displayed. The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Remote command:
`CALibration:RESult?` on page 479

9.1.3 How to perform a self-test

You do not have to repeat the self-test every time you switch on the instrument. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

Operating temperature
Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Service".
3. Select "Selftest".

   Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

9.1.4 How to align the instrument

Operating temperature
Before performing this alignment, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

To perform a self-alignment

Make sure no signal is connected to the RF input connector. Running a self-alignment with a signal connected to the RF input can lead to false measurement results.

1. Select [SETUP].
2. Select "Alignment".
3. Select "Start Self Alignment".

4. To abort the self-alignment process, select "Abort Self Alignment".

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

► Select [SETUP] > "Alignment".

9.1.5 How to align the touchscreen

To align the touchscreen

1. Press the [Setup] key.
2. Select the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select "Touch Screen Alignment".

   A blinking cross appears in the lower left corner of the screen.
4. Touch and hold the blinking cross until it stops blinking.
   Repeat this action for the crosses in the other corners.

9.2 Display settings

9.2.1 Display settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display"

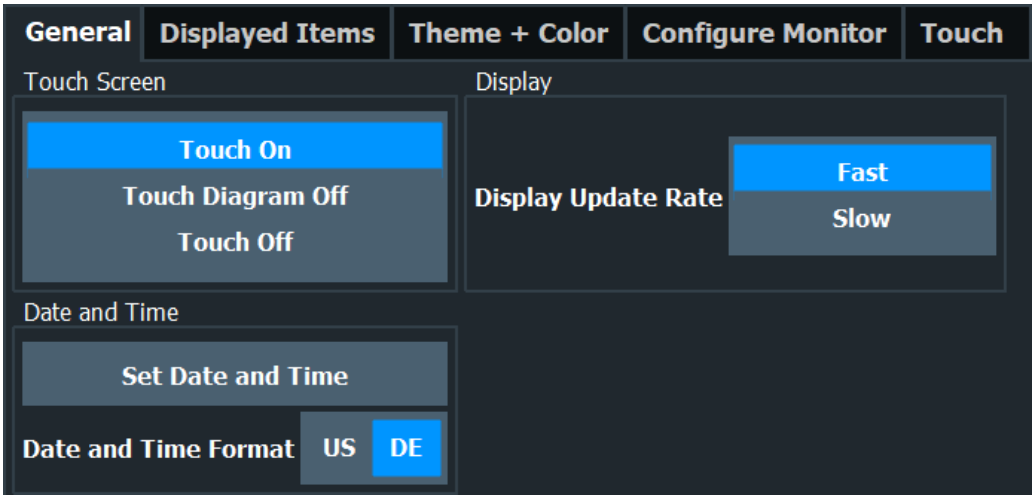
Some general display settings are available regardless of the current application or operating mode. For information on optimizing your display for measurement results, see Chapter 7.1, "Result display configuration", on page 150.

- General display settings....229
- Displayed items....231
- Display theme and colors....234
- External monitor settings....239

9.2.1.1 General display settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "General"

This section includes general screen display behavior and date and time display.



Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen 230
Display Update Rate 230
Set Date and Time 230
Date and Time Format 231

Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen

The touchscreen function can be deactivated, e.g. when the instrument is being used for demonstration purposes and tapping the screen must not provoke an action.

To reactivate the touchscreen, simply press the [Setup] key on the front panel. The "Display" dialog box is opened automatically and the "Touch Screen" option is set to "On".

"Touch On" Touchscreen function is active for the entire screen.

"Touch Off" Touchscreen is deactivated for the entire screen.

"Touch Diagram Off"
Touchscreen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding softkeys, toolbars and menus.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe]` on page 486

Display Update Rate

By default, a fast update rate ensures the most recent measurement results on the display. However, when performance is poor due to slow data transfer (for example during remote control), it can be helpful to decrease the frequency with which the screen display is updated.

Set Date and Time

Sets the current date and time for the internal real-time clock on the instrument. This function uses the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box. Setting the clock requires administrator rights.

Select the "Set Date and Time" button in the "Display" dialog box, or select the date and time display in the status bar to open the Windows dialog box.

Remote command:
SYSTem:DATE on page 473
SYSTem:TIME on page 474

Date and Time Format
Switches the time and date display on the screen between US, ISO and German (DE) format.

"DE" dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

"US" mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss
12 hour format.

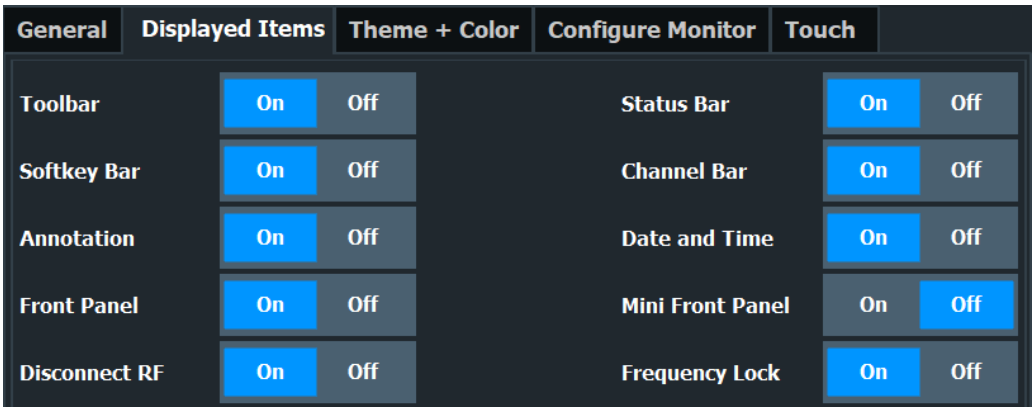
"ISO" yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat on page 487

9.2.1.2 Displayed items

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Displayed Items"

Several elements on the screen display can be hidden or shown as required, for example to enlarge the display area for the measurement results.



Toolbar 231
Status Bar 232
Softkey Bar 232
Channel Bar 232
Diagram Footer (Annotation) 232
Date and Time 232
Front Panel 233
Mini Front Panel 233

Toolbar
The toolbar provides access to frequently used functions via icons at the top of the screen. Some functions, such as zooming, finding help, printing screenshots or storing and loading files are not accessible at all without the toolbar.

Remote command:
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] on page 486

Status Bar
The status bar beneath the diagram indicates the global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities during measurement or display.

Some of the information displayed in the status bar can be queried from the status registry via remote commands.

Remote command:
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] on page 485

Softkey Bar
Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than can be accessed directly via the function keys on the device.

The functions provided by the softkeys are often also available via dialog boxes. However, some functions are not accessible at all without the softkey bar.

Note: The softkey bar is hidden while the SmartGrid is displayed and restored automatically when the SmartGrid is closed.

Remote command:
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] on page 485

Channel Bar
The channel bar provides information on firmware and measurement settings for a specific channel.

Remote command:
DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR on page 485

Diagram Footer (Annotation)
The diagram footer beneath the diagram contains information on the x-axis of the diagram display, such as:

- The current center frequency and span settings
- The displayed span per division
- The number of sweep points

Remote command:
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency on page 485

Date and Time
The date and time display can be switched off independently of the status bar.

You can set the current date and time and configure the display format in the "General" tab of the "Display" dialog box.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME on page 486

Front Panel

The "Front Panel" display simulates the entire front panel of the device (except for the external connectors) on the screen. Thus, you can interact with the R&S FSPN without the keypad and keys on the front panel of the device. That is useful, for example, when working with an external monitor or operating via remote control from a computer.



To activate or deactivate the front panel temporarily, press the [F6] key on the external keyboard (if available) or the remote computer.

For more information, see Chapter 9.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels", on page 241.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 487

Mini Front Panel

If you require a front panel display but do not want to lose too much space for results in the display area, a mini front panel is available. The mini version displays only the main function keys in a separate window in the display area.

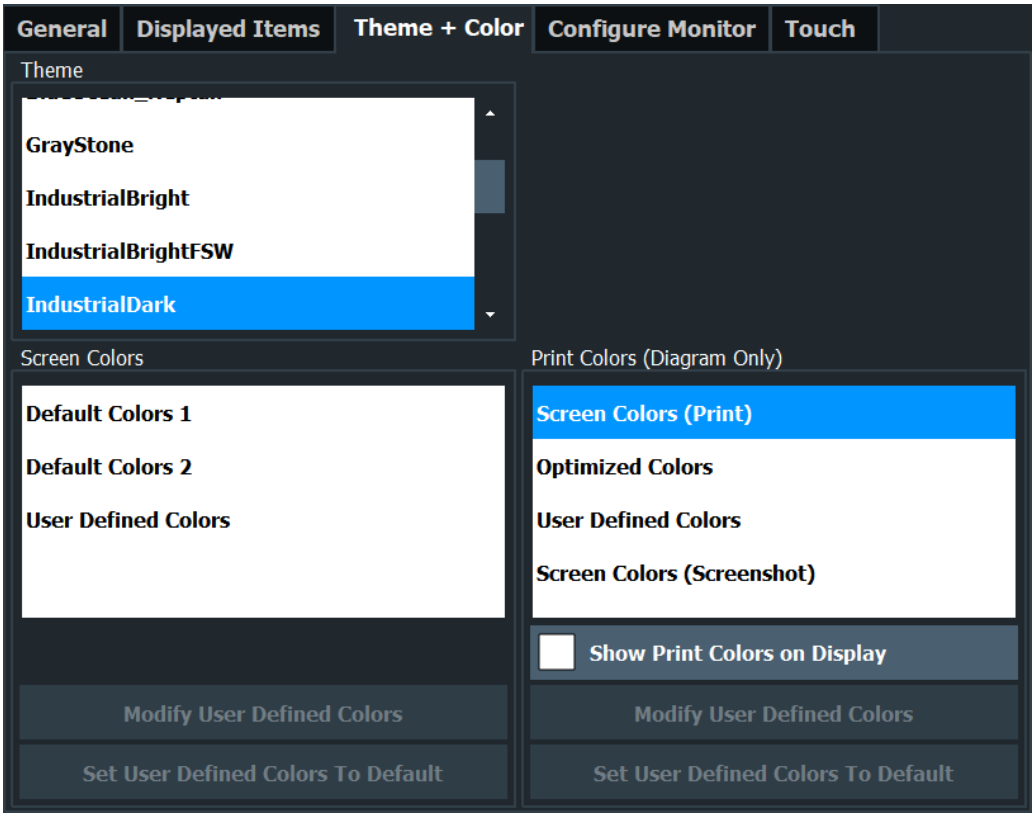


Note:
You can also activate the mini front panel using the key combination [ALT + m] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!). That is useful when you are working from a remote PC and the front panel function is not active.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 487

9.2.1.3 Display theme and colors

You can configure the used colors and styles of display elements on the screen.



Theme 235
Screen Colors 235
Print Colors 236
Showing Print Colors on Display 236
Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments 236
└ Selecting the Object 237
└ Predefined Colors 237
└ Preview 237
Defining User-specific Colors 238
Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors 238

Theme

The theme defines the colors and style used to display softkeys and other screen objects.

The default theme is "IndustrialDark".

Remote command:
`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect` on page 489

Screen Colors

Two different color sets are provided by the instrument, a third user-defined set can be configured.

The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all screen objects when regarding the screen from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined (see "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 238).

Remote command:
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> on page 488

Print Colors
Defines the color settings used for printout.

In addition to the predefined settings, a user-defined color set can be configured (see "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 238).

If "Show Print Colors on Display" is activated, the currently selected print colors are displayed as a preview for your selection.

Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"Optimized Colors"	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF2
"Screen Colors (Print)"	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF1
"Screen Colors (Screenshot)"	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF4
"User Defined Colors"	Selects the user-defined color setting.	HCOP:CMAP:DEF3

Remote command:
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> on page 460

Showing Print Colors on Display
Temporarily shows the currently selected print colors on the screen display. This function can be used as a preview for printing.

Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
You can configure the colors used to display and print individual screen objects according to your specific requirements.

The colors are configured in the (identical) "Screen Color Setup"/"Printer Color Setup" dialog boxes.



Selecting the Object ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Selects the object for which the color is to be defined. Colors can be defined for the following objects:

- Background
- Grid
- Individual traces
- Display lines
- Limit lines and check results
- Markers and marker information

Remote command:
Each object is assigned to a specific suffix of the CMAP commands, see Chapter 11.9.4.3, "CMAP suffix assignment", on page 489.

Predefined Colors ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Displays the available colors from the predefined color set that can be used for the selected object.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 461

Preview ← Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments
Indicates the currently selected color that will be used for the selected object.

Defining User-specific Colors
In addition to the colors in the predefined color set you can configure a user-specific color to be used for the selected object.

When you select "Userdefined Colors...", the set of predefined colors is replaced by a color palette and color configuration settings.



The color palette allows you to select the color directly. The color settings allow you to define values for tint, saturation and brightness.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL` on page 461

Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors
In addition to the predefined color settings, a user-defined setting can be configured. By default, the same settings as defined in "Default Colors 1" are used. They can then be modified according to user-specific requirements (see "Modifying User-Defined Color Assignments" on page 236).

The "Set to Default" function restores the original default settings for the user-defined color set. You can select which of the three default settings are restored.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined` on page 489

9.2.1.4 External monitor settings

Access: [Setup] > "Display" > "Configure Monitor"

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the "DVI" or "display port" connector on the instrument's rear panel.

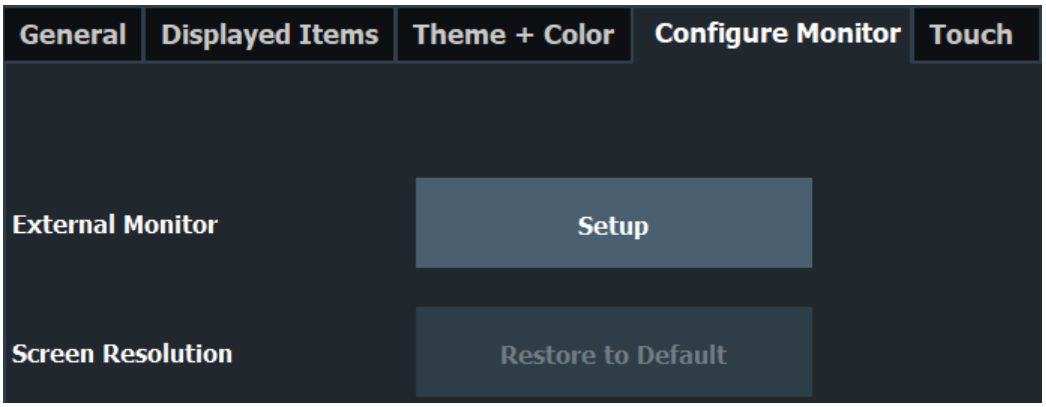
Screen resolution and format

The touchscreen of the R&S FSPN is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration is not correct and the screen does not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Usually, the display of the external monitor is a duplicate of the instrument's monitor.

If you configure the external monitor to be used as the *only* display in the Windows configuration dialog box ("Show only on 2"), the maximum screen resolution of the monitor is used. In this case, you can maximize the R&S FSPN application window and see even more details. You cannot change the monitor's screen resolution via the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

However, you can restore the default instrument resolution (1280x800) on the monitor using the instrument function "Setup" > "Display" > "Configure Monitor" > "Screen Resolution: Restore to default".



Setup....239
Screen Resolution: Restore to Default....239

Setup
Opens the standard Windows configuration dialog box to configure the used display devices.

Screen Resolution: Restore to Default
The default screen resolution (1280 x 800) is restored in the Windows configuration settings. This is useful, for instance, if the instrument was connected to a display device and was adapted to different requirements.

9.2.2 How to configure the colors for display and printing

You can configure the style and colors with which various screen objects are displayed or printed.

To select a color set

1. Press the [Setup] key and select the "Display" softkey.
2. Select the "Theme + Color" tab.
3. In the "Screen Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for screen display.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
4. In the "Print Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for printing screenshots.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
5. Activate the "Show Print Colors on Display" option to see a preview of the print colors.

To configure a user-defined color set

1. In the "Theme + Color" tab of the "Display" dialog box, select "User Defined Colors" either for the screen or the print colors.
2. Select "Modify User Defined Colors".

   The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is opened.
3. From the "Selected Object:" list, select the object to which you want to assign a color.
4. Do one of the following:
   - Select a color from the "Predefined Colors".
   - Select the "Userdefined Colors ..." button to define a different color.

   The "Preview" area indicates the currently selected color.
5. To assign a user-specific color to the selected object, do one of the following:
   - Select the color from the palette.
   - Enter values for the "Tint:", "Saturation:", and "Brightness:".
     Note: In the continuous color spectrum ("Tint:"), 0 % represents red and 100 % represents blue.
   - Enter an "ARGB:" value in hexadecimal format.
6. Select the next object to which you want to assign a color from the "Selected Object:" list.
7. Repeat these steps until you have assigned a color to all objects you want to configure.

8. Select "OK" to close the dialog box.

   The colors are applied to the assigned objects.

9.2.3 How to work with the soft front panels

Basic operation with the soft front panels is identical to normal operation, except for the following aspects:

To activate a key, select the key on the touchscreen.

To simulate the use of the rotary knob, use the additional keys displayed between the keypad and the arrow keys:

Icon	Function
	Turn left
	Enter
	Turn right

Mini front panel

The mini front panel provides only the keys on the touchscreen, to operate the R&S FSPN via an external monitor or remote desktop.

By default, the "Auto close" option is activated and the mini front panel window closes automatically after you select a key. This is useful if you only require the mini front panel display occasionally to press a single function key.

If you want the window to remain open, deactivate the "Auto close" option. You can close the window manually by selecting "Close planel" or the key combination [ALT + M] (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!).

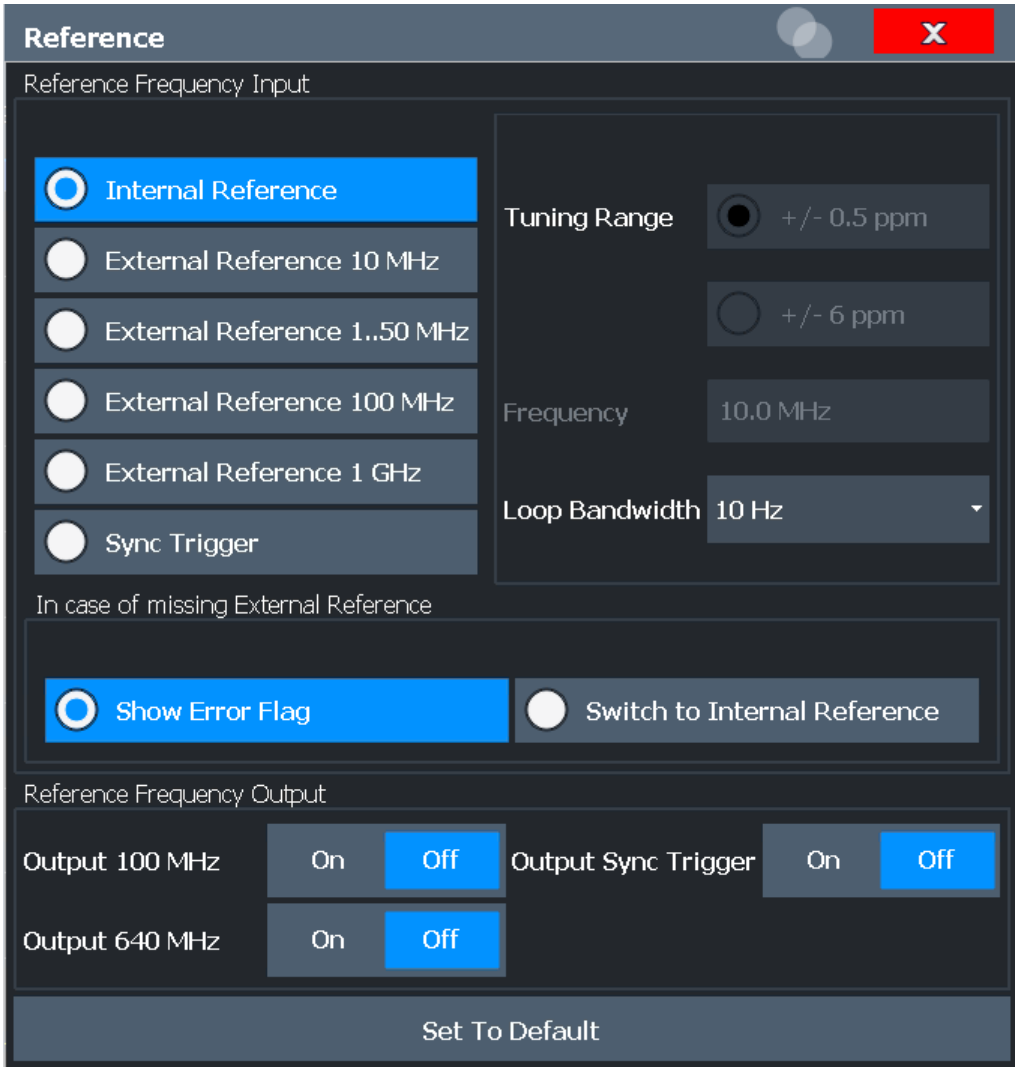
To display the soft front panel or mini front panel

1. Press the [Setup] key and select the "Display" softkey.
2. Select the "Displayed Items" tab.
3. Select "Front Panel": "On" or "Mini Front Panel": "On".

To activate or deactivate the front panel temporarily, press the [F6] key on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

9.3 Reference frequency settings

Access: [Setup] > "Reference"



Reference Frequency Input....242
└ Behavior in case of missing external reference....243
└ Tuning Range....243
└ Frequency....244
└ Loop Bandwidth....244
Reference Frequency Output....244
Resetting the Default Values....244

Reference Frequency Input

The R&S FSPN can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as the frequency standard for all internal oscillators. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FSPN are synchronized to the external reference frequency.

External references are connected to one of the REF INPUT or the SYNC TRIGGER connectors on the rear panel.

Note: The optional, and more precise OCXO signal can replace the internal reference source.

The default setting is the internal reference. When an external reference is used, EXT REF is displayed in the status bar.

Table 9-1: Available Reference Frequency Input

Setting	Source Connector	Frequency	Tuning Range	Loop Band-width	Description
Internal	(OCXO)	10 MHz	-	1-100 Hz	Internal reference signal or optional OCXO
External Reference 10 MHz	REF INPUT 1..50 MHz	10 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-100 Hz	Fixed external 10 MHZ reference frequency Good phase noise performance
External Reference 1..50MHz	REF INPUT 1..50 MHz	1..50 MHz in 1 Hz steps	+/- 0.5 ppm	0.1 Hz (fixed)	Variable external reference frequency in 1 Hz steps Good external phase noise suppression. Small tuning range.
			+/- 6 ppm	1-30 Hz	Variable external reference frequency in 1 Hz steps Wide tuning range.
External Reference 100 MHz	REF INPUT 100 MHz / 1 GHz	100 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference Good phase noise performance
External Reference 1 GHz	REF INPUT 100 MHz / 1 GHz	1 GHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference
Sync Trigger	SYNC TRIGGER INPUT	100 MHz	+/- 6 ppm	1-300 Hz	External reference

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 476
`SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency` on page 476

Behavior in case of missing external reference ← Reference Frequency Input
If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react.

"Show Error Flag" — The error message "External reference missing" is displayed if no valid external reference signal is available. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

"Switch to internal reference" — The instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback` on page 478

Tuning Range ← Reference Frequency Input
The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million (10^{-6}).

"+/- 0.5 ppm" With this smaller deviation a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

"+/- 6 ppm" The larger deviation allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge on page 477

Frequency ← Reference Frequency Input
Defines the external reference frequency to be used (for variable connectors only).

Loop Bandwidth ← Reference Frequency Input
Defines the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range (+/- 0.5 ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth on page 475

Reference Frequency Output
A reference frequency can be provided by the R&S FSPN to other devices that are connected to this instrument. If activated, the reference signal is output to the corresponding connector.

"Output 100 MHz"
Provides a 100 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 100 MHz connector.

"Output 640 MHz"
Provides a 640 MHz reference signal to the REF OUTPUT 640 MHz connector.

"Output Sync Trigger"
Provides a 100 MHz reference signal to the SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT connector.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 on page 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc on page 476

Resetting the Default Values
The values for the "Tuning Range", "Frequency" and "Loop Bandwidth" are stored for each source of "Reference Frequency Input".

When you switch the input source, the previously defined settings are restored. You can restore the default values for all input sources using the "Preset Channel" function.

9.4 System configuration settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration"

- Hardware information....245
- Information on versions and options....245
- System messages....247
- Firmware updates....248
- General configuration settings....249
- AC power loss behavior....250

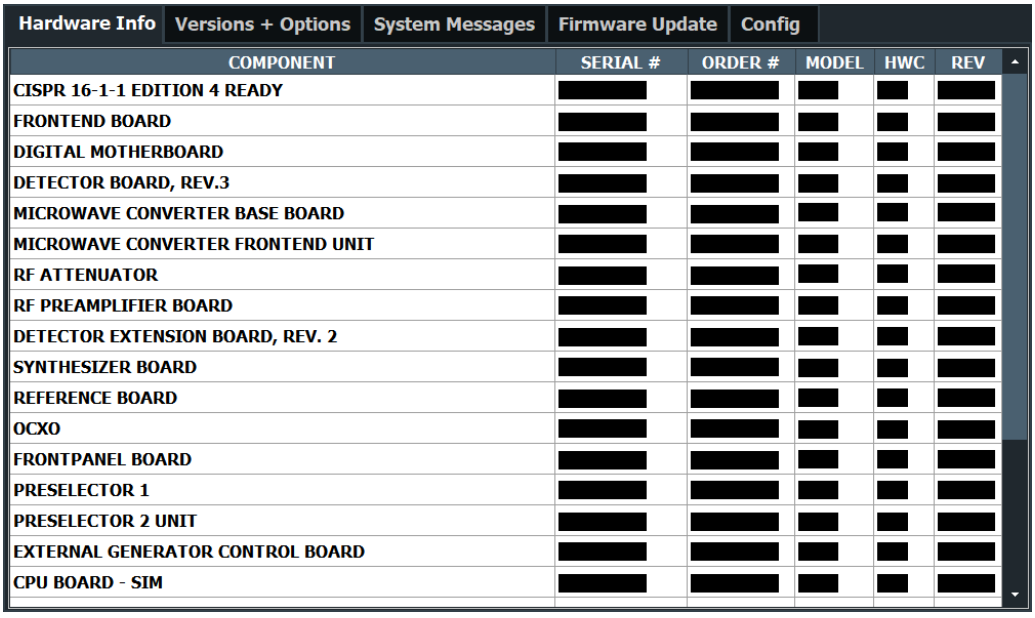
9.4.1 Hardware information

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Hardware Info"

An overview of the installed hardware in your R&S FSPN is provided.

Every listed component is described by its serial number, part number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

This information can be useful when problems occur with the instrument and you require support from Rohde & Schwarz.



Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?` on page 503

9.4.2 Information on versions and options

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Versions + Options"

Information on the firmware version and options installed on your instrument is provided. The unique Rohde & Schwarz device ID is also indicated here, as it is required for license and option administration.

You can also install new firmware options in this dialog box.

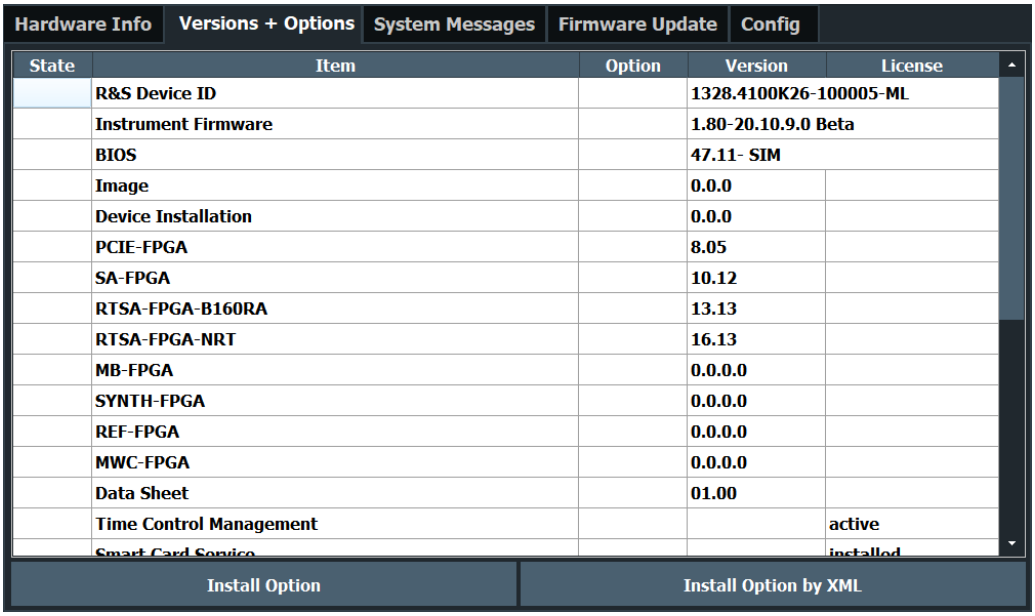
The table also contains:

- The open source acknowledgements (`PDF` file) for the firmware and other software packages used by the R&S FSPN

Expired option licenses

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use the "Install Option" function to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S FSPN is rebooted. You must then use the "Install Option" function to enter the new license key.



Remote commands:

`SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt` on page 505

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?` on page 503

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?` on page 503

Open Source Acknowledgment: Open
Displays a PDF file containing information on open source code used by the R&S FSPN firmware.

Install Option
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option by XML
Opens a file selection dialog box to install an additional option to the R&S FSPN using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file that contains the option key and select "Select".

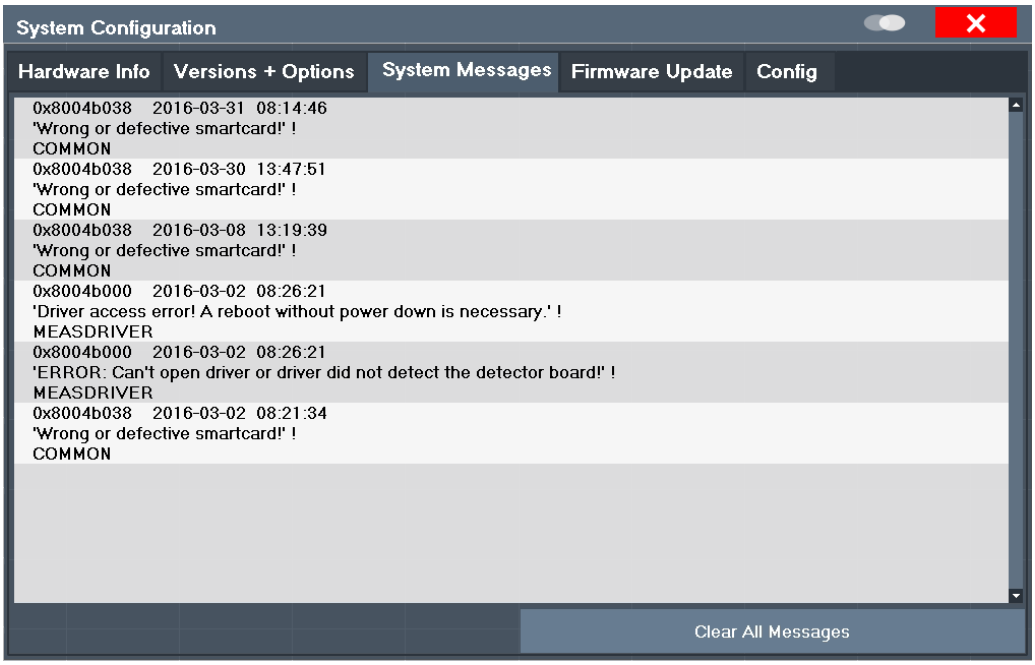
Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

9.4.3 System messages

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "System Messages"

The system messages generated by the R&S FSPN are displayed.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since you last visited the system messages tab are marked with an asterisk '*'.



If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message Buffer Overflow" is displayed. To clear the message buffer, use the "Clear All Messages" button.

The following information is available:

No	device-specific error code
Message	brief description of the message
Component	hardware messages: name of the affected module

	software messages: name of the affected software
Date/Time	date and time of the occurrence of the message

Remote command:

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? on page 504

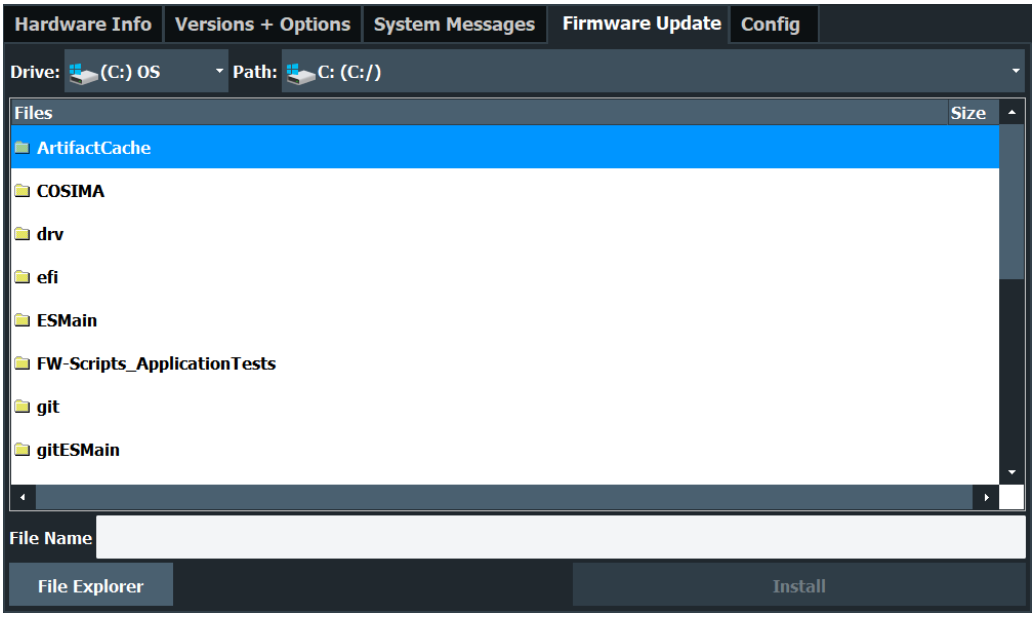
9.4.4 Firmware updates

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Firmware Update"

During instrument start, the R&S FSPN checks the installed hardware against the current firmware version to ensure that the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails. To see which components are not supported, see the System messages.

Possibly, you also have to update the firmware on your R&S FSPN to enable additional new features or if reasons for improvement come up. Ask your sales representative or check the Rohde & Schwarz website for availability of firmware updates. A firmware update package includes at least a setup file and release notes.

Before updating the firmware on your instrument, read the release notes delivered with the firmware version.



Enter the name or browse for the firmware installation file and press the "Install" button.

Remote command:

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate on page 505

How to update the instrument firmware

1. Download the update package from the Rohde & Schwarz website and store it on a memory stick, on the instrument, or on a server network drive that the instrument can access.
2. **NOTICE!** Stop measurement. Do not update the firmware during a running measurement.

   If a measurement is running, stop it by pressing the highlighted [Run Cont] or [Run Single] key.
3. Select the [Setup] key.
4. Select the "System Config" softkey.
5. Select the "Firmware Update" tab.
6. In the file selection dialog box, select the `FSPNSetup*.exe` file.
   "File Explorer": Instead of using the file manager of the R&S FSPN firmware, you can also use the Microsoft Windows File Explorer to manage files.
7. Select "Install" to start the update.
8. After the firmware update, the R&S FSPN reboots automatically.
9. Depending on the previous firmware version, a reconfiguration of the hardware might be required during the first startup of the firmware. The reconfiguration starts automatically, and a message box informs you about the process. When the reconfiguration has finished, the instrument again reboots automatically.

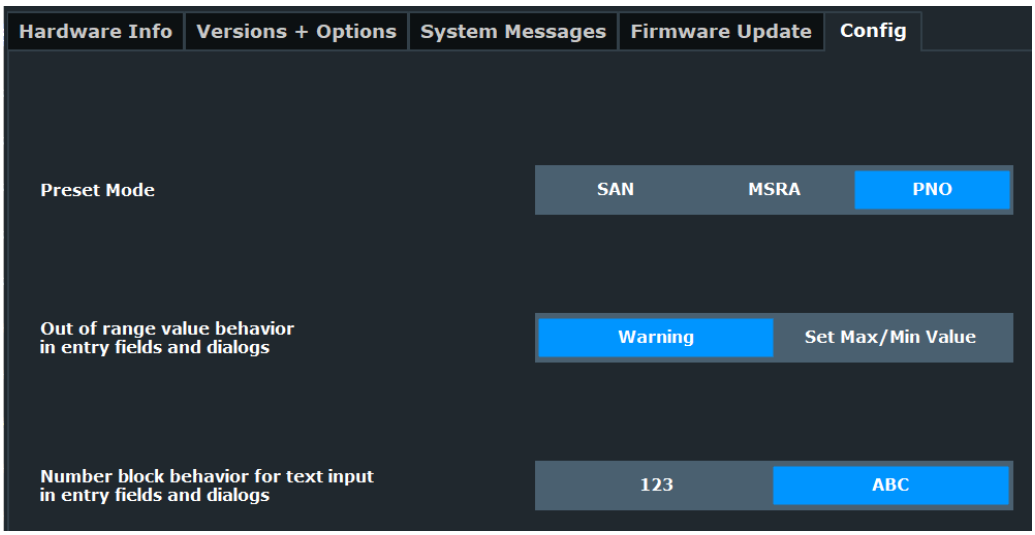
   Note: Do not switch off the instrument during the reconfiguration process.

   Now the firmware update is complete.
   It is recommended that you perform a self-alignment after the update (see Chapter 9.1.4, "How to align the instrument", on page 228).

9.4.5 General configuration settings

Access: [Setup] > "System Configuration" > "Config"

General system settings, for example concerning the initial behaviour of the R&S FSPN after booting, can also be configured.



Out-of-range value behavior 250
Number block behavior 250

Out-of-range value behavior
By default, if you enter a value that is outside the valid range in an input field for a setting, a warning is displayed and the value is not accepted. Alternatively, entries below the minimum value can automatically be set to the minimum entry, and entries above the maximum value set to the maximum entry. This behavior avoids errors and facilitates setting correct values.

Number block behavior
Defines the default behavior of the keypad on the front panel of the R&S FSPN for **text** input. Depending on the type of values you most frequently enter using the keypad, a different default is useful.

"123" Numeric values are entered when you press a key on the keypad. To enter alphanumeric values, use an external or the on-screen keyboard, or switch this setting.

"ABC" (Default)
Every key on the keypad represents several characters and one number. If you press the key multiple times in quick succession, you toggle through the symbols assigned to the key. For the assignment, refer to Table 3-8.

9.4.6 AC power loss behavior

Access: BIOS

Using a specific configuration setting in the BIOS of the R&S FSPN, you can define how the instrument behaves after the AC power supply is interrupted. The setting applies regardless whether the interruption occurs due to an irregular power outage in the mains supply, by removing the power cable, or by switching the instrument power supply off.

The setting supports the following values:

- "Power Off ": Instrument remains switched off.
- "Power On ": Instrument automatically switches on as soon as power supply is restored.
- "Last State ": (Default) Instrument restores the state that it was in before the outage occurred.

To change the instrument's power loss behavior

Prerequisite: the instrument is switched off and a keyboard is connected.

1. Switch on the power switch on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.
2. Watch for the prompt on the display, then press [DEL] on the keyboard to enter the BIOS setup.
3. In the BIOS menu, select "Chipset" > "PCH-IO Configuration" > "Restore AC Power Loss".
4. Select the required setting as described above.
5. In the BIOS menu, select "Save & Exit" > "Save Changes and Exit".

9.5 Service functions

Access: [Setup] > "Service"

When unexpected problems arise with the R&S FSPN some service functions may help you solve them.

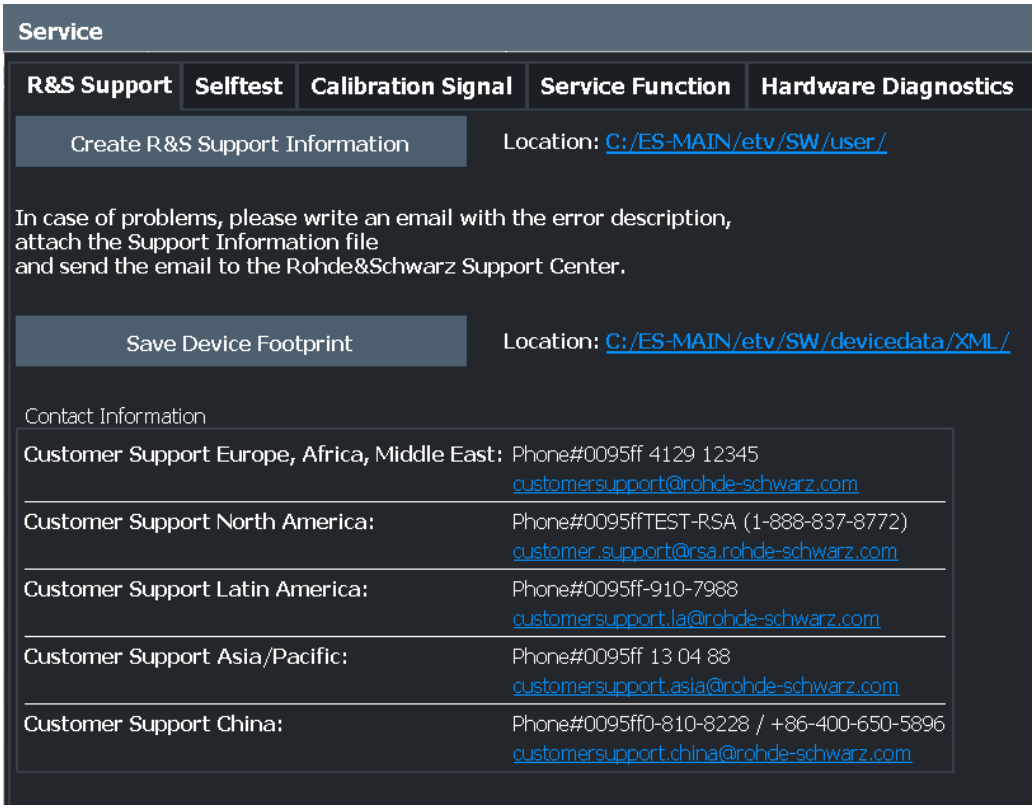
For more helpful information for support, see also Chapter 12.1, "Collecting information for support", on page 528

- R&S support information....251
- Self-test settings and results....253
- Calibration signal display....253
- Service functions....255
- Hardware diagnostics....257

9.5.1 R&S support information

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "R&S Support"

In case of errors you can store useful information for troubleshooting and send it to your Rohde & Schwarz support center.



Create R&S Support Information..... 252
Save Device Footprint..... 252

Create R&S Support Information
Creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

The file name consists of the unique device ID and the current date and time of the file creation.

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?` on page 507

Save Device Footprint
Creates an `*.xml` file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The `*.xml` file is stored under `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\devicedata\xml\` on the instrument. It is also included in the service ZIP file (see "Create R&S Support Information" on page 252).

9.5.2 Self-test settings and results

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Selftest"

If the R&S FSPN fails you can perform a self-test of the instrument to identify any defective modules.



Once the self-test is started, all modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed. You can abort a running test.

In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

A running Sequencer process is aborted when you start a self-test.

If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Remote command:

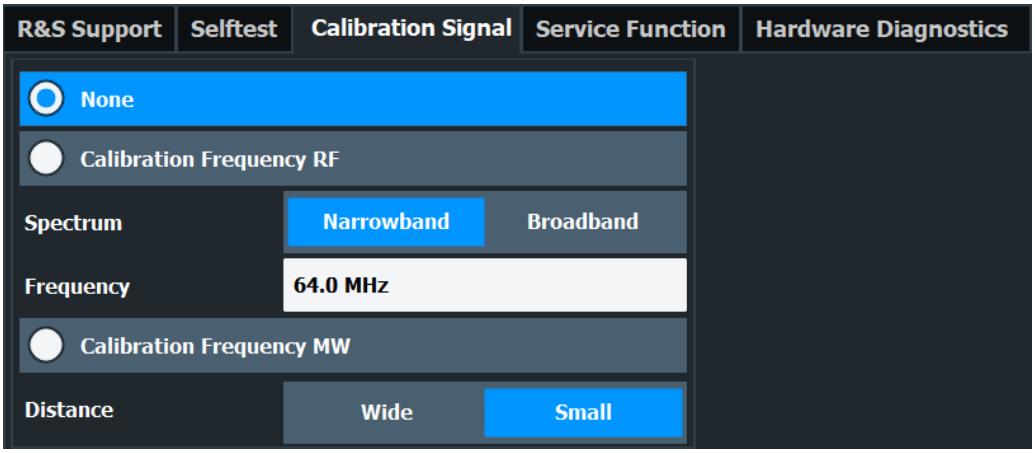
`*TST?` on page 310

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?` on page 484

9.5.3 Calibration signal display

Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Calibration Signal"

As an alternative to the RF input signal from the front panel connector, you can use the instrument's calibration signal as the input signal, for example to perform service functions on.



NONE....254
Calibration Frequency RF....254
└ Spectrum....254
└ Frequency....254
Calibration Frequency MW....254
Calibration Synthesizer 2....255

NONE
Uses the current RF signal at the input, i.e. no calibration signal (default).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 483

Calibration Frequency RF
Uses the internal calibration signal as the RF input signal.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 483
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency` on page 482

Spectrum ← Calibration Frequency RF
Defines whether a broadband or narrowband calibration signal is sent to the RF input.

"Narrowband" Used to calibrate the absolute level of the frontend at 64 MHz.

"Broadband" Used to calibrate the IF filter.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum]` on page 483

Frequency ← Calibration Frequency RF
Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration (max. 64 MHz).

For narrowband signals, 64 MHz is sent.

Calibration Frequency MW
Uses the microwave calibration signal as the RF input (for frequencies higher than 8 GHz). This function is used to calibrate the YIG-filter on the microwave converter. The microwave calibration signal is pulsed.

You can define whether the distance between input pulses is small or wide.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] on page 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] on page 482

Calibration Synthesizer 2
This function is used to check the phase noise of the synthesizers on a certain frequency. You can define the frequency in the corresponding input field.

If you enter a frequency on which calibration is not possible, the R&S FSPN uses the next available frequency.

Available if the R&S FSPN is equipped with the optional hardware and has more than one synthesizer.

For more information on the calibration process, refer to the service manual.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] on page 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] on page 483

9.5.4 Service functions

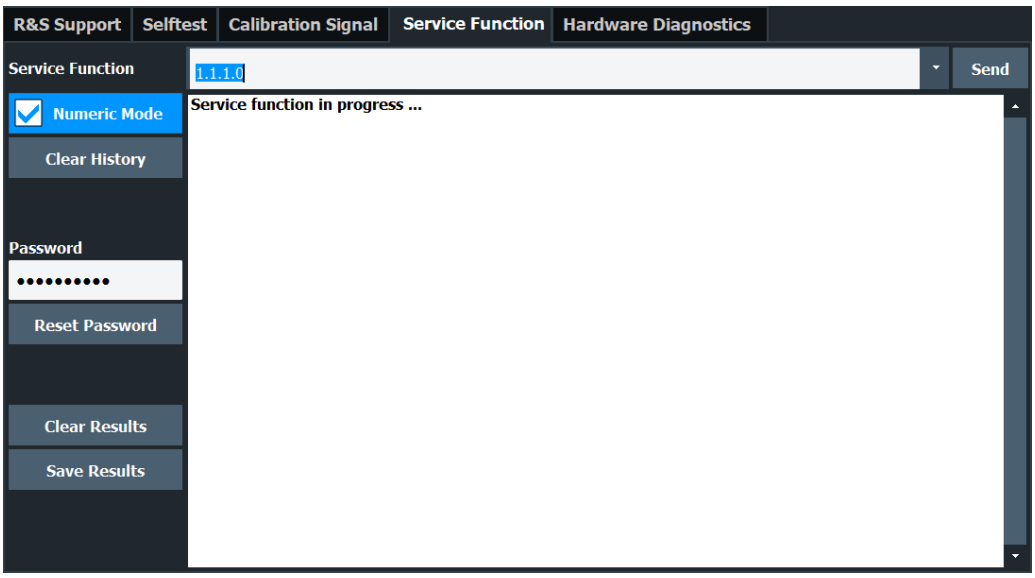
Access: [Setup] > "Service" > "Service Function"

NOTICE

Using service functions

The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. Incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSPN.

Therefore, only user accounts with administrator rights can use service functions and many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. These functions are described in the instrument service manual.



Service Function..... 256
Send..... 256
Numeric Mode..... 256
Clear History..... 256
Password..... 257
Clear Results..... 257
Save Results..... 257
Result List..... 257

Service Function
Selects the service function by its numeric code or textual name.

The selection list includes all functions previously selected (since the last "Clear History" action).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 506

Send
Starts the selected service function.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 506

Numeric Mode
If activated, the service function is selected by its numeric code. Otherwise, the function is selected by its textual name.

Clear History
Deletes the list of previously selected service functions.

Password
Most service functions require a special password as they may disrupt normal operation of the R&S FSPN. There are different levels of service functions, depending on how restrictive their use is handled. Each service level has a different password.

"Reset Password" clears any previously entered password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]` on page 509
`SYSTem:PASSword:RESet` on page 509

Clear Results
Clears the result display for all previously performed service functions.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete` on page 507

Save Results
Saves the results of all previously performed service functions to a file stored as `C:\R_S\INSTR\results\Servicelog.txt`.

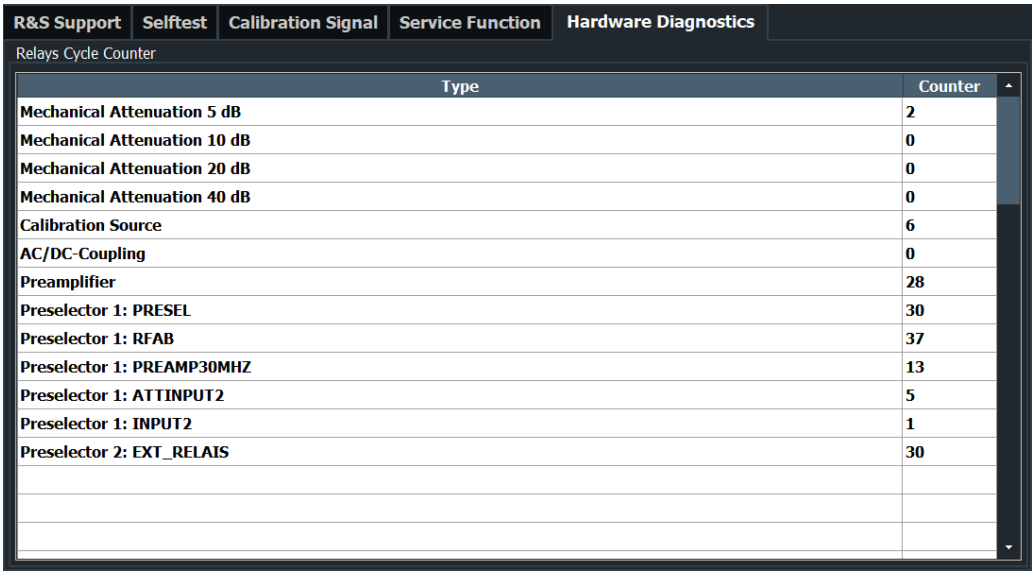
Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE` on page 507

Result List
The Results List indicates the status and results of the executed service functions.

9.5.5 Hardware diagnostics

In case problems occur with the instrument hardware, some diagnostic tools provide information that may support troubleshooting.

The hardware diagnostics tools are available in the "Hardware Diagnostics" tab of the "Service" dialog box.



Relays Cycle Counter..... 258

Relays Cycle Counter
The hardware relays built into the R&S FSPN may fail after a large number of switching cycles (see data sheet). The counter indicates how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?` on page 502

10 Network operation and remote control

In addition to working with the R&S FSPN interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote operation are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
- Using the web browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

Basic information on operating the R&S FSPN via remote control is provided here. This information applies to all applications and operating modes on the R&S FSPN.

For additional information on remote control of spectrum analyzers see the following documents available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

- Remote control via SCPI
- 1EF62: Hints and Tricks for Remote Control of Spectrum and Network Analyzers
- 1MA171: How to use Rohde & Schwarz Instruments in MATLAB
- 1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP

- Remote control interfaces and protocols....259
- Status reporting system....263
- The IECWIN tool....274
- Network and remote control settings....275
- How to set up a network and remote control....285

10.1 Remote control interfaces and protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces and protocols for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

For a description of the protocols refer to Remote control via SCPI.

Table 10-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols

Interface	Protocols, VISA*) address string	Port **)	Remarks
Local Area Network (LAN)	**HiSLIP** High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1) `TCPIP::host address::hislip0[::INSTR]`	TCP port: 4880	A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.
	VXI-11 `TCPIP::host address::inst0[::INSTR]` Library: VISA	TCP or UDP port: 111 TCP port: well-known ports (600 - 1023) for Linux or registered ports (1024 - 49151) for Windows	

Inter-face	Protocols, VISA*) address string	Port **)	Remarks
	socket communication (Raw Ethernet, simple Telnet) `TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name]::<port>::SOCKET` Library: VISA or socket controller	SCPI raw, TCP port: 5025, 5125 SCPI telnet, TCP port: 5024, 5124	
	VNC	via VNC client: 5800/5900 Device web: 5850	
	Device web / web control	80	
GPIB (IEC/ IEEE Bus Inter-face)	VISA*) address string: `GPIB::primary address[::INSTR]` (no secondary address)		

*) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces.

**) By default, R&S FSPN use these ports for communication via LAN control interface. If necessary, adapt your firrewall to allow for use of these ports.

10.1.1 LAN interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with the following interfaces:

- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3
- 100 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3u
- 1Gbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3ab

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

```
TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]
```

or

```
TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET
```

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device
- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a subinstrument;
  - `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  - `hislip0` selects the newer HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)
- **port** determines the used port number
- **SOCKET** indicates the raw network socket resource class

Example:

- Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`
- The DNS host name is *FSPN26-123456*; the valid resource string using HiSLIP is:
  `TCPIP::FSPN26-123456::hislip0`
- A raw socket connection can be established using:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::5025::SOCKET`

Identifying instruments in a network

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see Chapter 10.5.1, "How to configure a network", on page 285.

- LAN web browser interface 261

10.1.1.1 LAN web browser interface

The LAN web browser interface allows for easy configuration of the LAN and remote control of the R&S FSPN without additional installation requirements.

The instrument's LAN web browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

Via the web browser interface to the R&S FSPN you can control the instrument remotely from another PC. Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available. Using this feature, several users can access *and operate* the R&S FSPN simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

If you do not want other users in the LAN to be able to access and operate the R&S FSPN you can deactivate this function.

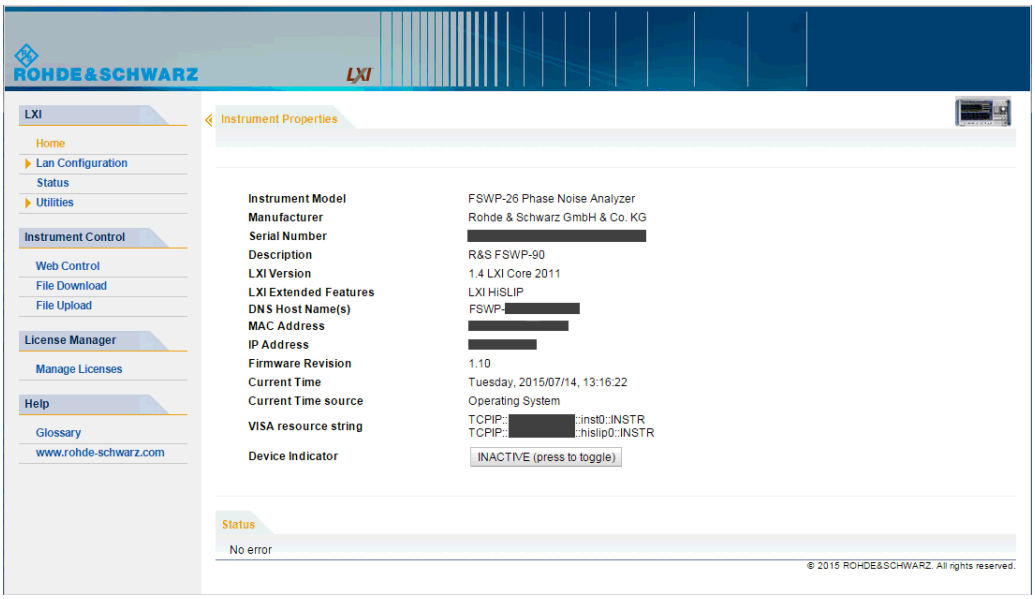
Restrictions

Only user accounts with administrator rights can use the LAN web browser functionality.

To display the LAN web browser interface

► In the address field of the browser on your PC, type the host name or IP address of the instrument, for example: *http://10.113.10.203*.

The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.



The navigation pane of the browser interface contains the following elements:

- "LAN"
  - "Home" opens the instrument home page.
    The home page displays device information, including the VISA resource string in read-only format.
    The "Device Indicator" button allows you to physically identify the instrument. This is useful if you have several instruments and want to know which instrument the LAN home page belongs to. To identify the instrument, activate the "Device Indicator". Then check the "LAN Status" indicator of the instruments.
  - "LAN Configuration" allows you to configure LAN parameters and to initiate a ping.
    (See "Ping client" on page 291.)
  - "Utilities" provides access to an event log.
- "Instrument Control"
  - "Web Control" provides remote access to the instrument via VNC (no installation required). Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation.
  - "File Download" downloads files from the instrument.
  - "File Upload" uploads files to the instrument.

(See Chapter 10.5.5, "How to control the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface", on page 295.)

- "License Manager"
  - "License Manager" allows you to install or uninstall license keys and to activate, register or unregister licenses.
- "Help"
  "www.rohde-schwarz.com" opens the Rohde & Schwarz home page.

10.2 Status reporting system

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface using the `STATus...` commands.

(See Chapter 11.10, "Using the status register", on page 515).

For details on the status reporting system, see Remote control via SCPI.

- Hierarchy of status registers 263
- Contents of the status registers 264
- Reset values of the status reporting system 273

10.2.1 Hierarchy of status registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

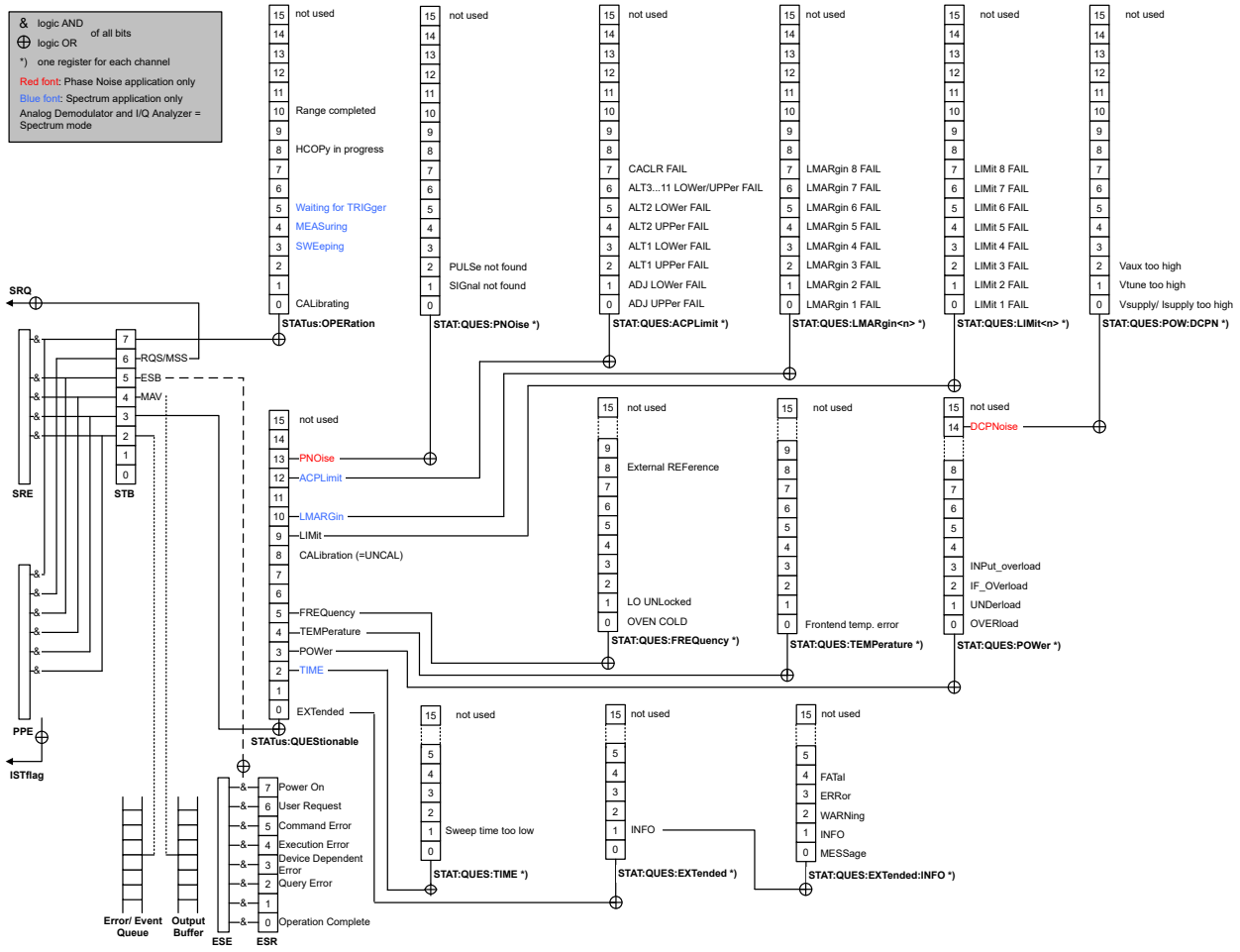


Figure 10-1: Graphical overview of the R&S FSPN status registers hierarchy

All status registers have the same internal structure.

10.2.2 Contents of the status registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.

- Status byte (STB) and service request enable register (SRE)....265
- IST flag and parallel poll enable register (PPE)....266
- Event status register (ESR) and event status enable register (ESE)....266
- STATus:OPERation register....267
- STATus:QUEStionable register....267
- STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register....267
- STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register....268
- STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register....269
- STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register....269
- STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register....270
- STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register....270
- STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register....271

- STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise 271
- STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise 272
- STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register 272
- STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register 273

10.2.2.1 Status byte (STB) and service request enable register (SRE)

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the `CONDition` part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command `*STB?` or a serial poll.

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is linked to the `Service Request Enable` (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command `*SRE` and read using the command `*SRE?`.

Table 10-2: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte

Bit No.	Meaning
0...1	Not used
2	Error Queue not empty The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control.
3	QUEStionable status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `QUEStionable` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the `STATus:QUEStionable` status register.
4	MAV bit (message available) The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.
5	ESB bit Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.

Bit No.	Meaning
6	MSS bit (main status summary bit) The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.
7	STATus:OPERation status register summary bit The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the OPERation status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the STATus:OPERation status register.

10.2.2.2 IST flag and parallel poll enable register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll or using the command *IST?.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands *PRE and read using command *PRE?.

10.2.2.3 Event status register (ESR) and event status enable register (ESE)

The ESR is defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the EVENt part of a SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command *ESR?.

The ESE corresponds to the ENABle part of a SCPI register. If a bit is set in the ESE and the associated bit in the ESR changes from 0 to 1, the ESB bit in the STB is set. The ESE register can be set using the command *ESE and read using the command *ESE?.

Table 10-3: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Operation Complete This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
1	Not used
2	Query Error This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	Device-dependent Error This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.

Bit No.	Meaning
4	Execution Error This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
5	Command Error This bit is set if a command is received, which is undefined or syntactically incorrect. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
6	User Request This bit is set when the instrument is switched over to manual control.
7	Power On (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

10.2.2.4 STATus:OPERation register

The `STATus:OPERation` register contains information on current activities of the R&S FSPN. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

10.2.2.5 STATus:QUEStionable register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

You can read out the register with `STAT:QUES:COND` or `STAT:QUES:EVEN`.

The `STATus:QUEStionable` register "sums up" the information from all subregisters (e.g. bit 2 sums up the information for all `STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe` registers). For some subregisters, there may be separate registers for each active channel. Thus, if a status bit in the `STATus:QUEStionable` register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific subregisters. In this case, you must check the subregister of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a subregister always returns the result for the currently selected channel.

10.2.2.6 STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements. A separate ACPLimit register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?`

Table 10-4: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	ADJ UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper adjacent** channel
1	ADJ LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower adjacent** channel.
2	ALT1 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 1st alternate** channel.
3	ALT1 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 1st alternate** channel.
4	ALT2 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 2nd alternate** channel.
5	ALT2 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 2nd alternate** channel.
6	ALT3 … 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 … 11.
7	CACLR FAIL This bit is set if the CACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
8	GAP ACLR FAIL This bit is set if the ACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
9 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.7 STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended` register contains further status information not covered by the other status registers of the R&S FSPN. A separate `EXTended` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?`

Table 10-5: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	INFO This bit is set if a status message is available for the application. Which type of message occurred is indicated in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.8 STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register contains information on the type of messages that occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate `INFO` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?`. You can query all messages that occur for a specific channel using the command `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 504.

Table 10-6: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	MESSage This bit is set if event or state has occurred that may lead to an error during further operation.
1	INFO This bit is set if an informational status message is available for the application.
2	WARNing This bit is set if an irregular situation occurs during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
3	ERRor This bit is set if an error occurs during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be completed correctly.
4	FATal This bit is set if a serious error occurs in the application and regular operation is no longer possible.
5 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.9 STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency. A separate frequency register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?`.

Table 10-7: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

Bit No.	Meaning
1	LO UNLocked This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.
2 to 7	Not used

Bit No.	Meaning
8	EXTernalREFerence This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source. In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate.
9 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.10 STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

A separate LIMit register exists for each active channel and for each window.

Table 10-8: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LIMit 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.
1	LIMit 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.
2	LIMit 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated.
3	LIMit 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated.
4	LIMit 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated.
5	LIMit 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated.
6	LIMit 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated.
7	LIMit 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.11 STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

A separate LMARgin register exists for each active channel and for each window.

It can be read using the commands
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:CONDition?` and
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin[:EVENt]?`.

Table 10-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LMARgin 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
1	LMARgin 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated.
2	LMARgin 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated.
3	LMARgin 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated.
4	LMARgin 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated.
5	LMARgin 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated.
6	LMARgin 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated.
7	LMARgin 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.12 STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer` register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate power register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`

10.2.2.13 STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise

Available for the phase noise application.

The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise register contains information about the state and condition of the DC power supply. A separate POWer:DCPNoise register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise[:EVENt]?`.

Table 10-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	V_{supply} / I_{supply} This bit is set if something is wrong with the voltage or current supply.
1	V_{tune} This bit is set if something is wrong with the tuning voltage supply.
2	V_{aux} This bit is set if something is wrong with the auxiliary voltage supply.
3 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.14 STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise

Available for the phase noise application.

The STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise register contains information about the state and condition of the phase noise application. A separate PNOise register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:CONDition?` on page 516 or `STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise[:EVENt]?` on page 517.

Table 10-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Unused
1	SIGNal not found This bit is set when no signal could be found during the signal search.
2	Unused
3 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.15 STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register

The STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register contains information about possible temperature deviations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate temperature register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?`

Table 10-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	This bit is set if the frontend temperature sensor deviates by a certain degree from the self-alignment temperature. During warmup, this bit is always 1.
1 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.2.16 STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe` register contains information about possible time errors that may occur during operation of the R&S FSPN. A separate time register exists for each active channel.

Table 10-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	Sweep time too low This bit is set if the sweep time is too low.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

10.2.3 Reset values of the status reporting system

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except `*RST` and `SYSTem:PRESet`, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, `DCL` does not change the instrument settings.

Table 10-14: Resetting the status reporting system

Event	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL, SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYS-Tem:PRE Set	STA-Tus:PRE-Set	*CLS
Effect	0	1				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENt parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes

Event	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL, SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYS-Tem:PRE Set	STA-Tus:PRE-Set	*CLS
Effect	0	1				
Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation and QUEStionable registers; Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-
1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.						

10.3 The IECWIN tool

The R&S FSPN is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.

The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file
- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)

- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the *IDN and *OPT strings

You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S FSPN User Manuals.

Starting IECWIN

IECWIN is available from the Windows "Start" menu on the R&S FSPN, or by executing the following file:

```
C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\iecwin32.exe
```

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the `iecwin32.exe`, `iecwin.chm` and `rsib32.dll` files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S FSPN you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S FSPN, you can use an NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).

The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

10.4 Network and remote control settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 11.9.5, "Configuring network and remote control", on page 491.

Step-by-step instructions are provided in Chapter 10.5, "How to set up a network and remote control", on page 285.

- General network settings 276
- GPIB settings 277
- Compatibility settings 280
- LAN settings 281
- Remote errors 283
- Returning to manual mode ("local") 284

10.4.1 General network settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Network" tab

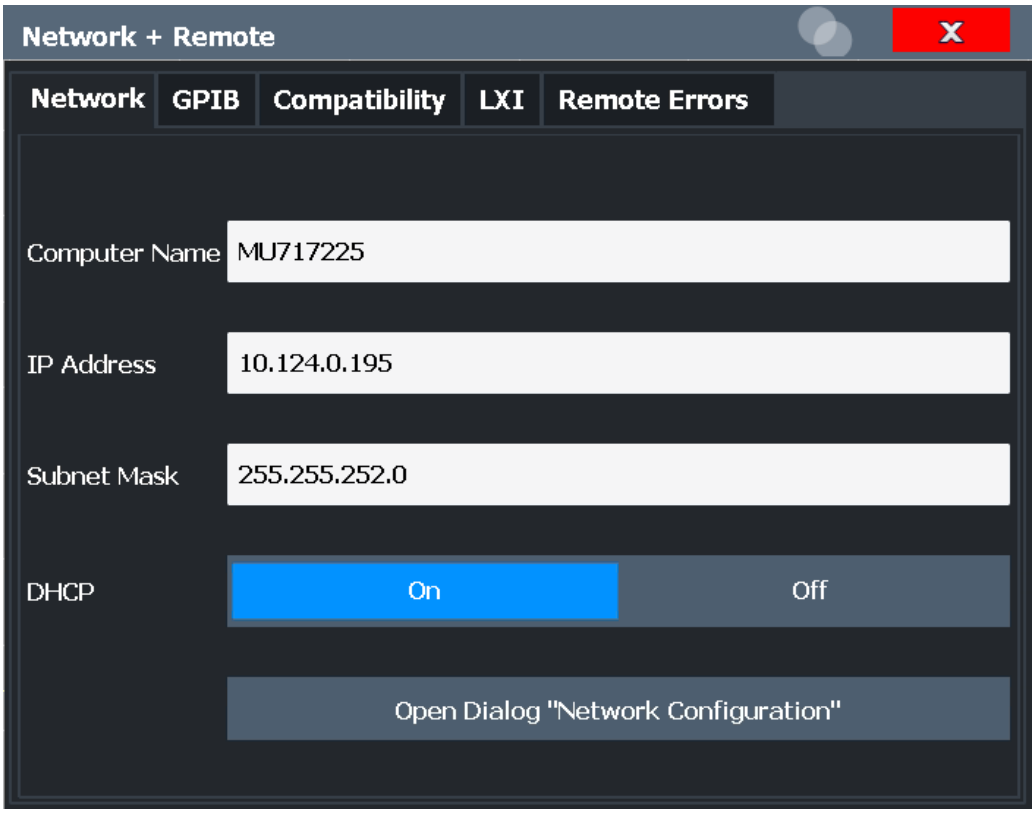
The R&S FSPN can be operated in a local area network (LAN), for example to control the instrument from a remote PC or use a network printer.

Network settings can only be edited in the firmware if a LAN cable is connected to the R&S FSPN.

NOTICE

Risk of network problems

All parameters can be edited here; however, beware that changing the computer name has major effects in a network.



Computer Name....277
IP Address....277
Subnet Mask....277
DHCP....277
Network Configuration....277

Computer Name
Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, an error message is displayed in the status line.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:



IP Address
Defines the IP address. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the setting is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

Subnet Mask
Defines the subnet mask. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), this setting is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

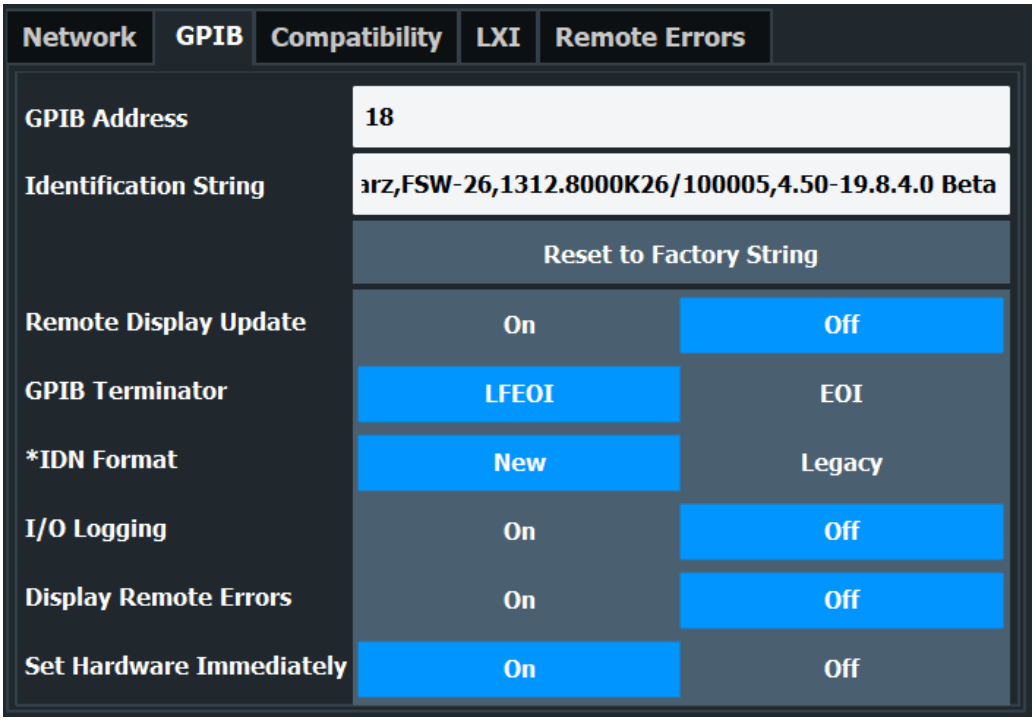
DHCP
Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server.

Network Configuration
Opens the standard Windows "Network Configuration" dialog box for further configuration.

10.4.2 GPIB settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "GPIB" tab

Alternatively to connecting the R&S FSPN to a LAN, the GPIB interface can be used to connect a remote PC. For details see Chapter 10.1, "Remote control interfaces and protocols", on page 259).



GPIB Address 278
Identification String 278
Reset to Factory String 278
Remote Display Update 279
GPIB Terminator 279
*IDN Format 279
I/O Logging 279
Display Remote Errors 280
Set Hardware Immediately 280

GPIB Address
Defines the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess` on page 491

Identification String
Defines the identification string for the R&S FSPN which is provided as a response to the `*IDN?` query. Maximum 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]` on page 494

Reset to Factory String
Restores the default identification string. Each R&S FSPN has a unique ID according to the following syntax:

Rohde&Schwarz,FSPN,<Unique number>

Remote command:
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory on page 493

Remote Display Update
Defines whether the display of the R&S FSPN is updated when changing from manual operation to remote control.

Turning off the display update function improves performance during remote control.

Note: Usually, this function remains available on the display during remote operation. However, it can be disabled remotely. In this case, the display is not updated during remote operation, and cannot be turned on again locally until local operation is resumed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate on page 493

GPIB Terminator
Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

"LFEOI" According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

"EOI" For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator EOI.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator on page 491

***IDN Format**
Defines the response format to the remote command *IDN? (see *IDN? on page 307). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSPN.

"Leg" Legacy format, as in the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

"New" R&S FSPN format.

Remote command:
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt on page 505

I/O Logging
Activates or deactivates the SCPI error log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FSPN are recorded in a log file. The files are named according to the following syntax:

C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>

where <no.> is a sequential number

A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:
SYSTem:CLOGging on page 473

Display Remote Errors
Activates and deactivates the display of errors that occur during remote operation of the R&S FSPN. If activated, the R&S FSPN displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the type of error and the command that caused the error.



The error message remains in place when you switch to "Local" mode. To close the message box, select the "Close" icon.

Only the most recent error is displayed in remote mode. However, in local mode, all errors that occurred during remote operation are listed in a separate tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box (see Chapter 10.4.5, "Remote errors", on page 283).

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay on page 493
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote on page 493

Set Hardware Immediately
Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSPN are executed.

If enabled (default), remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

If disabled, remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when an appropriate command is executed explicitely.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

Postponing hardware changes is useful, for example, when switching measurement channels. When you switch channels, the settings from the previous channel are used by default. However, if you have to change the frequency and level values for the new channel measurement, the default settings cause unnecessary hardware settling times.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Remote command:
SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe on page 495
SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE on page 496

10.4.3 Compatibility settings

The R&S FSPN supports different system languages that are compatible to other products.

Note that aside from the "Language" feature (and for PSA compatibility, the "Wideband" feature), all other functions in this dialog are currently not supported.

Language 281
Wideband 281

Language
Defines the system language used to control the instrument.

The following languages are supported.

- SCPI
- 5052
  For a list of supported commands, see Chapter 11.9.9, "Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation", on page 509.
- PSA
  For a list of supported commands, see Chapter 11.9.10, "Reference: command set of emulated PSA models", on page 511.

The 5052 language is only available in the Phase Noise application. If you select the 5052 mode in an application other than the Phase Noise application, the R&S FSPN automatically closes all applications and opens one channel with the Phase Noise application.

The PSA language is only available for the Spectrum application. If you select the PSA mode in an application other than the Spectrum application, the R&S FSPN automatically closes all applications and opens one channel with the Spectrum application.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LANGuage` on page 494

Wideband
This setting defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

"Off"	No wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J".
"40 MHz"	The 40 MHz wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".
"80 MHz"	The 80 MHz wideband is used. The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband` on page 495

10.4.4 LAN settings

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "LAN" tab

In a LAN network, the R&S FSPN can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

- Modifying network configurations

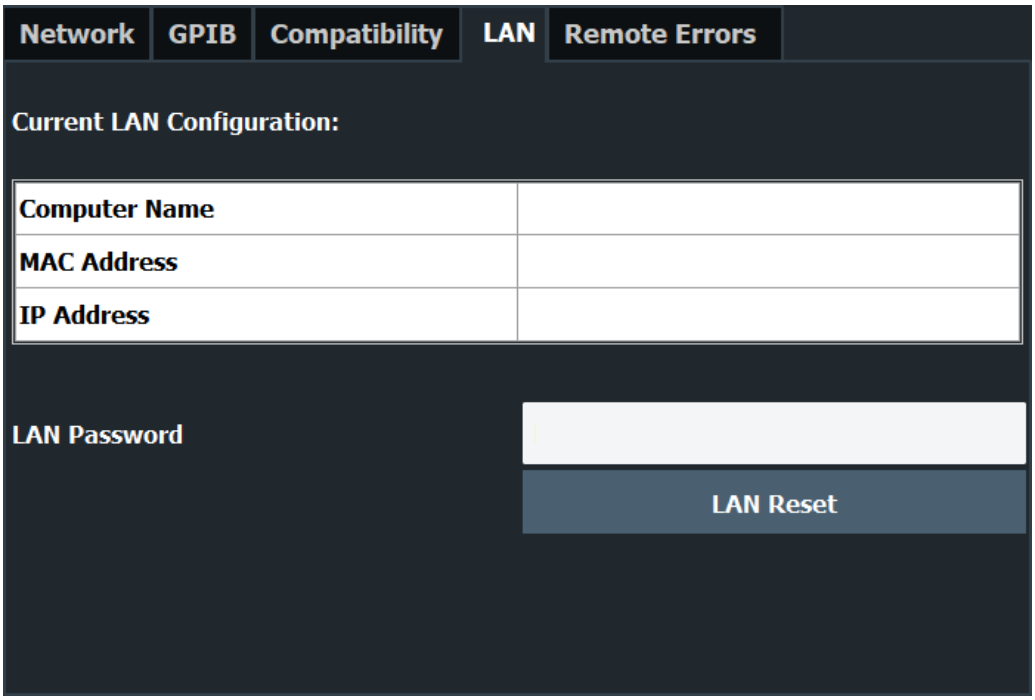
- Modifying device configurations
- Monitoring connections from the device to other devices

The "LAN" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box provides basic LAN configuration functions and information for the R&S FSPN.

Alternatively, you can change the LAN settings using the web browser interface.

For details see Chapter 10.5.1.4, "How to configure the LAN using the web browser interface", on page 289.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LAN configuration and web browser functionality.



Current LAN Configuration....282
LAN Password....282
LAN Reset....283

Current LAN Configuration
Displays the current LAN information from the R&S FSPN (read-only).

"Computer name"	Name of the R&S FSPN as defined in the operating system (see also "Computer Name" on page 277)
"MAC address"	Media Access Control address (MAC address), a unique identifier for the network card in the R&S FSPN
"IP address"	IP address of the R&S FSPN as defined in the operating system (see also "IP Address" on page 277).

LAN Password
Password for LAN configuration. The default password is *LxiWebIfc*.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword on page 495

LAN Reset
Resets the "LAN" configuration to its default settings (LCI function).

Parameter	Value
TCP/IP Mode	DHCP + Auto IP Address
Dynamic DNS	Enabled
ICMP Ping	Enabled
Password for "LAN" configuration	LxiWebIfc

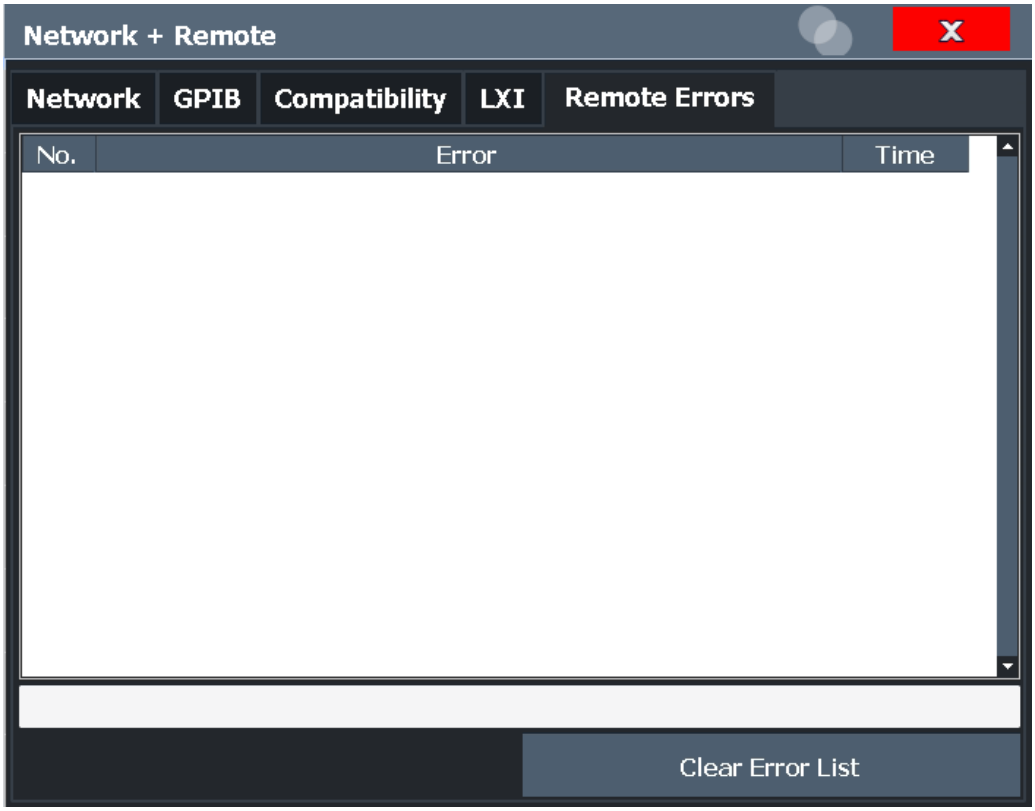
Remote command:
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset on page 494

10.4.5 Remote errors

Access: [SETUP] > "Network + Remote" > "Remote Errors " tab

The error messages generated by the R&S FSPN during remote operation are displayed here.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list.



The most recent error message during remote operation can be displayed on the screen, see "Display Remote Errors" on page 280.

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, the oldest error message is removed before the newest one is inserted. To clear the message buffer use the "Clear Error List" button. It is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

The following information is available:

No	Device-specific error code
Error	Brief description of the error
Date/Time	Time the message occurred

Remote command:

`SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?` on page 504

Clear Error List
Deletes the error message buffer for remote operation.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote` on page 493

10.4.6 Returning to manual mode ("local")

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument except the [PRESET] key are disabled. The "LOCAL" softkey and the Remote Display Update softkey are displayed.

Local
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation.

Note:
- If the local lockout function (`LLO` or `SYST:KLOC ON`) has been activated in the remote control mode, manual operation is no longer available until `GTL` (or `SYST:KLOC OFF`) is executed.
- Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.
- If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

Furthermore, when you return to manual operation, the following happens:
- All front panel keys are enabled.

- The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- The measurement diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- If, at the time of pressing the "LOCAL" softkey, the synchronization mechanism via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register is set.
  If the status reporting system is configured accordingly, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example, this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time the "LOCAL" softkey is pressed.

Remote command:
`SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF`, see `SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote` on page 492

10.5 How to set up a network and remote control

Remote operation

You can operate the instrument remotely from a connected computer using SCPI commands. Before you send remote commands you must configure the instrument in a LAN network or connect it to a PC via the GPIB interface as described in Chapter 10.5.1, "How to configure a network", on page 285.

Remote Desktop

In production test and measurement, a common requirement is central monitoring of the T&M instruments for remote maintenance and remote diagnostics. Equipped with the Remote Desktop software of Windows, the R&S FSPN ideally meets requirements for use in production. The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

The following tasks can be performed using Remote Desktop:

- Access to the control functions via a virtual front panel (soft front panel)
- Printout of measurement results directly from the controller
- Storage of measured data on the controller's hard disk

This documentation provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSPN. For details refer to the Microsoft Windows operating system documentation.

10.5.1 How to configure a network

A precondition for operating or monitoring the instrument remotely is that it is connected to a LAN network or a PC connected to the GPIB interface. Setup is described here.

Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. R&S instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration see the Microsoft Windows help system and the R&S White Paper (available from the Rohde & Schwarz website):

1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

10.5.1.1 How to connect the instrument to the network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. An IP address has to be assigned to the instrument and the computer, see Chapter 10.5.1.2, "How to assign the IP address", on page 286.
  Note: As the R&S FSPN uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

► To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

10.5.1.2 How to assign the IP address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the PC is restarted. This address must first be determined on the PC itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (see "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 288).

Assigning the IP address on the instrument

NOTICE

Risk of network errors

Connection errors can affect the entire network. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

1. Press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. Select the "Network" tab.
4. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.
   If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.
   Note: When DHCP is changed from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.
   If DHCP is "On", the IP address of the DHCP server is obtained automatically. The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.
   Note: When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (See "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 288 and Chapter 10.5.1.3, "How to change the instrument name", on page 289).
5. Enter the "IP Address", for example *192.0.2.0*. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
6. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example *255.255.255.0*. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
7. Close the dialog box.

If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.

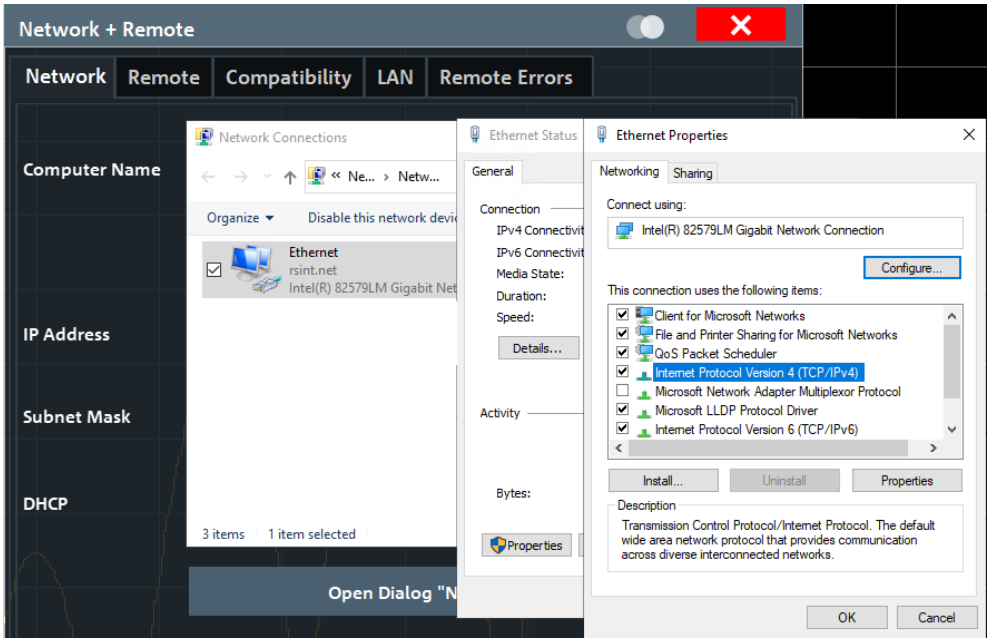
8. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FSPN, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network (see Chapter 10.5.1.3, "How to change the instrument name", on page 289).
2. Press the [Setup] key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. In the "Network" tab, select the "Open Dialog 'Network Connections'" button.
4. Double-tap the "Ethernet" entry.
5. In the "Ethernet Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

   The items used by the Ethernet connection are displayed.
6. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.



7. Select the "Properties" button.
8. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

   For more information refer to the Microsoft Windows operating system Help.

10.5.1.3 How to change the instrument name

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

To change the instrument's computer name

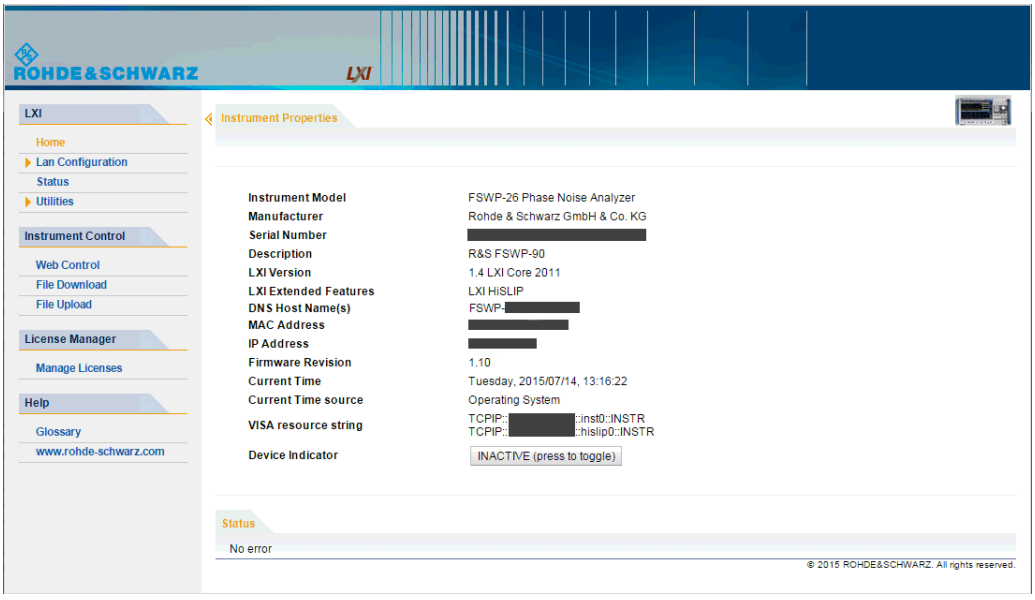
1. Press the [Setup] key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
   The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name and close the dialog box.
   The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
3. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

10.5.1.4 How to configure the LAN using the web browser interface

The instrument's "LAN" web browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

► In the web browser, open the `http://<instrument-hostname>` or `http://<instrument-ip-address>` page, e.g. *http://10.113.10.203*.
The default password to change "LAN" configurations is *LxiWebIfc*.

The "Instrument Home Page" (welcome page) opens.



The instrument home page displays device information, including the VISA resource string, in read-only format.



► Press the "Device Indicator" button on the "Instrument Home Page" to activate or deactivate the "LAN" status icon on the status bar of the R&S FSPN. A green "LAN" status symbol indicates that a LAN connection has been established; a red symbol indicates an error, for example, that no LAN cable is connected. When a device is connecting to the instrument, the "LAN" icon blinks. The "Device Indicator" setting is not password-protected.

The most important control elements in the navigation pane of the browser interface are the following:

- "LAN Configuration" opens the menu with configuration pages.
- "Status" displays information about the "LAN" status of the instrument.

LAN configuration

The LAN configuration consists of three parts:

- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced LAN Configuration" provides further LAN settings.
- "Ping Client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

IP configuration

The "LAN Configuration > IP configuration" web page displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows their modification.

For the manual configuration mode, the static IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are used to configure the LAN. The automatic configuration mode uses DHCP server or Dynamic Link Local Addressing (Automatic IP) to obtain the instrument IP address.



Changing the LAN configuration is password-protected. The default password is *LxiWebIfc* (notice upper and lower case characters).

Advanced LAN configuration

The "LAN Configuration > Advanced LAN Configuration" parameters are used as follows:

- "mDNS and DNS-SD" are two additional protocols: Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery. They are used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP
- "ICMP Ping" must be enabled to use the ping utility.
- "VXI-11" is the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN.

Ping client

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the instrument and another device. The ping command uses the `ICMP` echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the instrument and a second connected device:

To initiate a ping between the instrument and a second connected device

1. Enable "ICMP Ping" on the "Advanced LAN Configuration" page (enabled after an LCI).
2. Enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination Address" field (e.g. *10.113.10.203*).
3. Select "Submit".

10.5.1.5 How to change the GPIB instrument address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FSPN, press the [SETUP] key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. In the "Network + Remote" dialog box, select the "GPIB" tab.
4. In the "GPIB Address" field, enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command:

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18
```

10.5.2 How to operate the instrument without a network

To operate the instrument without a network connection either temporarily or permanently, no special measures are necessary. Microsoft Windows automatically detects the interruption of the network connection and does not set up the connection when the instrument is switched on.

If you are not prompted to enter the user name and password, proceed as described in Chapter 10.5.3.3, "How to configure the automatic login mechanism", on page 293.

10.5.3 How to log on to the network

Microsoft Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. You can set up two types of user accounts, either an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain or a standard user account with limited access. The instrument provides an auto-login function for the administrator account, i.e. login with unrestricted access is carried out automatically in the background. By default, the user name for the administrator account is "Instrument", and the user name for the standard user account is "NormalUser". In both cases the initial password is "894129". You can change the password in Microsoft Windows for any user at any time. Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. firmware updates or the configuration of a LAN network). If so, it is mentioned in the function descriptions.

At the same time you log on to the operating system, you are automatically logged on to the network. As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical on the instrument and on the network.

10.5.3.1 How to create users

After the software for the network has been installed, the instrument issues an error message the next time it is switched on because there is no user named "instrument" (= default user ID for Windows auto-login) in the network. Thus, a matching user must be created in the R&S FSPN and in the network, the password must be adapted to the network password, and the auto-login mechanism must then be deactivated.

The network administrator is responsible for creating new users in the network.

1. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Accounts > Other users".
3. Select "Add someone else to this PC".
4. In the "Microsoft account" dialog box, enter the new user name and password.
5. Select "OK".
6. Select "Finish".
   The new user is created.

10.5.3.2 How to change the user password

After the new user has been created on the instrument, the password must be adapted to the network password.

1. 

Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

2. Press [Ctrl + Alt + Delete], then select "Change a password".
3. Enter the user account name.
4. Enter the old password.
5. Enter the new password in the upper text line and repeat it in the following line.
6. Press [Enter].
   The new password is now active.

10.5.3.3 How to configure the automatic login mechanism

Adapting the auto-login function to a new password

If you change the password that is used during auto-login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the auto-login function first.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 25).
2. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\user\AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
3. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (`894129`) by the new password for automatic login.
4. Save the changes to the file.
5. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
6. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\user\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
7. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   The auto-login function is reactivated with the changed password. It will be applied the next time the instrument is switched on.

Switching users when using the auto-login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If auto-login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can switch the user account to be used even when the auto-login function is active.



1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FSPN (see also "To access the "Start" menu" on page 25).
2. Press [CTRL] + [ALT] + [DEL], then select "Sign out".

   The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

Deactivating the auto-login function

When shipped, the instrument is already configured to automatically log on the "instrument" user under Microsoft Windows. To deactivate the auto-login function, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\user\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   The auto-login function is deactivated. The next time you switch on the instrument, you are prompted to enter your user name and password before the firmware is started.

Reactivating the auto-login function

To reactivate the auto-login function after manually deactivating it, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\user\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press the [ENTER] key to confirm.
   The auto-login function is reactivated. It will be applied the next time the instrument is switched on.

10.5.4 How to share directories (only with microsoft networks)

Sharing directories makes data available for other users. This is only possible in Microsoft networks. Sharing is a property of a file or directory.

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Programs", "Accessories" and then select "Windows Explorer".
2. Select the desired folder with the right mouse button.
3. In the context menu, select "Sharing with > Specific people".
   The dialog box for sharing a directory is displayed.
4. Select a user from the list or add a new name and select the "Add" button.
5. Select the "Share" button.
6. Select "Done" to close the dialog box.
   The drive is shared and can be accessed by the selected users.

10.5.5 How to control the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface

Via the LAN web browser interface to the R&S FSPN, one or more users can control the instrument remotely from another PC without additional installation. Most instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available.

To access the R&S FSPN via the web browser interface

1. Start a web browser that supports html5 (W3C compliant).
2. Enter the IP address of the R&S FSPN in the browser's address bar.

   The R&S FSPN's Welcome page is displayed.
3. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control > Web Control".

   The instrument's display is shown in a new browser window, with a software front panel displayed beside or below it.
4. Use the mouse cursor to access the functionality in the software front panel or in the display as you would directly on the instrument's front panel.

To exchange files with the R&S FSPN

You can download files, for example stored measurement data, from the R&S FSPN to the remote PC, or upload files, for example limit line definitions, from the PC to the R&S FSPN.

1. In the web browser, select the Welcome page window.
2. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control" > "File Upload" or "File Download".



The most commonly used folders on the instrument are displayed, for example those that contain user data, as well as the top-most `My Computer` folder, from which you can access all other folders on the instrument.

3. To download a file from the R&S FSPN, select the file from the displayed folders and then select "Download File".
4. To upload a file to the R&S FSPN:
   a) From the displayed folders in the web browser window, select the folder on the R&S FSPN to which you want to copy a file.
   b) Under "File to Upload", select "Browse" to open a file selection dialog box and select the required file on the PC.
   c) Select "Upload" to copy the file from the PC to the defined folder on the R&S FSPN.

10.5.6 How to deactivate the web browser interface

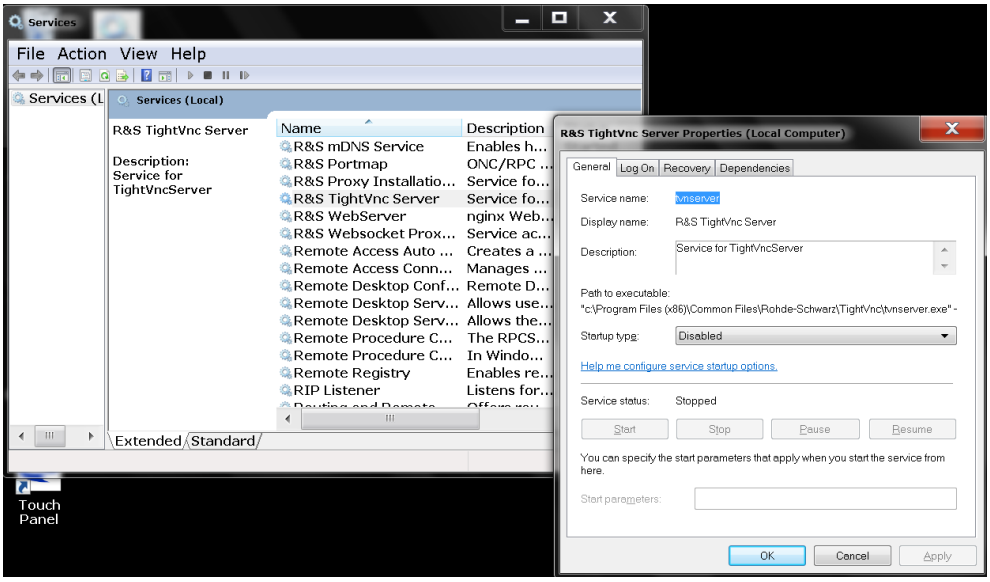
If you want to prevent other users in the LAN from accessing or operating the R&S FSPN via its LAN web browser interface, you must deactivate this function. Note that **after a firmware update** the function is **automatically active** again until you deactivate it manually.

To deactivate the LAN web browser interface

1. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Control Panel".
3. Select "System and Security" > "Administrative Tools".
4. From the list on the right, select "Services".
5. From the list of local services, select "R&S TightVNC Server".



6. Set "Startup type" to "Disabled".
7. Select "Stop".
8. Select "Apply".

   The next time a user enters the IP address of the instrument in a web browser, an error message is displayed:
   `Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)`

10.5.7 How to set up remote desktop

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer, and Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the R&S FSPN is possible.

With Microsoft Windows, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on. For details refer to the Microsoft Windows operating system documentation.

With the factory settings, the default "instrument" user can connect to the R&S FSPN with the Remote Desktop program of the controller immediately. No further configuration is required. However, if the connection fails or other users need to connect, this section provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSPN.

10.5.7.1 How to configure the R&S FSPN for remote operation via remote desktop

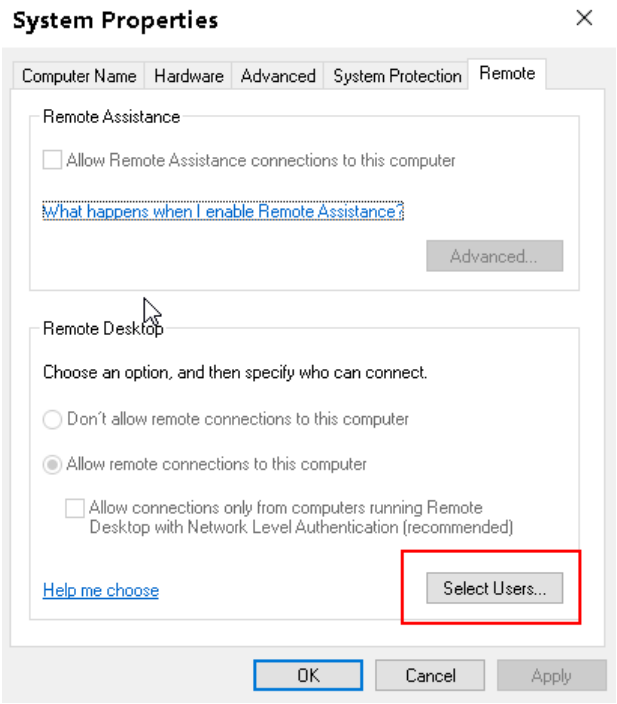
1. Create a fixed IP address for the TCP/IP protocol as described in Chapter 10.5.1.2, "How to assign the IP address", on page 286.

   Note: To avoid problems, use a fixed IP address.
   When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address is assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, using a DHCP server is not suitable for remote operation of the R&S FSPN via Remote Desktop.

2. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

3. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Settings > System".
4. Search for "remote access".
5. Select "Allow remote access to your computer".
6. Define which users are to be given access to the R&S FSPN via Remote Desktop.
   Note: The user account under which configuration is carried out is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.



   a) Select the "Select Users" button.
   b) Select the users or create new user accounts as described in Chapter 10.5.3.1, "How to create users", on page 292.

c) Select "OK" to confirm the settings.

7. The R&S FSPN is now ready for connection setup with the Remote Desktop program of the controller.

10.5.7.2 How to configure the controller

Remote Desktop Client

With Microsoft Windows, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".

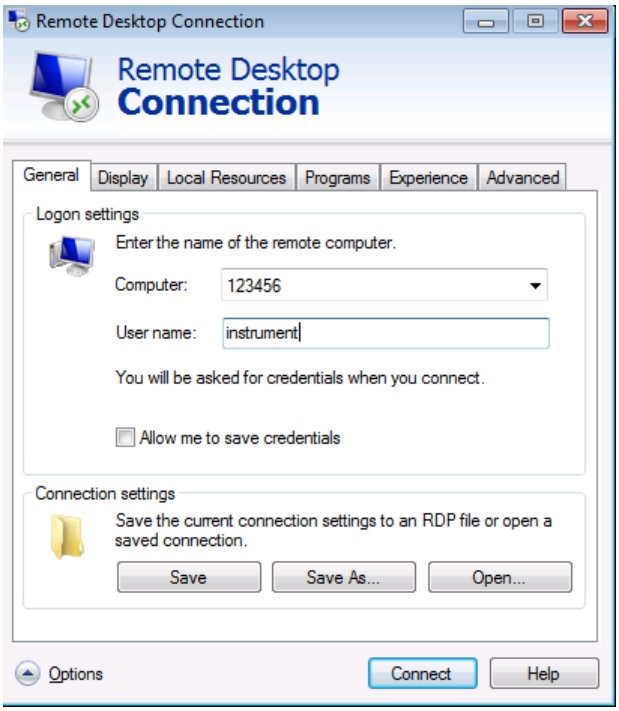
For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

1. 

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

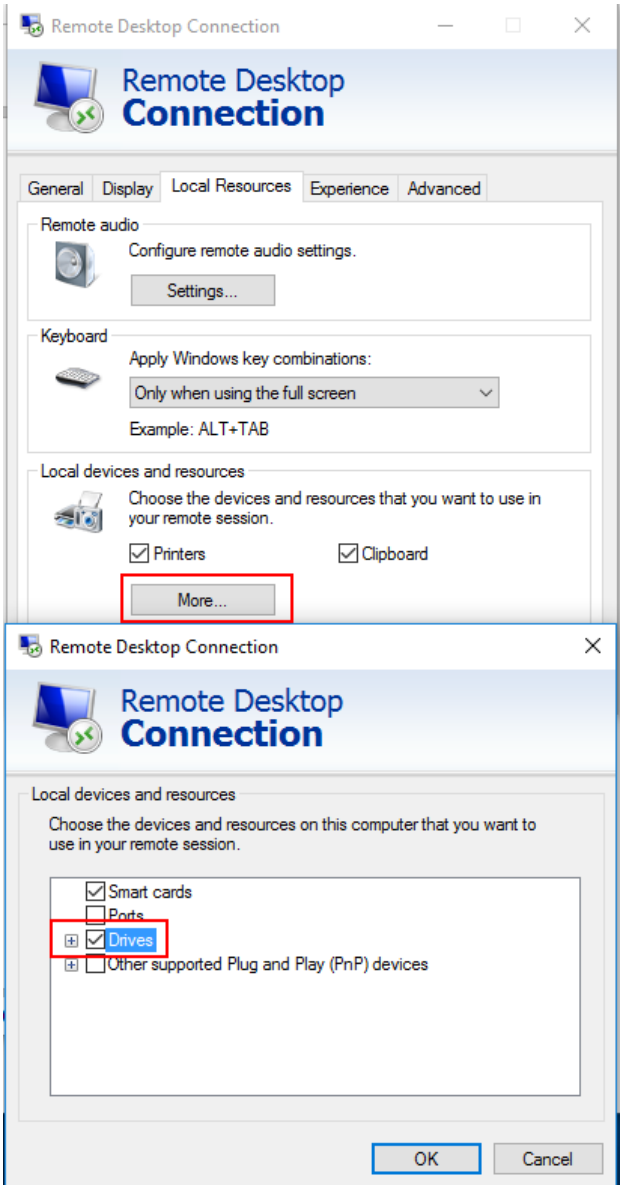
2. From the "Start" menu, select "All Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".
   The "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box is displayed.

3. Select the "Options >>" button.
   The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.



4. Open the "Experience" tab.
   The settings on this tab are used to select and optimize the connection speed.

5. In the list, select the appropriate connection (for example: LAN (10 Mbps or higher)).
   Depending on your selection (and how powerful the connection is), the options are activated or deactivated.
6. To improve the performance, you can deactivate the "Desktop background", "Show contents of window while dragging" and "Menu and window animation" options.
7. Open the "Local Resources" tab for enabling printers, local drives and serial interfaces.
8. If you will need to access drives of the controller from the R&S FSPN (e.g. in order to store settings or to copy files from the controller to the R&S FSPN), select "More", then enable the "Drives" option.



Windows will then map drives of the controller to the corresponding network drives.

9. To use printers connected to the controller while accessing them from the R&S FSPN, activate the "Printers" option. Do not change the remaining settings.
10. Open the "Display" tab.
    The options for configuring the R&S FSPN screen display are displayed.
11. Under "Remote desktop size", you can set the size of the R&S FSPN window on the desktop of the controller.
12. Under "Colors", do not change the settings.
13. Set the "Display the connection bar when I use the full screen" option:
    - If activated, a bar showing the network address of the R&S FSPN will appear at the top edge of the screen. You can use this bar to reduce, minimize or close the window.
    - If deactivated, the only way you can return to the controller desktop from the R&S FSPN screen in full screen mode is to select "Disconnect" from the "Start" menu.

10.5.7.3 How to start and close the remote desktop

To set up a connection to the R&S FSPN

1. In the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box (see Chapter 10.5.7.2, "How to configure the controller", on page 299), open the "General" tab.
2. In the "Computer" field, enter the IP address of the R&S FSPN.
   In the "User name" field, enter *instrument* to log in as an administrator, or *Normal User* to log in as a standard user.
   In the "Password" field, enter *894129*.
3. To save the connection configuration for later use:
   a) Select the "Save As" button.
      The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Enter the name for the connection information (`*.RDP`).
4. To load an existing connection configuration:
   a) Select the "Open" button.
      The "Open" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Select the `*.RDP` file.
5. Select the "Connect" button.
   The connection is set up.
6. If the "Disk drives" option is activated on the "Local Resources" tab, a warning is displayed indicating that the drives are enabled for access from the R&S FSPN. Select "OK" to confirm the warning.

7. After a few moments, the R&S FSPN screen is displayed.
   If a dark screen appears or a dark square appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, you must restart the R&S FSPN in order to see the modified screen resolution.

	• Press the key combination [ALT] + [F4]. • The R&S FSPN firmware is shut down, which may take a few seconds. • On the desktop, double-tap the "Analyzer" icon.

   The firmware restarts and then automatically opens the "Soft Front Panel", i.e. the user interface on which all front panel controls and the rotary knob are mapped to buttons.
   For more information see Chapter 9.2.3, "How to work with the soft front panels", on page 241.

8. To deactivate or activate the "Softfrontpanel", press the [F6] key.
   After the connection is established, the R&S FSPN screen is displayed in the "Remote Desktop" application window.



   The Windows "Start" menu can be made available by expanding the "Remote Desktop" window to full size.
   During the connection with the controller, the login entry is displayed on the R&S FSPN screen.

To terminate Remote Desktop control

The connection can be terminated by the controller or by a user at the R&S FSPN:

1. On the controller, close the "Remote Desktop" window at any time.
   The connection to the R&S FSPN is terminated.
2. On the R&S FSPN, a user logs on.
   The connection to the controller is terminated as a result. A message is displayed on the controller display indicating that another user has assumed control of the instrument.

Restoring the connection to the R&S FSPN

Follow the instructions above for setting up a connection to the R&S FSPN. If the connection is terminated and then restored, the R&S FSPN remains in the same state.

10.5.7.4 How to shut down the R&S FSPN via remote operation

1. Select the R&S FSPN softfrontpanel and close the application with the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
2. Select the desktop and press the key combination [ALT] + [F4].
   A safety query is displayed to warn you that the instrument cannot be reactivated via remote operation and asks you whether you want to continue the shutdown process.
3. Respond to the safety query with "Yes".
   The connection with the controller is terminated and the R&S FSPN is shut down.

10.5.8 How to start a remote control session from a PC

When you switch on the R&S FSPN, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

To start remote control

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

   The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.
2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results (see `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 493).

The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.

3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).
4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

   Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.
5. To enable the keys of the R&S FSPN again, switch the instrument to local mode (`GTL` - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the `REN` line of the remote control interface.



If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch off the display. For details see "Remote Display Update" on page 279.

10.5.9 How to return to manual operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

► Select the "Local" softkey, or use the following GPIB command:
`status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)`



If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

11 Remote control

- Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions 305
- Common suffixes 306
- Common commands 306
- Selecting the operating mode and application 310
- Measurements and result displays 317
- Common measurement settings 331
- Common analysis and display functions 398
- Managing settings and results 447
- Configuring the R&S FSPN 472
- Using the status register 515
- Programming examples 519

11.1 Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions

The following conventions are used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
  Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FSPN follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
  A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**
  Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (`*RST` command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.
- **Default unit**
  The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
  If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

11.2 Common suffixes

In the application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 11-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 16	Marker
<n>	1 to 16	Window (**in the currently selected channel**)
<t>	1 to 6	Trace
	1 to 8	Limit line

11.3 Common commands

*CAL?....306
*CLS....307
*ESE....307
*ESR?....307
*IDN?....307
*IST?....307
*OPC....308
*OPT?....308
*PCB....308
*PRE....308
*PSC....308
*RST....309
*SRE....309
*STB?....309
*TRG....309
*TST?....310
*WAI....310

***CAL?**

Calibration query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and then queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Start Self Alignment" on page 226

***CLS**

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the EVENt part of the QUEStionable and the OPERation registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

***ESE** <Value>

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and then sets the register to zero.

Return values:
<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

***IDN?**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

Return values:
<ID> "Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

Example: Rohde&Schwarz,FSPN-06,1322.8003K06/100005,1.00

Usage: Query only

***IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:
<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

***OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query writes a "1" into the output buffer when all preceding commands have been executed, which is useful for command synchronization.

***OPT?**

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description, refer to the data sheet.

Usage: Query only

***PCB** <Address>

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

Setting parameters:
<Address> Range: 0 to 30

Usage: Setting only

***PRE** <Value>

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***PSC** <Action>

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the ENABle registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

Parameters:

<Action> 0 | 1

0
The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1
Resets the status registers.

***RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to SYSTem:PRESet.

Usage: Setting only

***SRE** <Contents>

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:

<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

***TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the TRIGger subsystem.

Usage: Event

***TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code.

Note: If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Return values:

<ErrorCode> **integer > 0 (in decimal format)**
An error occurred.
(For details, see the Service Manual supplied with the instrument).

0
No errors occurred.

Usage: Query only

***WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and `*OPC`).

Usage: Event

11.4 Selecting the operating mode and application

11.4.1 Selecting mode and applications

DISPlay:ATAB....311
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate....311
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]....311
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace....311
INSTrument:DELete....312
INSTrument:LIST?....312
INSTrument:REName....312
INSTrument[:SELect]....313

DISPlay:ATAB <State>

This command switches between the MultiView tab and the most recently displayed channel. If only one channel is active, this command has no effect.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

This command duplicates the currently selected channel, i.e creates a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer 2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

Usage: Event

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds a measurement channel. You can configure up to 10 measurement channels at the same time (depending on available memory).

See also

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 313
- `INSTrument:DELete` on page 312

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types, see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 312.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.

Example: `INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'`
Adds a spectrum display named "Spectrum 2".

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>,<ChannelType>,<ChannelName2>

This command replaces a channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to replace.

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types, see INSTrument:LIST? on page 312.

<ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see INSTrument:LIST? on page 312).
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument:DELete <ChannelName>

This command deletes a channel.

Setting parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.
A channel must exist to delete it.

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument:LIST?

This command queries all active channels. The query is useful to obtain the names of the existing channels, which are required to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:
<ChannelType>, <ChannelName> For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below).
Tip: to change the channel name, use the INSTrument:REName command.

Usage: Query only

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

This command renames a channel.

Setting parameters:
<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.
Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument[:SELect] <ChannelType> | <ChannelName>

This command activates a new channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing channel with the specified name.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 311

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 312.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.

Example:
```
INST IQ
INST 'MyIQSpectrum'
```
Selects the channel named 'MyIQSpectrum' (for example before executing further commands for that channel).

11.4.2 Performing a sequence of measurements

INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt 313
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate 313
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE 314
SYSTem:SEQuencer 314

INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt

This command stops the currently active sequence of measurements.

You can start a new sequence any time using `INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 313.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 85

INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate

This command starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 314).

Example: `SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement is performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 85

INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

Defines the capture mode for the entire measurement sequence and all measurement groups and channels it contains.

Note: To synchronize to the end of a measurement sequence using `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`, use `SINGle` Sequencer mode.

Parameters:
<Mode>

SINGle
Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence is finished.

CONTinuous
Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence restarts with the first one and continues until it is stopped explicitly.

*RST: CONTinuous

Manual operation: See "Sequencer Mode" on page 85

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

This command turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error occurs.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0
The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement is performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.
`SYST:SEQ OFF`

Manual operation: See "Sequencer State" on page 85

11.4.3 Programming example: performing a sequence of measurements

This example demonstrates how to perform several measurements in a sequence in a remote environment.

```
//2xSpectrumanalyzer + 2xIQ, start Sequencer at the end, test OPC?
// ----------------------------------------------------------------------


//------Preparing the instrument and first channel -----------
*RST
//Activate new IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 1'
//Set sweep count for new IQ channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 6
//Change trace modes for IQ channel
DISP:TRAC1:MODE BLANK
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MINH
//Switch to single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch back to first (default) analyzer channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Switch into SEM
SENSe:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum
//Load Sem standard file for W-CDMA
SENSe:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANdard 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\3GPP_DL.xml'
//Set sweep count in Spectrum channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 5

//----------Creating a second measurement channel ----------------
```

```
//Create second IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 2'
//Set sweep count
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 2
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MINH
//Create new analyzer channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW SANalyzer,'Spectrum 2'
//Activate ACLR measurement in channel 'Spectrum 2'
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect ACPower
//Load W-CDMA Standard
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet FW3Gppcdma
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MINH

//--------Performing a sweep and retrieving results----------------

//Change sweep count
SENS:SWEep:COUNt 7
//Single Sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//Switch back to first IQ channel
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
//Perform a measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
//Retrieve results
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Activate Multiview
DISPlay:ATAB     ON

//---------Performing a sequence of measurements with the Sequencer------------
//Activate Sequencer
SYSTem:SEQuencer ON
//Start sweep in Sequencer
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Switch into first IQ channel to get results
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Change sweep time in IQ
SENS:SWE:TIME 300us
//Switch to single Sequencer mode
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE SINGle
//Sweep all channels once, taking the sweep count in each channel into account
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Set marker to maximum in IQ1 and query result
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
```

```
//Switch to second IQ channel and retrieve results
INST:SEL 'IQ 2';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MIN
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to first Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Query one of the SEM results
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? CPOWer
//Switch to second Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2';*WAI
//Query channel power result
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? ACPower
```

11.5 Measurements and result displays

- Measurement selection....317
- Performing measurements....319
- Querying results....321
- Programming examples....331

11.5.1 Measurement selection

CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement....317
CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]....318
CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]....318
CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]....318

CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement <Measurement>

This command selects the measurement.

Parameters:

<Measurement>

BASeband
Selects the Baseband Noise measurement.

PNOise
Select the Phase Noise measurement.

*RST: PNOise

Example:

```
//Select the phase noise measurement
CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO
```

Manual operation:

See "Phase noise Measurement" on page 90
See "Baseband noise measurement" on page 90
See "Selecting the noise measurement type" on page 102

CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement.

- To select the VCO characterization measurement, use `CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select the Transient Analysis measurement, use `CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select other measurements, use `CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Selects the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement.

OFF | 0
Selects the Phase Noise measurement (`CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO`).

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
//Select the phase noise measurement
CONF:VCO:MEAS OFF
```

Manual operation: See "Spot noise vs tune" on page 91

CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the PN Transient Analysis measurement.

- To select the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement, use `CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select the VCO characterization measurement, use `CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select other measurements, use `CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Selects the PN Transient Analysis measurement.

OFF | 0
Selects the Phase Noise measurement (`CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO`).

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
//Select the phase noise measurement
CONF:VCO:MEAS OFF
```

Manual operation: See "PN Transient analysis" on page 91

CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the VCO Characterization measurement.

- To select the Spot Noise vs Tune measurement, use `CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select the Transient Analysis measurement, use `CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe]`.
- To select other measurements, use `CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement`.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
Selects the VCO Characterization measurement.

OFF | 0
Selects the Phase Noise measurement (`CONF:PNO:MEAS PNO`).

*RST: OFF

Example: //Select the phase noise measurement
`CONF:VCO:MEAS OFF`

Manual operation: See "VCO characterization" on page 91

11.5.2 Performing measurements

ABORt 319
INITiate<n>:CONMeas 320
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous 320
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] 321

ABORt

This command aborts the measurement in the current channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the `*OPC?` or `*WAI` command after `ABOR` and before the next command.

For details on overlapping execution see Remote control via SCPI.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FSPN is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FSPN on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa**: `viClear()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR;:INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example: `ABOR;*WAI`
`INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORt`) or finished in single measurement mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single measurement mode.
`DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER`
Switches on trace averaging.
`SWE:COUN 20`
Setting the measurement counter to 20 measurements.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 measurements.
`INIT:CONM;*WAI`
Continues the measurement (next 20 measurements) and waits for the end.
Result: Averaging is performed over 40 measurements.

Manual operation: See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 90

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command controls the measurement mode for an individual channel.

Note that in single measurement mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous measurement mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous measurement mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single measurement end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see Remote control via SCPI.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches the measurement mode to single measurement.
`INIT:CONT ON`
Switches the measurement mode to continuous measurement.

Manual operation: See "Continuous Sweep / Run Cont" on page 89

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

This command starts a (single) new measurement.

With measurement count or average count > 0, this means a restart of the corresponding number of measurements. With trace mode MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see Remote control via SCPI.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Manual operation: See "Single Sweep / Run Single" on page 89

11.5.3 Querying results

Commands to query results described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?` on page 368
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y?` on page 368
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y?` on page 370

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:DUT:GAIN? 322
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs? 322
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt? 322
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete? 323
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer? 323
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom? 324
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN? 324
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM? 324
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM? 325
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS? 325
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM? 326
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURs 326
[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement? 327
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? 327
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:LINear? 328
TRACe<n>:POINts? 329
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? 329
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts? 330
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y? 330
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts? 330

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:DUT:GAIN?

This command queries the DUT gain.

The DUT gain is the ratio of the power measured at the DUT output and the power applied to the DUT input.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Return values:

<values> <numeric value>

Default unit: dB

Example: //Query DUT gain

```
FETC:RANG:PNO:DUT:GAIN?
```

would return, e.g.

```
2.28
```

Usage: Query only

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs?

This command queries the location and level of all spurs that have been detected.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:

<SpurCoordinates> Returns two values (frequency and level) for each each spur that has been detected.

Example: //Query spur characteristics

```
FETC:PNO:SPUR?
```

would return, e.g.

```
1999.232666,-0.639974,6494.312500,-0.760579,
19992.324219,-0.639974
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 94

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt?

This command queries the number of spurious included in the spurious list.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Return values:
<Count> Number of spurious

Example: `FETCh:PNO:SPURs:COUNt?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 94

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete?

This command queries the discrete jitter result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Jitter> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query discrete jitter
`FETC:PNO:SPUR:DISC?`
would return, e.g.
`2.3e-08`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 94

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer?

This command queries the jitter of the measured spurs.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Jitter> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query jitter of spurs
`FETC:PNO:SPUR:JITT?`
would return, e.g.
`+2.199886328E+004,+2.440125142E-012,`
`+7.332938281E+004,[...]`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 94

FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom?

This command queries the random jitter result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Return values:
<arg0> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query random jitter
`FETC:PNO:SPUR:RAND?`
would return, e.g.
`3.59e-09`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spurious List" on page 94

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN?

This command queries the integrated phase noise.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dBc

Example: //Query integrated phase noise
`FETC:RANG2:PNO2:IPN?`
would return, e.g.
`-16.79`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 93

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM?

This command queries the residual AM.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Am> <numeric value>

Default unit: PCT

Example: //Query residual AM
`FETC:RANG2:PNO:RAM?`
would return, e.g.
`0.01196555513888597`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 93

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM?

This command queries the residual FM.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query residual FM
`FETC:RANG2:PNO:RFM?`
would return, e.g.
`88110000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 93

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS?

This command queries the residual RMS jitter.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Jitter> <numeric value>

Default unit: s

Example: //Query RMS jitter
FETC:RANG2:PNO2:RMS?
would return, e.g.
0.02175

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 93

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM?

This command queries the residual PM.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

<t> Trace

Return values:
<Phase> <numeric value>

Default unit: deg

Example: //Query residual PM
FETC:RANG2:PNO:RPM?
would return, e.g.
11.73

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Integrated Measurements" on page 93

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURs <FileName>[, <Trace>]

This command exports the spur information to a file.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Setting parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<Trace> <numeric value> (integer only)

Trace from which the spur information is collected.
If you do not define a trace, all spurs over all traces are exported.

Example: //Store spur information of trace 1
MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'c:\spurs.asc',1

Usage: Setting only

[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement?

This command queries the measurement bandwidth of the frequency stability measurements (Allan variance and deviation).

Return values:

<Bandwidth> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query measurement bandwidth
`BWID:MEAS?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Allan Variance / Allan Deviation" on page 96

TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <Trace>

This command queries the trace data (measurement results).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:

<Trace> **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Queries the data of one of the colored line traces.

XGINdicator
Queries the data of the cross-correlation gain indicator (grey area).

Return values:

<Result> • Phase noise measurements
Coordinates of the trace as list of comma-separated values, beginning at the nearest offset frequency.

Example: //Query trace data
`TRAC? TRACE1`
would return the data of trace 1, e.g.:
`1000.000000,-82.326393,1011.579712,-82.411499,`
`1023.292969,-82.538643,[...]`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation:
See "Noise Diagram" on page 92
See "Allan Variance / Allan Deviation" on page 96
See "Frequency (VCO Characterization)" on page 97
See "Sensitivity" on page 97
See "Power" on page 98
See "Current / Voltage" on page 98
See "Power vs. Frequency" on page 98
See "Harmonic Power" on page 98
See "Spot Noise vs Tune PN" on page 99
See "Spot Noise vs Tune AM" on page 99
See "Frequency (Transient Analysis)" on page 100
See "Frequency Deviation" on page 100
See "Phase" on page 100

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:LINear? <Trace>, <Points>[, <Start>, <Stop>]

This command queries the trace data with linear interpolation.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:

<Trace> **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Queries the data of one of the colored line traces.

XGINdicator
Queries the data of the cross-correlation gain indicator (grey area).

<Points> <numeric value> (integer only)
Defines the number of linearily spaced measurement points that are returned within the specified frequency range (defined by the start and stop values).

<Start> <numeric value>
Defines the start offset of the frequency range whose trace data you like to query.
The start offset must be within the measurement range you have defined. If you do not define a start and stop offset, the command returns the trace data for the complete measurement range that was defined.
Minimum start offset is 0 Hz.
Default unit: Hz

<Stop> <numeric value>

Defines the stop offset of the frequency range whose trace data you like to query.
The stop offset must be within the measurement range you have defined. If you do not define a start and stop offset, the command returns the trace data for the complete measurement range that was defined.
Maximum stop offset depends on the measurement range.

Default unit: Hz

Return values:

<Result> String that contains the trace data as comma-separated values. Each data point consists of two values: offset frequency in Hz and level in dBc/Hz.
The number of value pairs depends on the number of points you have defined.

Example: //Query linear trace data

```
TRAC:LIN? TRACE1,5,100,100000
```

would return, e.g.

```
100.000000,0.000000,25075.000000,-139.424408,
50050.000000,-140.380112,75025.000000,
-139.754211,100000.000000,-141.686478
```

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>:POINts? <Trace>

This command queries the number of measurement points of a specific trace.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:

<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6 | XGINdicator

"XGINdicator" only available for phase noise measurements.

Return values:

<Points> <numeric value> (integer)

Example: //Query number of measurement points of a trace in window 2

```
TRAC2:POIN? TRACE1
```

Usage: Query only

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <Trace>

Queries X trace values merged with spurs for a given window and trace.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Result> Comma separated list of X values

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 92

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts? <Trace>

Queries number of points of trace data merged with spurs.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Points> <numeric value> (integer)

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 92

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y? <Trace>

Queries Y trace values merged with spurs for a given window and trace.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Result> Comma separated list of Y values

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 92

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts? <Trace>

Queries number of points of trace data merged with spurs.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Query parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Return values:
<Points> <numeric value> (integer)

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Noise Diagram" on page 92

11.5.4 Programming examples

Performing a phase noise measurement

```
//Preset
*RST
//Select single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
// Configure start and stop offset
SENS:FREQ:START 1kHz
SENS:FREQ:STOP  1MHZ
// Configure RBW in %
LIST:BWID:RAT 10
// Configure cross correllation factor
SWE:XFAC 1
// Start synchronized measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
// Turn on marker 1 in window 1
CALC1:MARK1:STAT ON
// Set marker 1 stimulus
CALC1:MARK1:X 300 kHz
// Query marker 1 result
CALC1:MARK1:Y?
```

11.6 Common measurement settings

- Remote commands to configure the input source....332
- Output....333
- Remote commands to configure user ports....343
- Remote commands to configure level characteristics....344
- Remote commands to configure the frequency....350
- Phase noise measurement configuration....356

- VCO characterization configuration..... 375
- Spot noise vs tune configuration..... 377
- Transient analysis..... 382

11.6.1 Remote commands to configure the input source

- RF input..... 332

11.6.1.1 RF input

INPut<ip>:COUPling..... 332
INPut<ip>:SELect..... 332
INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce..... 333
INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel..... 333

INPut<ip>:COUPling <CouplingType>

This command selects the coupling type of the RF input.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:
<CouplingType> AC | DC

AC
AC coupling

DC
DC coupling

*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Manual operation: See "Input Coupling" on page 104

INPut<ip>:SELect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FSPN.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Source> **RF**
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

*RST: RF

Manual operation: See "Radio Frequency State" on page 104

INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce <Location>

This command selects the type of local oscillator in the test setup.

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Location> **EXTernal**
External local oscillator connected to the "LO AUX Input" of the R&S FSPN.

INTernal
Internal local oscillator of the R&S FSPN.

*RST: INTernal

Example: //Select external oscillator
```
CONF:PNO:MEAS RES
INP:LOSC:SOUR EXT
```

Manual operation: See "Local Oscillator" on page 104

INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel <Level>

This command selects the level of an external LO signal that is fed into the R&S FSPN.

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Level> **HIGH**
LO signal with high level characteristics.

LOW
LO signal with low level characteristics.

*RST: HIGH

Example: //Select an external LO with low signal level
```
CONF:PNO:MEAS RES
INP:LOSC:SOUR EXT
INP:LOSC:SOUR:EXT:LEV LOW
```

Manual operation: See "Local Oscillator" on page 104

11.6.2 Output

- DC power 334

11.6.2.1 DC power

SOURce:CURRent:AUX:LIMit:HIGH? 334
SOURce:CURRent:CONTrol<i>:LIMit:HIGH? 334
SOURce:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH 335
SOURce:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult? 335
SOURce:POWer:SEQuence:RESult? 336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude 336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH 336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW 336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe] 337
SOURce:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling 337
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude 338
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH 338
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW 338
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe] 339
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude 339
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH 340
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW 340
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE 341
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe] 341
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH 341
SOURce:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult? 342
SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe] 342

SOURce:CURRent:AUX:LIMit:HIGH?

This command returns the maximum current of the V_{aux} connector.

Return values:

<Current> <numeric value>

The return value is always 0.1 A.

Example: //Query maximum current

```
SOUR:CURR:AUX:LIM:HIGH?
```

returns

```
0.1
```

Usage: Query only

SOURce:CURRent:CONTrol<i>:LIMit:HIGH?

This command returns the maximum current of the V_{tune} connector.

Suffix:

<i> 1..n

irrelevant

Return values:

<Current> <numeric value>
The return value is always 0.02 A.
Default unit: A

Example: //Query maximum current
`SOUR:CURR:CONT:LIM:HIGH?`
returns
`0.02`

Usage: Query only

SOURce:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH <Current>

This command defines the maximum current of the V_{supply} connector.

Prerequisites for this command

- V_{supply} is controlled in terms of voltage (`SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE`).

Suffix:

<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Current> <numeric value>
Range: 0 to 2
*RST: 2
Default unit: A

Example: //Define a maximum output current of 1000 mA
`SOUR:CURR:POW:LIM:HIGH 1`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult?

This command queries the actually measured current on the DC power sources.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the DC power source (`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Example: //Query current on all DC power sources
`SOUR:CURR:SEQ:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`0.000000, -0.100000, -0.020000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reading the actual output levels" on page 132

SOURce:POWer:SEQuence:RESult?

This command queries the actually measured power (U*I) on the DC power sources.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Example: //Query power output by the DC power sources
`SOUR:POW:SEQ:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`0.000000, 1.000000, 0.200000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reading the actual output levels" on page 132

SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude <Voltage>

This command defines the output voltage for the V_{aux} source.

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>
Range: -10 to 10
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Defines an output voltage of 1 V on the V_{aux} source
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV:AMPL 1`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage>

This command defines the maximum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{aux} source.

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>
Range: -10 to 10
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Define a maximum voltage of 5 V
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV:LIM:HIGH 5`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW <Voltage>

This command defines the minimum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{aux} source.

Parameters:

<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 10
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Define a minimum voltage of -5 V
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV:LIM:LOW -5`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the auxiliary voltage source (V_{aux}) on and off.

Note that DC power is actually supplied only if you additionally activate the outputs in general.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turns on the V_{aux} source.
`SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the output on and off" on page 130

SOURce:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling <State>

This command couples or decouples the DC power configuration across measurement channels.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
DC power configuration is the same across all measurement channels.

OFF | 0
DC power configuration is different for each measurement channel.

*RST: ON

Example: //Use a different DC power setup for each active measurement channel
`SOUR:VOLT:CHAN:COUP OFF`

Manual operation: See "Coupling the output configuration across measurement channels" on page 130

SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude <Voltage>

This command defines the output voltage for the V_{tune} source.

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 28
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Defines an output voltage of 1 V on the V_{tune} source
```
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV:AMPL 1
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage>

This command defines the maximum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{tune} source.

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 28
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Defines a maximum voltage of 5 V
```
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV:LIM:HIGH 5
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW <Voltage>

This command defines the minimum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{tune} source.

Suffix:
<i> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage> <numeric value>

Range: -10 to 28
*RST: 0
Default unit: V

Example: //Define a minimum voltage of -5 V
```
SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV:LIM:LOW -5
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the tuning voltage source (V_{tune}) on and off.

Note that DC power is actually supplied only if you additionally activate the outputs in general.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on the V_{tune} voltage source
`SOUR:VOLT:CONT:LEV ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the output on and off" on page 130

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude <Voltage/Current>

This command defines the output voltage for the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage/Current> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (`SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE`).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a voltage (V). When you control it in terms of current, the value is the current (A).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 0 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define an output voltage of 1 V on the V_{supply} source
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:AMPL 1`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage/Current>

This command defines the maximum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage/Current> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (`SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE`).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a voltage (V). When you control it in terms of current, the value is the current (A).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 16 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define a maximum current of 1000 mA
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:LIM:HIGH 1000MA`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW <Voltage/Current>

This command defines the minimum voltage that may be supplied by the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:
<i> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Voltage/Current> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (`SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE`).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a voltage (V). When you control it in terms of current, the value is the current (A).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 16 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example: //Define a minimum current of 500 mA
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:LIM:LOW 500MA`

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE <Mode>

This command selects whether you want to control the output in terms of current or voltage.

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> **CURRent**
Control the output in terms of current.
VOLTage
Controls the output in terms of voltage.
*RST: VOLTage

Example: //Control the V_{supply} source in terms of voltages
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the output type (Vsupply only)" on page 130

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the supply voltage source (V_{supply}) on and off.

Note that DC power is actually supplied only if you additionally activate the outputs in general.

Prerequisites for this command
- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on the V_{supply} voltage source
`SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV ON`

Manual operation: See "Turning the output on and off" on page 130

SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH <Voltage>

This command defines the maximum current or voltage that may be supplied by the V_{supply} source.

Suffix:
<i> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Voltage> <numeric value>

The type of value depends on whether you control the output in terms of current or voltage (`SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE`).
When you control it in terms of voltage, the value is a current (A). When you control it in terms of current, the value is a voltage (V).

Range: 0 to 16 V or 2000 mA
*RST: 16 V or 2000 mA
Default unit: V or A

Example:

```
//Define a maximum output of 1000 mA
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LIM:HIGH 1000MA
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the output level" on page 131

SOURce:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult?

This command queries the actually measured voltages on the DC power sources.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on DC power sources (`SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]`).

Example:

```
//Query voltages of the DC power sources
SOUR:VOLT:SEQ:RES?
```

would return, e.g.

```
0.000000, -10.000000, -10.000000
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Reading the actual output levels" on page 132

SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe] <State>

This command turns DC power sources on and off in general.

When you turn off the DC power sources, no power is supplied even when you have turned on one of the sources individually with one of the following commands.

- `SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe]`
- `SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe]`
- `SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe]`

Note that you can turn on the global power supply if at least one of the individual supplies has been turned on.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
DC power sources are ready for use.

OFF | 0
DC power sources are turned off.

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on signal source
```
SOUR:VOLT:AUX:LEV ON
SOUR:VOLT ON
```

Manual operation: See "Turning the DC output on and off" on page 129

11.6.3 Remote commands to configure user ports

INPut<ip>:UPORt:STATe....343
INPut<ip>:UPORt[:VALue]....343
OUTPut<up>:UPORt:STATe....344
OUTPut<up>:UPORt[:VALue]....344

INPut<ip>:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
User port is switched to INPut

OFF | 0
User port is switched to OUTPut

*RST: 1

INPut<ip>:UPORt[:VALue]

This command queries the control lines of the user ports.

For details see `OUTPut<up>:UPORt[:VALue]` on page 344.

Suffix:
<ip> 1 | 2
irrelevant

Return values:
<Level> bit values in hexadecimal format

TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)

Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example:
```
INP:UPOR?
//Result: #B00100100
```
Pins 5 and 7 are active.

OUTPut<up>:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FSPN.

Suffix:
<up> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
User port is switched to INPut

ON | 1
User port is switched to OUTPut

Example: `OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON`

OUTPut<up>:UPORt[:VALue] <Value>

This command sets the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pin	N/A	N/A	5	3	4	7	6	2

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern.

Suffix:
<up> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> bit values in hexadecimal format

TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)

Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example: `OUTP:UPOR #B00100100`
Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

11.6.4 Remote commands to configure level characteristics

Functions to configure level characteristics described elsewhere:

- `INPut<ip>:COUPling`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe] 345
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO 345
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing? 346
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] 346

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO 347
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel 347
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer 348
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT 348
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation 348
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO 349
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold 349
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel? 350
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet 350

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the x-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the x-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Define a value range of 100 MHz.

```
DISP:TRAC:X:AUTO OFF
DISP:TRAC:X 100 MHz
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO <Mode>

This command turns automatic configuration of the horizontal axis on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

ON | 1
Scales the x-axis after each measurement.

OFF | 0
Allows you to define the scale manually.

ONCE
Scales the x-axis once. The scale remains the same for subsequent measurements.

*RST: ON

Example: //Select manual scaling of the x-axis.
`DISP:TRAC:X:AUTO OFF`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing?

This command queries the scale of the x-axis in any measurement window.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Return values:
<Spacing> **LINear**
X-axis has a linear scale.

LOGarithmic
X-axis has a logarithmic scale.

Example: //Query scale of the x-axis in the second measurement window
`DISP:WIND2:TRAC:X:SPAC?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the value range displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the y-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Range> <numeric value>
Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Define a value range of 100 dB.
`DISP:TRAC:Y:AUTO OFF`
`DISP:TRAC:Y 100`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 109

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO <Mode>

This command turns automatic scaling of the y-axis in graphical result displays on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ON | 1**
Scales the y-axis after each measurement.

OFF | 0
Allows you to define the scale manually.

ONCE
Scales the y-axis once. The scale remains the same for subsequent measurements.

*RST: ON

Example: //Select manual scaling of the y-axis.
`DISP:TRAC:Y:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 109
See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 145

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <Level>

This command defines the maximum level displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the y-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>

Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Define maximum level on the y-axis
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -20`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 109

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer <Level>

This command defines the minimum level displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic scaling of the y-axis (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: Depending on the selected diagram

Example: //Query minimum level on the y-axis
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:LOW?`
would return, e.g.
`-135`

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis" on page 109

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

Available for baseband noise measurements.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DB_hz | DBC | DBC_hz | DBM | DBM_hz | DBUV | DBUV_hz | NV | DBV | DBV_hz | HZ_Sqrt_hz | INV_Sqrt_hz | V | MA | V_Sqrt_hz
*RST: DBM_hz

Example: //Display the baseband noise results in the unit dBV/Hz.
`DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT DBV`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the unit of the y-axis" on page 110

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the RF attenuation for the RF input.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic attenuation configuration (INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO).

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Attenuation> <numeric value> (integer only)
Range: See data sheet
Increment: 5
Default unit: dB

Example: //Defines an attenuation of 10 dB
```
INP:ATT:AUTO OFF
INP:ATT 10
```

Manual operation: See "Attenuating the signal" on page 107

INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic configuration of the attenuation on and off.

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
Automatically defines the ideal attenuation based on the current signal level.

OFF | 0
Allows you to define the attenuation manually with INPut<ip>:ATTenuation

*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on automatic configuration of the attenuation
```
INP:ATT:AUTO ON
```

Manual operation: See "Attenuating the signal" on page 107

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold <Level>

This command defines the threshold of the signal search.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the automatic signal search with [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]

Parameters:
<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dBm

Example: //Define a threshold of -10 dBm
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:THR -10`

Manual operation: See "Searching for the signal level" on page 108

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel?

This command queries the currently measured signal level.

Return values:
<Level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dBm

Example: //Query signal level
`POW:RLEV?`
would return, e.g.
`-9.28192`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Searching for the signal level" on page 108

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an arithmetic level offset. The offset is applied to the signal level.

The level offset takes external attenuation or gain into account.

Parameters:
<Offset> <numeric value>
Range: -100 to 200
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example: //Define a level offset of 20 dB
`POW:RLEV:OFFS 20`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the level" on page 107

11.6.5 Remote commands to configure the frequency

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] 351
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt 351
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH 351
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW 352
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual 352
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe] 353
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer 353
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt 353
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP 354

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE 354
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED? 355
[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe 355

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the automatic (carrier) frequency search on and off.

When you turn of the automatic frequency search, you can define the signal frequency with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Example:

```
//Define a signal frequency of 100 MHz
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:AUT OFF
FREQ:CENT 100MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 112

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt <State>

This command turns verification of the signal frequency on and off.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic signal search (`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`).

Parameters:

<State>

OFF | 0
Turns off the frequency counter and measures the frequency you have entered without verifiying it.

ON | 1
Turns on the frequency counter and verfifies the frequency you have entered.

*RST: OFF (automatic signal search is on)

Example:

```
//Turn off the frequency counter
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:AUT OFF
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:COUN OFF
FREQ:CENT 93.423MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 112

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH <Frequency>

This command defines the upper limit of the frequency search range.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the automatic signal search with `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 8 GHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a frequency search range from 10 MHz to 500 MHz

```
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:LOW 10MHZ
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:HIGH 500MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 112

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW <Frequency>

This command defines the lower limit of the frequency search range.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on the automatic signal search with `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a frequency search range from 10 MHz to 500 MHz

```
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:LOW 10MHZ
ADJ:CONF:FREQ:LIM:UPP 500MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Searching for a signal" on page 112

[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual <Frequency>

This command defines the cutoff frequency of the low pass filter you can use to measure small carrier frequencies.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on low pass filter (`[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]`).

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Configure low pass filter

```
FILT:LPAS ON
FILT:LPAS:FREQ:MAN 500KHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Low signal frequencies" on page 114
See "Low signal levels" on page 114

[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a low pass filter for measurements on small carrier frequencies on and off.

Effects of using thelow pass filter:

- Auto search feature is turned off (`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe]`).
- Signal count is turned off (`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt`).
- The stop offset is limited to 20 % of the filter cut-off frequency (`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`).
- DC coupling should be used for measurements on carrier frequencies below 1 MHz (`INPut<ip>:COUPling`).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

When you turn on the filter, you can define a cutoff frequency with `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual`.

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on low pass filter
```
FILT:LPAS ON
```

Manual operation: See "Low signal frequencies" on page 114
See "Low signal levels" on page 114

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines or queries (in case of automatic frequency search) the current signal frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query signal frequency
```
FREQ:CENT?
```

Example: //Define center frequency
```
FREQ:CENT 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the signal frequency" on page 111
See "Searching for a signal" on page 112
See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 139

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency offset of the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Offset frequencies in half decade steps.

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 1 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a start offset of 10 kHz
```
FREQ:STAR 10KHZ
```

Example: //Define a span of 500 MHz from 500 MHz to 1 GHz
```
FREQ:STAR 500MHZ
FREQ:STOP 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 113
See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 139

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency offset of the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Offset frequencies in half decade steps.

Range: See data sheet
*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a stop offset of 10 MHz
```
FREQ:STOP 10MHZ
```

Example: //Define a span of 500 MHz from 500 MHz to 1 GHz
```
FREQ:STAR 500MHZ
FREQ:STOP 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 113
See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 139

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE <Level>

This command selects the level measurement mode.

Parameters:

<Level>

AUTO
The R&S FSPN automatically selects the level setting that is best suited for the current measurement.

HIGH
Use this mode to measure normal signal levels.

LOW
Use this mode to measure low signal levels or if level setting "HIGH" delivers unexpected results.
The "AM Noise" trace is limited to a maximum offset of 10 MHz.
When you select this mode, apply a low pass filter and define its characteristics with:
- `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe]`
- `[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual`

*RST: HIGH

Example: //Measure low level signal
```
POW:RLEV:MODE LOW
```

Manual operation: See "Low signal levels" on page 114

[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED?

Queries the current signal level setting of the measurement.

Return values:
<UsedLevel> LOW | HIGH

Example:
```
SENS:POWer:RLEV:MODE:USED?
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Low signal levels" on page 114

[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe <CaptureRange>

This command selects the signal capture range.

Parameters:
<CaptureRange>

NORMal
Normal capture range for stable DUTs or DUTs whose frequency drifts slowly over a short distance.

WIDE
Wide capture range for DUTs whose frequency drifts quickly and over big distances.

R40Mhz
This setting is designed to work with carriers swept in -40 MHz to +40 MHz around the center frequency. Additional spurs and restrictions of the measurement accuracy are possible for CW signals. For specifics of the measurement accuracy, refer to the data sheet.

*RST: NORMal

Example: //Select a wide signal capture range
```
SWE:CAPT:RANG WIDE
```

Manual operation: See "Capture Range" on page 113

11.6.6 Phase noise measurement configuration

- Noise configuration 356
- Residual calculation configuration 363
- Spot noise configuration 367
- Spur display 371

11.6.6.1 Noise configuration

Remote commands to configure the measurement range described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 353
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 354

DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe] 356
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio 356
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution] 357
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt? 357
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP? 358
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt 358
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall 359
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt 359
[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard 360
[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment 360
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE 360
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME 361
[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor 361
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] 361
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold 362
[SENSe:]TIME:STARt 362
[SENSe:]TIME:STOP 362

DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the cross-correlation gain indicator (gray area in the Noise Spectrum result display) on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Remove the gray area from the diagram area.
`DISP:XGIN OFF`

Manual operation: See "Turning the display of the cross-correlation gain indicator on and off" on page 119

[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Percentage>

This command defines the factor that the resolution bandwidth applied to each half decade is based on.

More information

Parameters:

<Percentage> <numeric value>

Range: 0.1 to 30
*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Define an RBW factor of 3 %
`LIST:BWID:RAT 3`

Manual operation: See "Defining the resolution bandwidth" on page 117

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution] <BandWidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth applied in a half decade.

The application of the command depends on the half decade configuration mode (`[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE`):

- Automatic mode: The RBW can only be queried, because it is calculated based on an RBW factor.
- Manual mode: The RBW can be defined directly as an absolute value.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Parameters:

<BandWidth> <numeric value>

*RST: Automatic configuration mode is on.
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define an RBW of 1 kHz for the fifth half decade
`SWE:MODE MAN`
`LIST:RANG5:BWID 1KHZ`

Manual operation: See "Defining the resolution bandwidth" on page 117
See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 120

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt?

This command queries the start frequency offset of a half decade.

Suffix:

<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Return values:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query start frequency for fifth half decade
`LIST:RANG5:FREQ:STAR?`
would return, e.g.
`100000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 120

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP?

This command queries the stop frequency offset of a half decade.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Return values:
<Frequency> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query stop frequency offset for fifth half decade
`LIST:RANG5:FREQ:STOP?`
would return, e.g.
`300000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 120

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt <Count>

This command defines the number of cross-correlation operations done in a half decade.

The application of the command depends on the half decade configuration mode (`[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE`):

- Automatic mode: The number of cross-correlations can only be queried, because it is calculated based on an RBW factor.
- Manual mode: The number of cross-correlations can be defined directly as an absolute value.

Suffix:
<ri> 1..n
Half decade

Parameters:
<Count> <numeric value> (integer only)
*RST: Automatic configuration mode is on.
Default unit: ---

Example: //Define 50 cross-correlation operations for the fifth half decade
```
SWE:MODE MAN
LIST:RANG5:XCO 50
```

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 118
See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 120

[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall <State>

Provides functionality to enable ultra-small resolution bandwidths (RBW) for the current measurement.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Example:
```
SENS:LIST:BWID:RES:USM ON
```

Manual operation: See "Ultra-Small RBWs" on page 117

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In continuous measurement mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In single measurement mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Parameters:
<SweepCount> When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FSPN performs one single measurement in single measurement mode.
In continuous measurement mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 measurements is performed.
Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Example:
```
SWE:COUN 64
```
Sets the number of measurements to 64.
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single measurement mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a measurement and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See "Sweep/Average Count" on page 120

[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard <SweepForward>

This command selects the sweep direction.

Parameters:

<SweepForward>

ON
Measurement in forward direction.

OFF
Measurement in reverse direction.

*RST: OFF

Example:
//Sweep in forward direction
`SWE:FORW ON`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the sweep direction" on page 120

[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment

This command stops a measurement in any given half decade and resumes the measurement of the next half decade.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 118

[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the configuration mode of the half decade table.

Parameters:

<Mode>

MANual
Manual mode: allows you to select a custom resolution bandwidth and number of cross-correlations for each half decade.
• Define the RBW for a half decade with `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution]`.
• Define the number of cross-correlations for a half decade with `[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt`.

NORMal
Automatic mode: the application selects the resolution bandwidth and number of cross-correlations based on the RBW and XCORR factors.
• Define the RBW factor with `[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio`.
• Define the XCORR factor with `[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor`.

FAST
Sets mode to NORMal and XCORR Count to 1. Only available remote.

AVERaged
Sets mode to NORMal and XCORR Count to 10. Only available remote.

*RST: NORMal

Example: //Automatically select RBW and XCORR based on an RBW factor of 5 % and an XCORR factor of 1.5.
```
SWE:MODE NORM
LIST:BWID:RAT 5
LIST:RANG5:XCO 1.5
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the resolution bandwidth" on page 117
See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 118
See "Working with the half decade configuration table" on page 120

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

This command queries the estimated measurement time.

Parameters:
<Time> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Query measurement time
```
SWE:TIME?
```
would return, e.g.
```
0.050432
```

Example: //Define measurement time
```
SWE:TIME 2S
```

Manual operation: See "Estimating the measurement time" on page 117
See "Defining the measurement time" on page 143

[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor <Factor>

This command defines the cross-correlation factor (XCORR factor) that defines the cross-correlation operations in each half decade.

Parameters:
<Factor> <numeric value>
Range: 1

Example: //Define an XCORR factor of 10
```
SWE:XFAC 10
```

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 118

[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] <State>

This command turns optimization of the cross-correlation operations on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: SWE:XOPT OFF
Turns off optimization (always performs the full number of operations).

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 118

[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for the cross-correlation optimization feature.

When the threshold (distance between measured values and gain indicator) is reached in any given half decade, the measurement in that half decade stops and resumes to measure the next one.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on XCORR optimization ([SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] on page 361).

Parameters:

<Threshold> <numeric value>
Default unit: dB

Example: //Define a threshold of 15 dB
SWE:XOPT:THR 15

Manual operation: See "Defining cross-correlation parameters" on page 118

[SENSe:]TIME:STARt <Tau>

This command defines the start time for the frequency stability measurements.

Effects of this command

- The start time is coupled to the stop frequency offset of the measurement range of the phase noise measurement ([SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP).
  If you change the start time, the R&S FSPN adjusts the stop frequency offset accordingly. For example, 1 MHz stop offset corresponds to 1 µs.

Parameters:

<Tau> <numeric value>
*RST: 1 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define start time for frequency stability measurement
TIME:STAR 1US

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 113

[SENSe:]TIME:STOP <Tau>

This command defines the stop time for the frequency stability measurements.

Effects of this command

- The stop time is coupled to the start frequency offset of the measurement range of the phase noise measurement ([SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt).
  If you change the stop time, the R&S FSPN adjusts the start frequency offset accordingly. For example, 1 mHz start offset corresponds to 1000 s.

Parameters:

<Tau> <numeric value>

*RST: 1 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define stop time for frequency stability measurement
TIME:STAR 1000S

Manual operation: See "Defining the measurement range" on page 113

11.6.6.2 Residual calculation configuration

For manual operation, see Chapter 6.5.4, "Integrated measurement configuration", on page 121.

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt....363
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP....364
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe....364
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]....364
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting....365
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent....365
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA....365
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete....366
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME....366
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect....366

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency of a custom integration range for residual effects calculation.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off integration over the complete measurement range (CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: Depends on the measurement range.
*RST: 1 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: See CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe].

Manual operation: See "Defining the integration range" on page 122

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency of a custom integration range for residual effects calculation.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off integration over the complete measurement range (`CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]`).

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:
<Frequency> <numeric value>

Range: Depends on the measurement range.
*RST: 1 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the integration range" on page 122

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe <Trace1>

This command selects the trace for calculation of residual effects.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:
<Trace1> **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Selects the trace. You can select a trace that is inactive, but for residual effect calculation, it must be active.

NONE
Turns off residual calculation for the respective range.

*RST: Depends on the range.

Example: //Use trace 1 as the data source for range 2
```
CALC:RANG2:EVAL:TRAC TRACE1
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the trace for residual calculations" on page 122

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns integration of the entire measurement range for residual calculations on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ri> Integration range

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
Integrates over the complete measurement range.

OFF | 0
Integrates over a custom measurement range.

Example: //Define an integration range from 1 kHz to 3 kHz in range 2
```
CALC:RANG2:EVAL OFF
CALC:RANG2:EVAL:STAR 100000
CALC:RANG2:EVAL:STOP 300000
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the integration range" on page 122

CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting <Name>

This command selects a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<j> Integration range

Setting parameters:
<Name> String containing the name of the filter.

*RST: NONE

Example: //Apply a weighting filter to the residual calculations in integration range 1
```
CALC:RANG1:EVAL:WEIG 'A FILTER'
```

Manual operation: See "Applying weighting filters" on page 122

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent <Name>

This command defines a comment for a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Setting parameters:
<Name> String containing the comment.

Example: See `[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME` on page 366.

Manual operation: See "Designing weighting filters" on page 123

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA {<freq>, <level>}...

This command defines the shape of the weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

The shape of the weighting filter is defined by two or more pairs of frequency and level values.

Parameters:

<freq> <numeric value>
Default unit: Hz

<level> <numeric value>
Default unit: dB

Example: See `[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME` on page 366.

Manual operation: See "Designing weighting filters" on page 123

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete

This command deletes the currently selected weighting filter.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select a weighting filter with `[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect` on page 366.

Example:
```
//Delete the currently selected weighting filter
CORR:WEIG:DEL
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Managing weighting filters" on page 123

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME <Name>

This command defines the name for a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the filter.

Example:
```
//Create a weighting filter called "FILTER", with a comment and a few data points
CORR:WEIG:NAME 'FILTER'
CORR:WEIG:COMM 'Here's an example for a filter.'
CORR:WEIG:DATA 10MHZ,0DB,20MHZ,2DB,40MHZ,5DB
```

Manual operation: See "Designing weighting filters" on page 123

[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect <Name>

This command selects a weighting filter whose values are applied to the calculation of residual effects.

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the weighting filter.

Example: //Select a weighting filter called "filter"
CORR:WEIG:SEL 'FILTER'

Manual operation: See "Managing weighting filters" on page 123

11.6.6.3 Spot noise configuration

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF 367
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe 367
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X 367
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X? 368
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y? 368
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades[:STATe] 369
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe] 369
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y? 370
DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe] 370
DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe 370

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF

This command turns all spot noise information off (custom and 10^x information). It also turns user defined spot noise markers off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

Example: //Turn off all spot noise information
CALC:SNO:AOFF

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe <State>

This command turns a custom spot noise position on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<ri> Spot noise marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: All ON

Example: See CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe].

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X <Frequency>...

This command defines the horizontal position of a custom spot noise position. The position is changed in all windows.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> Spot noise marker

Parameters:

<Frequency> For minimum and maximum offsets, refer to the data sheet. The default values are the decade edges (1 kHz, 10 kHz etc.)

Default unit: Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`.

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?

This command queries the horizontal position of the 10^x offset frequency spot noise information.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Return values:

<Frequency> List of offset frequencies, one for each 10^x spot noise position. The number of return values depends on the measurement range.

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Query spot noise information
`CALC:SNO:DEC:X?`
would return, e.g.
`1000,10000,100000,1000000`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spot Noise" on page 95

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y?

This command queries the vertical position of the 10^x offset frequency spot noise information.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> irrelevant

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Level> List of phase noise level values, one for each 10^x spot noise positions.
The number of return values depends on the measurement range.
Default unit: dBc/Hz

Example: //Query spot noise information
`CALC:SNO:DEC:Y?`
would return, e.g.
`-152.560974121094,-136.443389892578,`
`-145.932891845703,-152.560974121094`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spot Noise" on page 95

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spot noise calculation on every 10^x offset frequency on and off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on the spot noise calculation for all decade edges.
`CALC:SNO:DEC ON`

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe] <State>

This command turns calculation of custom spot noise positions on and off

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<ri> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on user defined spot noise positions
```
CALC:SNO:USER ON
```
//Turn on custom spot noise marker 2 at an offset of 500 kHz
```
CALC:SNO3:STAT ON
CALC:SNO3:X 500000
```
//Query spot noise
```
CALC:SNO3:Y?
```
would return, e.g.
```
-90.1154022217
```

CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y?

This command queries the level measured for a custom spot noise position.

Prerequisites for this command

- Use custom spot noise positions (`CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<ri> Spot noise marker

<t> Trace

Return values:

<Level> Phase noise level at the spot noise position.
Default unit: dBc/Hz

Example: See `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]`.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Spot Noise" on page 95

DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of spot noise information in the diagram area on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Display the spot noise information
```
DISP:SNIN ON
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying spot noise information" on page 124

DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace for which spot noise information is evaluated.

Parameters:

<Trace> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Example: //Evaluate spot noise for trace 2.
`DISP:SNIN:TRAC 2`

Manual operation: See "Displaying spot noise information" on page 124

11.6.6.4 Spur display

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress....371
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold....371
[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT....372
[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting....372
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE....372
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics....373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe....373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME?....373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet....373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar....374
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE....374
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD....374
[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor....374

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress <State>

This command turns spur removal for a specific trace on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 126

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a level threshold for spur removal.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on spur removal (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold`).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<Threshold> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example: See `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 126

[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT <Order>

This command selects the sort order of the spurs in the spur list.

Parameters:
<Order> **POWer**
Sorts spurs according to their power.
OFFSet
Sorts spurs according to their offset from the carrier.
*RST: POWer

Example: //Select spur sort order
```
SPUR:SORT POW
```

Manual operation: See "Sorting spurs" on page 126

[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting <Weightingfilter>

This command selects a spurious weighting filter.

Setting parameters:
<Weightingfilter>

Example: //Select no defined weighting filter
```
SENS:SPUR:WEIG NONE
```

Manual operation: See "Applying a spurious weighting filter" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE <Mode>

This command defines the spurious filter mode

Parameters:
<Mode> OFF | SUPPress | SHOW
OFF
No spurious filter is applied.

SUPPress
The spurs in the spurious filter are removed from the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.

SHOW
Only the spurs in the spurious filter are displayed in the spurious list, the diagram and dependent calculations.

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:MOD OFF`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics <State>

This command defines if harmonics are included in the spurious filter.

Parameters:
<State>

Example: //Exclude harmonics from the spurious filter
`SENS:SPUR:FILT:HARM OFF`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe <Range>

This command defines the range of the spurious filter. The range is defined as a multiple of the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:
<Range>

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:RANG 1`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME?

This command returns the name of the selected spurious filter.

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:NAME?`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet <OffsetValues>...

This command creates a new offset table with defined frequency ranges.

Parameters:
<OffsetValues> Default unit: Hz

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:OFFS 1.3e3, 2.6e5`

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar

This command clears the currently selected spurious filter.

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:CLE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE <Filename>

This command saves the spurious filter configuration to a file. The spurious filter name can be defined.

Location of filter files: `C:\R_S\instr\SpuriousFilter\`

Setting parameters:
<Filename>

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:SAVE "MyFile"`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD <Filename>

This command loads an existing spurious filter configuration from a file.

Location of filter files: `C:\R_S\instr\SpuriousFilter\`

Setting parameters:
<Filename>

Example: `SENS:SPUR:FILT:LOAD "MyFile"`

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Filtering spurs" on page 127

[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor <Color>

Provides functionality to enable an automatic shift of the color of the displayed spurious lines.

Parameters:
<Color> TRACe | SHIFted

Example: `SENS:SPUR:COL TRAC`

Manual operation: See "Defining the spurious color" on page 127

11.6.7 VCO characterization configuration

- Sweep configuration....375

11.6.7.1 Sweep configuration

CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce....375
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial....375
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]....376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution....376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts....376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce....376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt....377
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP....377

CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce <PowerSource>

This command selects the DC source that is considered in the Current / Voltage result display.

Parameters:

<PowerSource>

VAUX
Selects the V_{aux} connector.

VSUPply
Selects the V_{supply} connector.

VTUNe
Selects the V_{tune} connector.

*RST: VSUPply

Example: //Measure the V_{aux} connector in the Supply Current / Voltage result.

```
CONF:VCO:FIX:SOUR VAUX
```

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial <SettlingTime>

This command defines an initial delay time that allows the DUT to settle before the first measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime>

<numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define an initial settling time of a 100 ms.

```
CONF:VCO:SWE:DEL:INIT 100MS
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 134

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] <SettlingTime>

This command defines a delay time that allows the DUT to settle when a new tuning voltage is applied and before the measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime> <numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define a settling time of a 100 ms.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:DEL 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 134

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution <Frequency>

This command selects the frequency resolution for VCO characterization.

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

If you select a frequency resolution that is not supported, the next available frequency resolution is selected.

*RST: 1 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Select a frequency resolution of 100 Hz.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:FCO 100HZ`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the frequency resolution" on page 135

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts <MeasPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points for the VCO measurement.

Parameters:

<MeasPoints> <numeric value> (integer only)

*RST: 10

Example: See `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 134

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce <PowerSource>

This command selects the source (connector) which tunes the VCO.

Parameters:

<PowerSource> **VAUX**
Selects the V_{aux} connector as the sweep source.

VSUPly
Selects the V_{supply} connector as the sweep source.

VTUNe
Selects the V_{tune} connector as the sweep source.

Example:
```
//Select the Vsupply connector as the tuning source
CONF:VCO:SWE:SOUR VSUP
//Select the type of output at the Vsupply connector
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT
//Configure a tuning range with 10 measurement points
CONF:VCO:SWE:STAR 0V
CONF:VCO:SWE:STOP 5V
CONF:VCO:SWE:POIN 10
//Turn on the output of the tuning signal.
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV ON
```

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt <Value>

This command defines the start value of the tuning range.

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>
The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`).
*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 134

CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP <Value>

This command defines the stop value of the tuning range.

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>
The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`).
*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 134

11.6.8 Spot noise vs tune configuration

- Sweep configuration....378
- Trace configuration.... 380

11.6.8.1 Sweep configuration

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial....378
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]....378
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts....378
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce....379
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt....379
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP....379

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial <SettlingTime>

This command defines an initial delay time that allows the DUT to settle before the first measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime> <numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define an initial settling time of a 100 ms.
`CONF:VCO:SWE:DEL:INIT 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 134

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] <SettlingTime>

This command defines a delay time that allows the DUT to settle when a new tuning voltage is applied and before the measurement starts.

Parameters:

<SettlingTime> <numeric value>

*RST: 10 ms
Default unit: s

Example: //Define a settling time of a 100 ms
`CONF:SNT:SWE:DEL 100MS`

Manual operation: See "Defining the settling time" on page 134

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts <MeasPoints>

This command defines the number of measurement points for the VCO measurement.

Parameters:

<MeasPoints> <numeric value> (integer only)

*RST: 10

Example: See `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 134

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce <PowerSource>

This command selects the source (connector) which tunes the VCO.

Parameters:

<PowerSource>

VAUX
Selects the V_{aux} connector as the sweep source.

VSUPly
Selects the V_{supply} connector as the sweep source.

VTUNe
Selects the V_{tune} connector as the sweep source.

Example:

```
//Selects the Vsupply connector as the tuning source
CONF:SNT:SWE:SOUR VSUP
//Select the type of output at the Vsupply connector
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV:MODE VOLT
//Configure a tuning range with 10 measurement points
CONF:SNT:SWE:STAR 0V
CONF:SNT:SWE:STOP 5V
CONF:SNT:SWE:POIN 10
//Turn on the output of the tuning signal
SOUR:VOLT:POW:LEV ON
```

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt <Value>

This command defines the start value of the tuning range.

Parameters:

<Value>

<numeric value>

The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`).

*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 134

CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP <Value>

This command defines the stop value of the tuning range.

Parameters:

<Value>

<numeric value>

The unit depends on whether you tune the VCO with a voltage or current (see `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`).

*RST: 0
Default unit: V or A

Example: See `CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce`.

Manual operation: See "Defining the sweep range" on page 134

11.6.8.2 Trace configuration

Commands to configure traces described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF` on page 367
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe` on page 367
- `CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X` on page 367
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 410
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 413

[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture 380
[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe] 380
[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress 381
[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold 381

[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture <Value>

This command defines the magnitude (aperture) of trace smoothing.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select Spot Noise vs Tune measurement (`CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]`).
- Turn on trace smoothing (`[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe]`).

This command smoothes all traces. If you need to smooth each trace separately (possible in all measurements except Spot Noise vs Tune), use `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture`.

Parameters:

<Value> <numeric value>

Range: 1 to 20
*RST: 1
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Smooth the traces by a magnitude of 10 %

```
SMO ON
SMO:APER 10
```

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 166

[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe] <State>

This command turns trace smoothing for a specific trace on and off.

When you turn on trace smoothing, you can define the smoothing magnitude with `[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture` .

Prerequisites for this command

- Select Spot Noise vs Tune measurement (CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]).

This command smoothes all traces. If you need to smooth each trace separately (possible in all measurements except Spot Noise vs Tune), use DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe].

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Example:

```
//Smooth the traces by a magnitude of 10 %
SMO ON
SMO:APER 10
```

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 166

[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress <State>

This command turns spur removal for all traces and windows on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

Example:

```
//Remove spurs
SPUR:SUPP ON
```

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 126

[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a level threshold for spur removal.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select Spot Noise vs Tune measurement (CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]).
- Turn on spur removal (DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold).

The threshold applies to all traces. If you need to define a threshold for each trace separately (possible in all measurements except Spot Noise vs Tune), use DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold.

Parameters:

<Threshold> <numeric value>

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example:

```
//Remove spurs
SPUR:SUPP ON
SPUR:THR 5
```

Manual operation: See "Hiding spurs" on page 126

11.6.9 Transient analysis

- Frequency configuration....382
- Amplitude configuration....384
- Data acquisition....385
- Trigger configuration....386
- Y-Axis scale....389
- Settling time....393
- Frequency deviation....395
- Trace configuration....397
- Marker configuration....398
- Limit lines....398

11.6.9.1 Frequency configuration

Commands to configure the frequency described elsewhere.

- Center frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`
- Start frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt`
- Stop frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`

CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE....382
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....383
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....383
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....384
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....384

CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE <OrderBy>

This command selects the transient measurement mode.

Parameters:

<OrderBy>

NARRow
Narrowband mode: For measurement with a frequency span < 40 MHz.
If you define a span < 40 MHz while wideband is selected, or define a frequency range outside the supported frequency range, the R&S FSPN automatically selects narrowband mode and adjusts the center, start and stop frequencies, if necessary.

WIDE
Wideband mode: For measurements with a frequency span > 40 MHz, but only in frequency range between 276 MHz and 7.980 GHz.
If you define a span > 40 MHz while narrowband mode is selected, the R&S FSPN automatically selects wideband mode, and adjusts the center, start and stop frequencies, if necessary.

*RST: WIDE

Example: //Configure measurement with wideband mode
```
FREQ:CENT 1GHZ
FREQ:SPAN 100MHZ
CONF:TRAN:MODE?
```
//returns
```
WIDE
```
//Select narrowband mode instead - keeps center frequency but reduces span
```
CONF:TRAN:MODE NARR
FREQ:CENT?
```
//returns
```
1000000000
FREQ:SPAN?
```
//returns
```
40000000
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the measurement mode" on page 138

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <Frequency>

This command defines a frequency stepsize.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select custom stepsize (`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK`).

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define frequency stepsize
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK OFF
FREQ:CENT:STEP 15MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a frequency step size" on page 139

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <Mode>

This command selects the frequency step size mode.

Parameters:

<Mode> The step size is either a function of the span (x % of the span) or an absolute value.

OFF
Step size is a custom percentage of the span or an absolute custom value in Hz.
You can define a percentage with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor`.
You can define a custom value with `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP`.

SPAN
Step size is 10 % of the span.

*RST: SPAN

Example: //Select a custom step size
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK OFF
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a frequency step size" on page 139

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Percentage>

This command defines a custom frequency step size.

Parameters:

<Percentage> <numeric value>

The value is a percentage. The step size is a function of the percentage and the span:
Step size = x % * span

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 10
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Select a custom step size
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK OFF
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a frequency step size" on page 139

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency span.

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a frequency span
```
FREQ:SPAN 500MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the frequency range of the measurement" on page 139

11.6.9.2 Amplitude configuration

Commands to configure the amplitude described elsewhere.

- Attenuation mode: `INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO`
- Attenuation level: `INPut<ip>:ATTenuation`
- Input coupling: `INPut<ip>:COUPling`

INPut<ip>:RLEVel 385

INPut<ip>:RLEVel <Reflevel>

This command defines the reference level (expected signal level).

Note that the reference level is coupled to the attenuation.

Suffix:
<ip> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Reflevel> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: dBm

Example: //Define reference level
`INP:RLEV 10DBM`

Manual operation: See "Defining a reference level" on page 144

11.6.9.3 Data acquisition

Commands to configure data acquisition described elsewhere.

- Measurement time: `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME`
- Sweep mode: `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous`
- Sweep control: `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`
- Sweep control: `ABORt`

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt 385
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo 385
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO 386

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn off automatic VBW selection (`[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO`).

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Default unit: HZ

Example: //Select VBW manually
```
BWID:VID:AUTO OFF
BWID:VID 819672
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the video bandwidth" on page 143

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the video bandwidth on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on automatic VBW selection
```
BWID:VID:AUTO ON
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the video bandwidth" on page 143

11.6.9.4 Trigger configuration

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....386
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency....386
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis....387
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....387
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....387
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>]....388
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....388
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce....389

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe <Time>

This command defines the trigger drop-out time.

Parameters:
<Time> <numeric value>
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Example: //Define a drop-out time
```
TRIG:DTIM 200MS
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a trigger drop-out time" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the trigger frequency.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select the frequency trigger (`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce`).

Parameters:

<Frequency> <numeric value>

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Configure frequency trigger

```
TRIG:SOUR FREQ
TRIG:FREQ 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the trigger level and frequency" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select the frequency trigger (`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce`).

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> <numeric value>

*RST: 100 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define a trigger hysteresis

```
TRIG:SOUR FREQ
TRIG:FREQ:HYST 200KHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a trigger hysteresis" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Offset>

*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example:

```
TRIG:HOLD 500us
```

Manual operation: See "Trigger Offset" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Parameters:

<Period>
Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: S

Example:
```
TRIG:SOUR EXT
```
Sets an external trigger source.
```
TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
```
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>] <Level>

This command defines the external trigger level.

Prerequisites for this command

- Select the external trigger (`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce`).

Suffix:

<1|2>
1|2
Selects the trigger port.

Parameters:

<Level>
<numeric value>
Default unit: V

Example:
```
//Configure external trigger on trigger port 2
TRIG:SOUR EXT2
TRIG:LEV:EXT2 1.4V
```

Manual operation: See "Defining the trigger level and frequency" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Slope>

This command selects the trigger slope.

Parameters:

<Slope>
NEGative
Triggering occurs on a falling signal edge.
POSitive
Triggering occurs on a rising signal edge.
*RST: POSitive

Example:
```
//Select trigger slope
TRIG:SLOP POS
```

Manual operation: See "Defining a trigger slope" on page 141

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

Parameters:

<Source>

EXTernal | EXT2
External trigger: The measurement starts when the signal applied to the input connector meets or exceeds a certain level.

FREQuency
Frequency trigger: The measurement starts when the signal applied to the RF input meets or exceeds a certain frequency.

IMMediate
Free run: No trigger is used.

IQPower
Power trigger: The measurement starts when the signal level within the demodulation bandwidth rises or falls by a certain amount.

*RST: IMMediate

Example:

```
//Select trigger source
TRIG:SOUR FREQ
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the trigger source" on page 140

11.6.9.5 Y-Axis scale

Commands to scale the y-axis in the frequency result display described elsewhere.

- Center frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer`
  Start frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt`
  Stop frequency: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP`
  Span: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN`
- Stepsize: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK`
- Stepsize factor: `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor`

Commands to scale the y-axis in the phase result display described elsewhere.

- Mode: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`
- Auto scale once: `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO`

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling....390
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE....390
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X]....390
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....391
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision....391
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....392
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue....392
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT....393

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling <Mode>

This command selects the AF coupling mode.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<Mode> **AC**
AC coupling: Frequency offset and phase offset are automatically corrected and DC signal contains a phase offset of ±π.

DC
DC coupling: Phase runs according to the existing frequency offset.

*RST: AC

Example: //Select AF coupling mode
`CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP AC`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the AF coupling mode" on page 146

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the zero phase positioning mode.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<Mode> **AUTO**
Positions the zero phase at the end of the trace (right diagram border).

MANual
Manual selection the position of the zero phase.
You can define the zero phase position with `CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X]`.

*RST: AUTO

Example: //Select zero phase positioning mode
`CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP:RPO:MODE AUTO`

Manual operation: See "Positioning the zero-phase" on page 146

CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X] <Position>

This command defines the position of the zero phase.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on manual selection of the zero phase position (`CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE`).

- Select "DC" AF coupling (`CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling` on page 390).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<Position> <numeric value>
Default unit: s

Example: //Define position of the zero phase manually
```
CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP:RPO:MODE MAN
CONF:TRAN:AF:COUP:RPO 1US
```

Manual operation: See "Positioning the zero-phase" on page 146

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects how frequencies are displayed on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Frequency result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Displays the frequencies in absolute values.

RELative
Displays the frequencies as an offset to the center frequency.

*RST: ABSolute

Example: //Display frequencies in relative terms
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the frequency diagram" on page 145

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This command defines the range of a single diagram division on the y-axis of the phase result display.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>
Default unit: Depends on the selected unit (rad or deg)

Example: //Display 0.5 rad per grid division
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT
DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 0.5
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 145

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the position of the reference value on the y-axis.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:
<Position> Percentage of the diagram height with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border
*RST: 50
Default unit: PCT

Example: //Shift reference position to top of the diagram
```
DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 100
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 145

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <RefValue>

This command defines the value assigned to the reference position.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<RefValue> <numeric value>

*RST: 0
Default unit: Depends on the selected unit (deg or rad)

Example: //Define reference value in rad

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT RAD
DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 5
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 145

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT <YScalUnit>

This command selects the unit in which the phase results are displayed.

Prerequisites for this command

- Phase result display must be available and selected.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<YScalUnit> DEG | RAD

*RST: RAD

Example: //Select unit for phase results

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:UNIT DEG
```

Manual operation: See "Scaling the y-axis of the phase diagram" on page 145

11.6.9.6 Settling time

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:STATe....393
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:DIAGram....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:TRACe....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:LOWer....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:UPPer....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:LOWer....395
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:UPPer....395
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:RESult?....395

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:STATe <State>

This command defines the state of settling time measurement.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:STAT OFF`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:DIAGram <Diagram>

This command selects the diagram for settling time calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Diagram> Number of the diagram

Example: `CALC:SETT:TIME:DIAG 1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace for settling time calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Example: `CALC:SETT:TIME:TRAC Trace1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:LOWer <Frequency>

This command defines the lower frequency of settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:LOW:FREQ:LIM 100`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:UPPer <Frequency>

This command defines the upper frequency of settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:UPP:FREQ:LIM 1000`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:LOWer <Phase>

Defines the lower phase limit of the settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Phase> <numeric value>
Default unit: DEG

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:LOW:PHAS:LIM -1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:UPPer <Phase>

Defines the upper phase limit of the settling time measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Phase> <numeric value>
Default unit: DEG

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:UPP:PHAS:LIM 1`

CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:RESult?

This command returns the settling time.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `CALC1:SETT:TIME:RES?`

Usage: Query only

11.6.9.7 Frequency deviation

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STATe 395
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:DIAGram 396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:TRACe 396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STARt 396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STOP 396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession? 397
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession:POINts? 397
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:SLOPe? 397

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STATe <State>

This command defines the state of frequency deviation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC1:FREQ:DEV:STAT OFF`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:DIAGram <Diagram>

This command selects the diagram for frequency deviation calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Diagram> Number of the diagram

Example: `CALC:FREQ:DEV:DIAG 1`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace for frequency deviation calculation.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Trace> TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | TRACe5 | TRACe6

Example: `CALC:FREQ:DEV:TRAC Trace1`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STARt <Range>

This command defines the start frequency of frequency deviation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Range> Default unit: s

Example: `CALC1:FREQ:DEV:STAR 100`

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STOP <Range>

This command defines the stop frequency of frequency deviation measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Range> Default unit: s

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:STOP 1000

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession?

This command returns the data of the regression line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:REGR?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession:POINts?

This command queries the number of points of the regression line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Return values:
<Points>

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:REGR:POIN?

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:SLOPe?

This command returns the slope of the regression line. A single floating point value with the unit Hz/s is returned.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: CALC1:FREQ:DEV:SLOP?

Usage: Query only

11.6.9.8 Trace configuration

Commands to configure transient analysis traces described elsewhere.

- Trace state: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]
- Trace mode: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE
- Persistence: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]
- Decay: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay
- Trace copy: TRACe<n>:COPY
- Trace labels: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]
- Trace labels: DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT
- Trace export: Chapter 11.7.3.3, "Trace export and import", on page 416

- Trace mathematics: Chapter 11.7.3.4, "Trace mathematics", on page 419

11.6.9.9 Marker configuration

See Chapter 11.7.4, "Marker", on page 421 for a complete list of commands to control markers.

11.6.9.10 Limit lines

See Chapter 11.7.5, "Limit lines", on page 435 for a complete list of commands to control limit lines.

11.7 Common analysis and display functions

- Display configuration....398
- Zoom....406
- Trace configuration....409
- Marker....421
- Limit lines....435

11.7.1 Display configuration

DISPlay:FORMat....399
DISPlay:WSELect?....399
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:SELect....399
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE....399
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?....400
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?....401
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?....401
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]....401
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]....402
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]....402
LAYout:SPLitter....403
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?....404
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?....405
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove....405
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace....405
LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE?....406

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

This command determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>
SPLit
Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels
SINGle
Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.
*RST: SING

Example:
```
DISP:FORM SPL
```

DISPlay:WSELect?

This command queries the currently active window (the one that is focused) *in the currently selected measurement channel*.

Return values:

<SelectedWindow> Index number of the currently active window.
Range: 1 to 16

Usage: Query only

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:SELect

This command sets the focus on the selected result display window.

This window is then the active window.

For measurements with multiple results in subwindows, the command also selects the subwindow. Use this command to select the (sub)window before querying trace data.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

Example: //Put the focus on window 1
```
DISP:WIND1:SEL
```

Example: //Put the focus on subwindow 2 in window 1
```
DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SEL
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

This command maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the `LAY:SPL` command (see `LAYout:SPLitter` on page 403).

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Size> **LARGe**
Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALl
Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALl

Example: `DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG`

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active channel.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Query parameters:
<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value

Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:
<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:ADD? '1',LEFT,MTAB`
Result:
`'2'`
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 100

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: `LAY:CAT?`
Result:
`'2',2,'1',1`
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAY:IDEN:WIND? '2'`
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
`2`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowName>, <Direction>

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow | REPLace
Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.

Example: `LAY:MOVE '4','1',LEFT`
Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.

Example: `LAY:MOVE '1','3',REPL`
Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active channel.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window. In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 400 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>, <Index2>, <Position>

This command changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command does not work, but does not return an error.

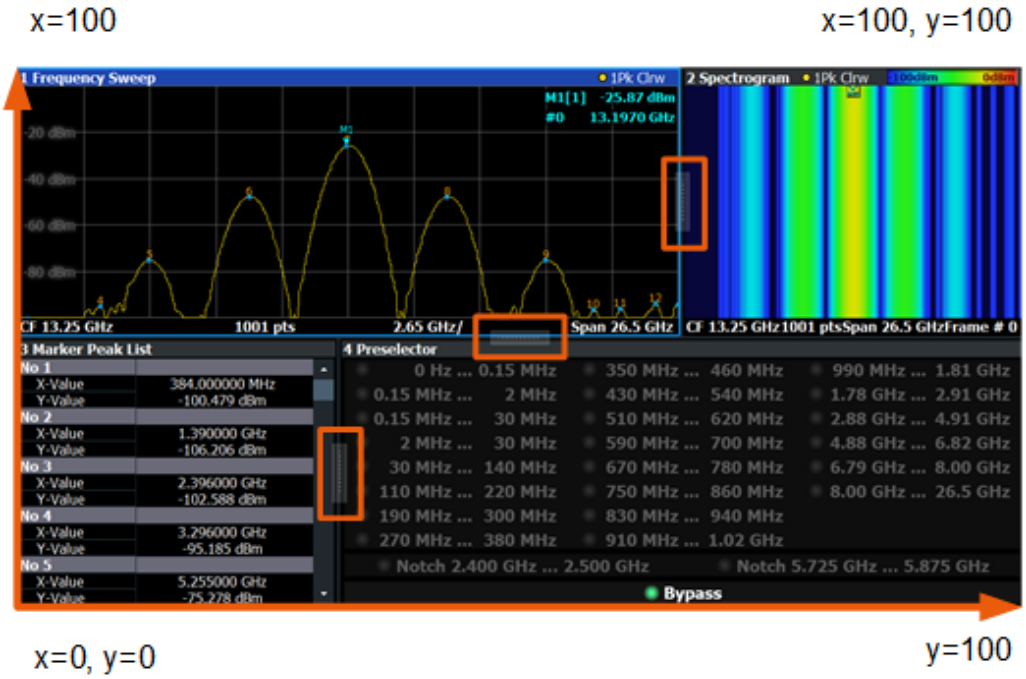


Figure 11-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Setting parameters:

<Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.

<Index2> The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.

<Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See Figure 11-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.

Range: 0 to 100

Example: LAY:SPL 1,3,50
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('"Marker Table"') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example: LAY:SPL 1,4,70
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('"Marker Peak List"') towards the top (70%) of the screen.
The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.
LAY:SPL 3,2,70
LAY:SPL 4,1,70
LAY:SPL 2,1,70

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added. Unlike LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 400 for a list of available window types.

Return values:
<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
Result:
'2'
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Return values:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`
Queries the name of the result display in window 2.
Response:
`'2'`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REM`
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel.

The effect of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Setting parameters:
<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 400 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE?

Queries or defines the window type of the window specified by the index <n>. The window type determines which results are displayed. For a list of possible window types, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 400.

Note that this command is not available in all applications and measurements.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Return values:
<ResultDisplay> <display_type>

Example: `LAYout:WINDow1:TYPE?`

Usage: Query only

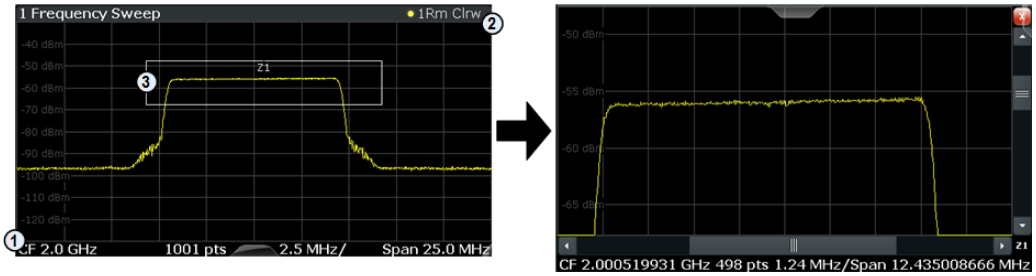
11.7.2 Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA 406
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA 407
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe] 408
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe] 409

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

Parameters:

<x1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<x2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

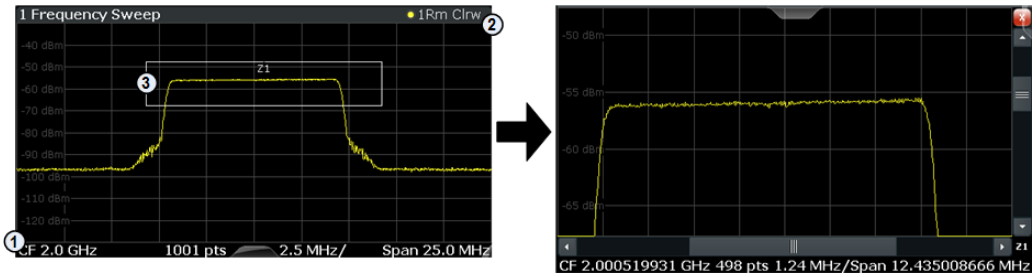
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 156

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA
<x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<zn> Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:

<x1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y1> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<x2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.
Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See "Multi-Zoom" on page 156

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<zn> Selects the zoom window.
If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Multi-Zoom" on page 156

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See "Single Zoom" on page 156
See "Restore Original Display" on page 158

11.7.3 Trace configuration

- Trace characteristics 409
- Trace copy 415
- Trace export and import 416
- Trace mathematics 419
- Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format 421

11.7.3.1 Trace characteristics

Commands to configure traces described elsewhere.

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress`
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....410
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]....411
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT....411
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay....412
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]....412
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE]....412
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....413
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....413
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe....414
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture....414
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]....415

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode. If necessary, the selected trace is also activated.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
(default:) Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSPN saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk
Hides the selected trace.

WRHold
The trace is overwritten when new data is available, but only after all cross-correlation operations defined for a half decade are done.

*RST: Depends on the trace.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switching to single sweep mode.
```
SWE:COUN 16
```
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
```
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See "Trace Mode" on page 165

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the display of the trace label for a specific trace on and off.

The command can only be applied to active traces.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on the label for trace 2
```
DISP:TRAC2:LAB ON
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT <Label>

This command defines the contents of a trace label.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<Label> String containing the trace label.

Example: //Assign a label to trace 2.
```
DISP:TRAC2:LAB:TEXT 'A YELLOW TRACE'
```

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay <Decay>

This command defines the time period that an event remains visible until it fades away (decay).

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on persistence (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<Decay> <numeric value>

Range: 0 s to 8 s
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

Example: //Turn on persistence for trace 2 with a decay of 2 seconds

```
DISP:TRAC2:PERS ON
DISP:TRAC2:PERS:DEC 2s
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying persistence" on page 166

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe] <State>

This command turns persistence for a trace on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on persistence for trace 2

```
DISP:TRAC2:PERS ON
```

Manual operation: See "Displaying persistence" on page 166

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE] <Resulttype>

This command selects the type of noise represented by the trace.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<Resulttype> **PN**
Phase noise results.

AM
AM noise results.

PNAM
Sum of phase noise and AM noise.

Example: //Show AM noise characteristics on trace 2
`DISP:TRAC2:RES AM`

Manual operation: See "Selecting the displayed result" on page 165

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> Trace

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

Manual operation: See "Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6" on page 165

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines the amount by which a trace is shifted.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on trace offset (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe`).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
irrelevant

<t> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Offset> <numeric value>

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Example: //Define a level offset of 10 dB
`DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the trace" on page 166

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe <State>

This command turns the offset for a trace on and off.

When you turn that feature on, the trace is shifted vertically by a certain amount.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Shift trace 2 vertically by 10 dB.
`DISP:TRAC2:Y:RLEV:OFFS:STAT ON`
`DISP:TRAC2:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10`

Manual operation: See "Shifting the trace" on page 166

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture <Aperture>

This command defines the magnitude (aperture) of trace smoothing.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on trace smoothing (`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:

<Aperture> <numeric value>

Range: 1 to 20
*RST: 1
Default unit: PCT

Example: See `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]`.

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 166

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] <State>

This command turns trace smoothing for a specific trace on and off.

When you turn on trace smoothing, you can define the smoothing magnitude with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture`.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<t> 1..n
Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: Depends on the trace.

Example:
```
//Turns on trace 3 (average mode based on 10 measurements) to display the AM noise results
DISP:TRAC3:MODE AVER
SWE:COUN 10
DISP:TRAC3:RES AM
//Smooth the trace by a magnitude of 10 %
DISP:TRAC3:SMO ON
DISP:TRAC3:SMO:APER 10
//Remove spurs from trace 3
DISP:TRAC3:SPUR:SUPP ON
DISP:TRAC3:SPUR:THR 5
```

Manual operation: See "Smoothing traces" on page 166

11.7.3.2 Trace copy

TRACe<n>:COPY 415

TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

This command copies data from one trace to another.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> **TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**
The first parameter is the destination trace, the second parameter is the source.
(Note the 'e' in the parameter is required!)

Example: `TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2`
Copies the data from trace 2 to trace 1.

Manual operation: See "Copy Trace" on page 172

11.7.3.3 Trace export and import

FORMat[:DATA] 416
FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator 417
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 417
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat 417
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer 418
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes 418
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe 418

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>[, <BitLength>]

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FSPN to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FSPN. The R&S FSPN automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

For details on data formats, see Chapter 11.7.3.5, "Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format", on page 421.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCii
ASCii format, separated by commas.
This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats can be.

REAL
Floating-point numbers (according to IEEE 754) in the "definite length block format".

<BitLength>

Length in bits for floating-point results

16
16-bit floating-point numbers.
Compared to `REAL,32` format, half as many numbers are returned.

32
32-bit floating-point numbers
For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

64
64-bit floating-point numbers
Compared to `REAL,32` format, twice as many numbers are returned.

Example: `FORM REAL,32`

FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the column separator for exported trace data.

The selected value is not affected by a preset. The command therefore has no reset value.

Parameters:

<Separator>

COMMa
Selects a comma as a separator.

SEMicolon
Selects a semicolon as a separator.

TAB
Selects a tabulator as a separator.

*RST: n/a

Example: //Select column separator
`FORM:DEXP:CSEP TAB`

Manual operation: See "Column Separator" on page 170

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINt | COMMa

COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. *4,05*.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. *4.05*.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator. Default is POINt.

Example: `FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN`
Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation: See "Decimal Separator" on page 170

FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat <FileFormat>

Determines the format of the ASCII file to be imported or exported. Depending on the external program that creates the data file or evaluates it, a comma-separated list (CSV) or a plain data format (DAT) file is required.

Parameters:

<FileFormat> CSV | DAT

*RST: DAT

Example: `FORM:DEXP:FORM CSV`

Manual operation: See "File Type" on page 169

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" on page 168

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 469).

Parameters:

<Selection> SINGle | ALL

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. "Result Summary", marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Manual operation: See "Export all Traces and all Table Results" on page 168

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe <FileName>[, <Window>, <Trace>, <Trace>]

This commans imports a previously recorded trace.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
Destination Window

Parameters:

<FileName> String that contains the location of the ASCII file you want to import.
Supported file types are `.dat` and `.csv`.

<Window> <numeric value> (integer only)

Optional.
Selects the source window of the trace that you want to import. Because the ASCII file can contain trace information for several result windows, you can select a specfic result window whose trace(s) are imported.

The selected window must be compatible to the destination windows selected by the suffix at the LOAD<n> syntax element. For example if you want to import the data of a phase noise trace, a phase noise diagram must be active.
If you omit the source window, the R&S FSPN checks if the import data is compatible to the diagram that you have selected. If not, the command throws an error and the data is not imported.

Range: 1 to 16

<Trace> <numeric value> (integer only)

Optional.
Selects the number of the source trace. The source trace is the trace you want to import.

Range: 1 to 6

<Trace> <numeric value> (integer only)

Optional.
Selects the number of the destination trace. The destination trace is the trace you want to write the imported trace to.

Range: 1 to 6

Example: //Import all compatible traces from an ASCII file into window 2
```
MMEM:LOAD2:TRAC 'c:\trace.dat'
```

Example: //Import all traces stored as window 1 into window 2
```
MMEM:LOAD2:TRAC 'c:\trace.dat',1
```

Example: //Import a single trace from ASCII file
```
MMEM:LOAD:TRAC 'c:\trace.dat',2,1,5
```

Manual operation: See "Select ASCII File" on page 170
See "Source Window / Source Trace" on page 170
See "Destination Trace" on page 171
See "Import" on page 171

11.7.3.4 Trace mathematics

CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe....419
CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine]....420

CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe <State>

This command turns trace mathematics on and off.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
Turns trace mathematics on and selects the operation that has been selected last (or `(TRACE1-TRACE3)` if you have not yet selected one).

OFF | 0
Turns trace mathematics off.

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on trace 3, subtract it from trace 2 and write the result to trace 2
```
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
CALC:MATH (TRACE2-TRACE3)
```
//Turn off trace mathematics
```
CALC:MATH:STAT OFF
```
//Turn them on again and selects the operation (TRACE2-TRACE3).
```
CALC:MATH:STAT ON
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the math operation" on page 172

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine] <Operation>

This command selects the operation for trace mathematics.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

Setting parameters:
<Operation> Depending on the operation you select, one trace is subtracted from another. The result is written to the first trace indicated in the operation.
An operation is only available if both traces are actually turned on.

(TRACE1-TRACE3)

(TRACE2-TRACE3)

(TRACE4-TRACE6)

(TRACE5-TRACE6)

*RST: Trace mathematics are off.

Example: //Subtract trace 2 from trace 1 and write the result to trace 1
```
CALC:MATH (TRACE1-TRACE2)
```

Manual operation: See "Selecting the math operation" on page 172

11.7.3.5 Formats for returned values: ASCII format and binary format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 416. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
  The data is stored as a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,16/32/64):
  The data is stored as binary data (definite length block data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 16-bit/32-bit/64-bit IEEE 754 floating-point-format.
  The schema of the result string is as follows:
  `#<Length of length><Length of data><value1><value2>…<value n>`
  with:

<Length of length>	Number of digits of the following number of data bytes
<Length of data>	Number of following data bytes
<Value>	2-byte/4-byte/8-byte floating point value

Example: `#41024`<Data>... contains 1024 data bytes

Data blocks larger than 999,999,999 bytes

According to SCPI, the header of the block data format allows for a maximum of 9 characters to describe the data length. Thus, the maximum REAL 32 data that can be represented is 999,999,999 bytes. However, the R&S FSPN is able to send larger data blocks. In this case, the length of the data block is placed in brackets, e.g.
`#(1234567890)`<value1><value2>…

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

11.7.4 Marker

- Individual marker setup....421
- General marker settings....427
- Marker search....428
- Positioning markers....429
- Retrieving marker positions....433

11.7.4.1 Individual marker setup

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....422
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....422
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>....422

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE 423
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence 423
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] 424
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe 424
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X 424
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF 425
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> 425
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 426
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe 426
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X 426

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns off *all* delta markers.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Turns off all delta markers.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT2:LINK ON`

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>

This command links the delta source marker <ms> to any active destination marker <md> (normal or delta marker).

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ms> source marker, see Marker

<md> destination marker, see Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker. Note that this setting applies to *all* windows.

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 424)!

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: RELative

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Reference>

Example: CALC:DELT3:MREF 2
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Reference Marker" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: CALC:DELT2 ON
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 178
See "Marker Type" on page 179
See "Select Marker" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.

Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See "Marker Position X-value" on page 178

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns off all markers.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Manual operation: See "All Markers Off" on page 180

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md> <State>

This command links the normal source marker <ms> to any active destination marker <md> (normal or delta marker).

If you change the horizontal position of marker <md>, marker <ms> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<ms> source marker, see Marker

<md> destination marker, see Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See "Linking to Another Marker" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See "Marker State" on page 178
See "Marker Type" on page 179
See "Select Marker" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Trace>

Example: //Assign marker to trace 1
`CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`

Manual operation: See "Assigning the Marker to a Trace" on page 179

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a specific coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit depends on the result display.

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.
Default unit: Hz

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table" on page 100
See "Marker Position X-value" on page 178

11.7.4.2 General marker settings

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle 427
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK 427

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<DisplayMode> **ON | 1**
Turns on the marker table.

OFF | 0
Turns off the marker table.

AUTO
Turns on the marker table if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `DISP:MTAB ON`
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See "Marker Table Display" on page 181

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <State>

This command defines whether the markers in all diagrams with the same x-axis are linked. If enabled, and you move one marker along the x-axis, all other markers are moved to the same x-axis position.

Suffix:
<m> irrelevant

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: CALC2:MARK:LINK ON
Links all markers across all diagrams. The window selection 2 is irrelevant.

Manual operation: See "Linked Markers" on page 181

11.7.4.3 Marker search

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....428
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe....428
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]....429

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Suffix:
<n>

<m> irrelevant

Example: CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See "Peak Excursion" on page 182

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe <Range>

This command defines the frequency range in which spur tracking takes place.

Prerequisites for this command

- Turn on spur tracking (CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]).

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
irrelevant

<m> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> <numeric value>

Number without unit that defines the frequency range as a function of the resolution bandwidth.
Tracking range = x * RBW

*RST: 1.0

Example: //Turn on spur tracking and define a tracking range of 2 x RBW

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SPTR ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SPTR:RANG 2
```

Manual operation: See "Spurious Tracking" on page 182

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe] <State>

This command turns spurious tracking on and off.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
irrelevant

<m> 1..n
irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: OFF

Example: //Turn on spur tracking

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SPTR ON
```

Manual operation: See "Spurious Tracking" on page 182

11.7.4.4 Positioning markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 431
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 431
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT 432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT 433
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 433
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next positive peak value.

Suffix:
<n> 1..n
Window

<m> 1..n
Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value on the trace.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next positive peak.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Peak" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Peak Search" on page 183

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Next Minimum" on page 184

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Manual operation: See "Search Minimum" on page 184

11.7.4.5 Retrieving marker positions

Commands useful to retrieve marker positions described elsewhere:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X`
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X`

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative? 434
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y? 434
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? 434

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified delta marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.
Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

11.7.5 Limit lines

- Managing limit lines....435
- Designing limit lines....439
- Reading out the results of a limit check....445
- Programming Example: Using Limit Lines....446

11.7.5.1 Managing limit lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?....435
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMPatible?....435
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY....436
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete....436
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet....436
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe....437
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe....437
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>....438
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk....438
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe....439

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?

This command queries the names of *all* active limit lines.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

 irrelevant

Return values:

<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 189

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMPatible?

This command queries if the currently selected limit line is compatible to the current measurement configuration.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n
irrelevant

 1..n
Limit line

Return values:

<MkrIndex> **1**
Limit line is compatible to the current measurement settings.

0
Limit line is not compatible to the current measurement settings.

Example: //Query limit line compatibility
```
CALC:LIM:NAME 'Limit'
CALC:LIM:COMP?
```

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:

<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line

<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example:
```
CALC:LIM1:COPY 2
```
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
```
CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'
```
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See "Copy Line" on page 190

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete

This command deletes a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

 Limit line

Manual operation: See "Delete Line" on page 190

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 443.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 189

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 438).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: CALC:LIM:STAT ON
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Manual operation: See "Disable All Lines" on page 190

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t> <TraceNumber>

This command links a limit line to one or more traces.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Limit lines no longer need to be assigned to a trace explicitly. The trace to be checked can be defined directly (as a suffix) in the new command to activate the limit check (see CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk on page 438).

Suffix:
<n> Window
 Limit line
<t> irrelevant

Example: CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?.

Note that this command replaces the two commands from previous signal and spectrum analyzers (which are still supported, however):

- CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t> on page 438
- CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe on page 437

Suffix:
<n> Window
 Limit line
<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Example: CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See "Traces to be Checked" on page 190

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME` on page 443.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

Manual operation: See "Visibility" on page 189

11.7.5.2 Designing limit lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent 439
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] 440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain 440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE 440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt 441
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing 441
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] 442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE 442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt 442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing 443
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME 443
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT 443
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] 444
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE 444
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt 444
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing 445

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSPN either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.

*RST: -
Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 192

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME

FREQuency
For limit lines that apply to a range of frequencies.

TIME
For limit lines that apply to a period of time.

CURRent
For limit lines that apply to a range of currents.

VOLTage
For limit lines that apply to a range of voltages.

*RST: FREQuency

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM FREQ`
Select a limit line in the frequency domain.

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Default unit: HZ

Manual operation: See "Shift x" on page 192

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic

*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

Manual operation: See "X-Axis" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSPN either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.

*RST: Limit line state is OFF
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 192

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
Default unit: DB

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 192

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the limit line name.
*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See "Name" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Unit> If you select a dB-based unit for the limit line, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.
*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSPN either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.

*RST: Limit line state is OFF
Default unit: DBM

Manual operation: See "Data Points" on page 192

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See "Y-Axis" on page 191

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

 Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.

Manual operation: See "Shift y" on page 192

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

11.7.5.3 Reading out the results of a limit check

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate] 445
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL? 445

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

 Limit line

Return values:
<Result> **0**
PASS

1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

Usage: Query only

11.7.5.4 Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

```
//-------------- Creating and editing limit lines -----------------------
//Select or create a limit line with index '1'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'

//Define 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1
calc:lim:cont 100hz,1khz,10khz,100khz,1000khz
//Select an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
//Select the unit dBc_Hz for limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBC_HZ
//Define 5 vertical definition points for limit line 1
CALC:LIM1:UPP -60,-80,-90,-100,-110

//Shift the limit line 1 by -10 dB
CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB

//------------- Configuring a limit check -------------------
//Activate upper limit FM1 as line 1
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON

//Activate the limit to be checked against trace 1 and 2
CALC:LIM1:TRAC1:CHEC ON
CALC:LIM1:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Query the names of all active limit lines
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Result: 'FM1'
//Clear the previous limit check results
CALC:LIM:CLE

//------------- Performing the measurement---------------------
//Initiate a new measurement and wait until the last sweep has finished
INIT;*WAI

//-------------- Retrieving limit check results----------------------------
//Query the result of the limit line check
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
```

11.8 Managing settings and results

The commands required to store and load instrument settings and import and export measurement results in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 8, "Data management", on page 196.

Addressing drives

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage instrument specifier" <msis> using the conventional Windows syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:". For details on storage locations refer to Chapter 8.2.2.2, "Storage location and filename", on page 201.

The file names (<FileName> parameter) are given as string parameters enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with Windows conventions. Windows file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation.

Wildcards

The two characters "*" and "?" can be used as "wildcards". Wildcards are variables for a selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk replaces any of the remaining characters in the file name. "*.*" thus means all files in a directory.

Path names

Storage locations can be specified either as absolute (including the entire path) or relative paths (including only subfolders of the current folder). Use the `MMEM:CDIR?` query to determine the current folder.



Secure user mode
In secure user mode, settings that are to be stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MHz. Thus, a "Memory full" error may occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

- Managing files....447
- Selecting items to store....453
- Saving and loading instrument settings....456
- Storing and printing screenshots....459
- Saving measurement results....469
- Examples: managing data....470

11.8.1 Managing files

Commands to manage files described elsewhere:

- `FORMat[:DATA]`
- `FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator`

MMEMory:CATalog....448
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG....448
MMEMory:CDIRectory....449
MMEMory:COMMent....449
MMEMory:COPY....449
MMEMory:DATA....449
MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate....450
MMEMory:MDIRectory....450
MMEMory:MOVE....450
MMEMory:MSIS....451
MMEMory:NAME....451
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....451
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....451
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....452
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives....452
MMEMory:RDIRectory....452

MMEMory:CATalog <FileName>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and directory
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 449.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.
If you use a specific file as a parameter, the command returns the name of the file if the file is found in the specified directory, or an error if the file is not found (`"-256,"File name not found"`).

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Data\SPOOL?.PNG'`
Returns all files in `C:\Data\` whose names start with `SPOOL`, have 6 characters and the extension `.PNG`, e.g.:
`SPOOL1.PNG,SPOOL2.PNG,SPOOL3.PNG`

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Data\SPOOL6.PNG'`
Query whether the file '`SPOOL6.PNG`' also exists in the directory;
Result:
`-256,"File name not found;:MMEMory:CATalog? 'C:\Data\SPOOL6.PNG'`

Manual operation: See "Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files" on page 202

MMEMory:CATalog:LONG <Directory>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory with additional information about the files.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path and directory.
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 449.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.

MMEMory:CDIRectory <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path to another directory.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the stored settings.

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example:
```
MMEMory:COMMent "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."
MMEMory::MMEMory:STORe1:STATe 1, "ACP_T"
```
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment `"ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."` is added to the ACP entry.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 203

MMEMory:COPY <FileName>, <FileName>

This command copies one or more files to another directory.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:DATA <FileName>[, <Data>]
MMEMory:DATA? <FileName>

This command writes block data into a file. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

When you query the contents of a file, you can save them in a file on the remote control computer.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument

Parameters:

<Data> <block_data>

Data block with the following structure.
#
Hash sign.
<number>
Length of the length information.
<number>
Length information of the binary data (number of bytes).
<data>
Binary data with the indicated <number> of bytes.

Parameters for setting and query:

<FileName>

Example: `MMEM:NAME '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'`
Creates a new file called 'testfile.txt'.
`MMEM:DATA 'Testfile.txt',#220Contents of the file`
The parameter means:
#2: hash sign and length of the length information (20 bytes = 2 digits)
20: indicates the number of subsequent binary data bytes.
Contents of the file: store 20 binary bytes (characters) to the file.
`MMEM:DATA? 'Testfile.txt'`
Returns the contents of the file.

MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate <FileName>

This command deletes a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the file to delete.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:MDIRectory <Directory>

This command creates a new directory.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path and new directory name
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:MOVE <FileName>, <FileName>

This command moves a file to another directory.

The command also renames the file if you define a new name in the target directory.

If you do not include a path for <NewFileName>, the command just renames the file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','SETUP.CFG'`
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.

MMEMory:MSIS <Device>

This command selects the default storage device used by all MMEMory commands.

Parameters:

<Device> 'A:' | 'C:' | … | 'Z:'
String containing the device drive name
*RST: n.a.

MMEMory:NAME <FileName>

This command has several purposes, depending on the context it is used in.

- It creates a new and empty file.
- It defines the file name for screenshots taken with `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`. Note that you have to route the printer output to a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:NAME 'C:\Data\PRINT1.BMP'`
Selects the file name.

MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect <Drive>[, <State>]

This command disconnects a network drive.

Parameters:

<Drive> String containing the drive name.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
Optional: determines whether disconnection is forced or not
1 | ON
Disconnection is forced.
0 | OFF
Disconnect only if not in use.
*RST: 0

MMEMory:NETWork:MAP <FilePath>, <IP>[, <UserName>, <Password>, <State>]

This command maps a drive to a server or server directory of the network.

Note that you have to allow sharing for a server or folder in Microsoft networks first.

Parameters:

<FilePath> String containing the drive name or path of the directory you want to map.

<IP> String containing the host name of the computer or the IP address and the share name of the drive.
'<\host name or IP address\share name>'

<UserName> String containing a user name in the network.
The user name is optional.

<Password> String containing the password corresponding to the <User-Name>.
The password is optional.

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Reconnects at logon with the same user name.

OFF | 0
Does not reconnect at logon.

MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?

This command returns a list of unused network drives.

Return values:

<DriveName> List of network drives in alphabetically descending order, e.g. 'W:,V:,U:,...'

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives [<State>]

This command returns a list of all network drives in use.

Parameters:

<State> You do not have to use the parameter. If you do not include the parameter, the command returns a list of all drives in use.
This is the same behavior as if you were using the parameter OFF.

ON | 1
Returns a list of all drives in use including the folder information.

OFF | 0
Returns a list of all drives in use.

MMEMory:RDIRectory <arg0>

This command deletes the indicated directory.

Parameters:

<arg0> String containing the path of the directory to delete.
Note that the directory you want to remove must be empty.

11.8.2 Selecting items to store

The following commands select the items to be included in the configuration file.

Depending on the used command, either the items from the entire instrument (`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]...`), or only those from the currently selected channel (`MMEM:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]...`) are stored.

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL....453
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....453
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault....454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings....454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE....454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam....455
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....455
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....455
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]....455
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....455
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....455
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:WEIGhting....456
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:WEIGhting....456

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL

This command includes all items when storing or loading a configuration file.

The items are:

- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 454
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 455
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 455

Example: `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault

This command selects the current settings as the only item to store to and load from a configuration file.

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>

This command includes or excludes measurement (hardware) settings when storing or loading a configuration file.

Measurement settings include:

- general channel configuration
- measurement hardware configuration including markers
- limit lines
  Note that a configuration may include no more than 8 limit lines. This number includes active limit lines as well as inactive limit lines that were used last. Therefore the combination of inactivate limit lines depends on the sequence of use with `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 457.
- color settings

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `MMEM:SEL:HWS ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>

This command includes or excludes all limit lines (active and inactive) when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE

This command does not include any of the following items when storing or loading a configuration file.

- Hardware configuration: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 454
- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 454
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 455
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]` on page 455

Example: `MMEM:SEL:NONE`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>

This command includes or excludes spectrogram data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:SGR ON`
Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive] <State>

This command includes or excludes trace data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Suffix:
<1...3> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0, i.e. no traces are stored

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>

This command includes or excludes transducer factors when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See "Items:" on page 203

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:WEIGhting <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:WEIGhting <State>
Parameters:
<State>

11.8.3 Saving and loading instrument settings

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....456
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe....456
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....456
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....457
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe....458
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT....458
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE....458
SYSTem:PRESet....459
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]....459

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with `MMEMory:CDIRectory` on page 449.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

MMEMory:CLEar:STATe <1>, <FileName>

This command deletes an instrument configuration file.

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to delete.
The string may or may not contain the file's extension.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'`

MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO <1>, <FileName>

This command restores an instrument configuration and defines that configuration as the default state.

The default state is restored after a preset (`*RST`) or after you turn on the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> **'Factory'**
Restores the factory settings as the default state.

'<file_name>
String containing the path and name of the configuration file.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST'`

Manual operation: See "Startup Recall" on page 204

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <1>, <FileName>

This command restores and activates the instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by [Preset] or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to load.
The string may or may not include the file's extension.

Example:
```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
```
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S FSPN.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
```
*RST
```
//Reset instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\TEST01'
```
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.

Manual operation: See "Recall" on page 200
See "Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel" on page 203

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe <1>, <FileName>

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The file extension is .dfl.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

Manual operation: See "Save File" on page 203

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

The file name depends on the one you have set with `MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe` on page 458. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

Manual operation: See "Save File" on page 203

MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE <Type>

This command defines whether the data from the entire instrument or only from the current channel is stored with the subsequent `MMEM:STOR`... command.

Suffix:
<1|2> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Type> INSTrument | CHANnel

INSTrument
Stores data from the entire instrument.

CHANnel
Stores data from an individual channel.
*RST: INST

Example: `INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'`
Selects channel `'SPECTRUM2'`.
`MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN`
Specifies that channel data is to be stored.

SYSTem:PRESet

This command presets the R&S FSPN. It is identical to `*RST`.

Example: `SYST:PRES`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]

This command restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example: `INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRES:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2"channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Channel" on page 102

11.8.4 Storing and printing screenshots

Useful commands to perform measurements described elsewhere:

- `MMEMory:NAME`

DISPlay:LOGO 460
HCOPy:ABORt 460
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 460
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL 461
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 461
HCOPy:CONTent 462
HCOPy:DESTination<di> 462
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor 463
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage 464
HCOPy[:IMMediate] 464
HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT 464
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT 464
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom 465

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT....465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt....465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP....466
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT....466
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation....466
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe....466
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt....467
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe....467
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe....468
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe....468
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt....468
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]....469
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di>....469

DISPlay:LOGO <State>

Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo at the top of each page.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Logo is printed.

0 | OFF
Logo is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:LOGO OFF`

Manual operation: See "Print Logo" on page 211

HCOPy:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

Example: `HCOP:ABOR`

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

For details see "Print Colors" on page 236.

Suffix:

<it> Irrelevant.

<ci> See table below

Example: `HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout.

Manual operation: See "Print Colors" on page 236

Gui setting	Description	Remote command
"Screen Colors (Print)"	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF1`
"Optimized Colors"	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
"Screen Colors (Screenshot)"	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.	`HCOP:CMAP:DEF4`

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<it> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:
<hue> **hue**
tint
Range: 0 to 1

<sat> **sat**
saturation
Range: 0 to 1

<lum> **lum**
brightness
Range: 0 to 1

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color

Manual operation: See "Defining User-specific Colors" on page 238

HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Manual operation: See "Predefined Colors" on page 237

HCOPy:CONTent <Content>

This command determines the type of content included in the printout.

This setting is independent of the printing device.

Parameters:

<Content> WINDows | HCOPy

WINDows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a each page of the printout is defined by `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt` on page 467.
This option is not available when copying to the clipboard (`HCOP:DEST 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'` or an image file (see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 464).
If the destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file for the currently selected printing device.

HCOPy
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The size and position of the elements in the printout is identical to the screen display.

*RST: HCOPy

Example:

```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:DEST1?
//Result: 'MMEM'
HCOP:DEV:LANG1?
//Result: 'PDF'
```

"Print to clipboard" is automatically switched to "print to PDF file" when the contents are switched to "multiple windows".

Manual operation: See "Print Screenshot" on page 210
See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 211

HCOPy:DESTination<di> <Destination>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

Note: To print a screenshot to a file, see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 464.

Suffix:
<di> Printing device.

Parameters:
<Destination>

'MMEM'
Activates "Print to file". Thus, if the destination of the print function is set to "printer" (see `HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'` or `HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI`), the output is redirected to a `.PRN` file using the selected printer driver.
Select the file name with `MMEMory:NAME`.
Note: To save a screenshot to a file, see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage` on page 464.

'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'
Sends the hardcopy to a printer and deactivates "print to file".
Select the printer with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di>`.

'SYSTem:COMMunicate:CLIPboard'
Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.

*RST: 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'

Example: To print on a printer:

```
//Destination: printer, deactivate "print to file"
HCOP:DEST1 'SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter'
//Define the printer name
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'myFavoritePrinter'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

Example: To print to a *PRN file:

```
//Destination: printer
HCOP:DEV:LANG GDI
//Define the printer name
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL 'myFavoritePrinter'
//Redirect the printer output to a file
HCOP:DEST1 'MMEM'
//Define file name
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.png'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

Manual operation: See "Destination: Clipboard" on page 216
See "Destination: Printer" on page 216
See "Print to file" on page 217

HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
Color printing

OFF | 0
Black and white printing

*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:COL ON
```

HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage <Language>

This command selects the file format for a print job or to store a screenshot to a file.

Parameters:
<Language>

Example: To print a screenshot to a PNG file:
```
//Destination: PNG file
HCOP:DEV:LANG PNG
//Define file name
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\MeasurementTestReport.png'
//Print
HCOP:IMM
```

Manual operation: See "Destination: File" on page 216

HCOPy[:IMMediate]

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`.

Manual operation: See "Print" on page 214

HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Manual operation: See "Print" on page 214

HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT <Comment>

This command defines a comment to be added to the printout.

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the comment.

Manual operation: See "Comment" on page 211

HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe <State>

This command includes or excludes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple pages (HCOPy:CONTent on page 462).

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The page number is printed.

0 | OFF
The page number is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON

Manual operation: See "Print Page Count" on page 211

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom <Bottom>

This command defines the margin at the bottom of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT on page 466.

Parameters:

<Bottom> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT <Left>

This command defines the margin at the left side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT on page 466.

Parameters:

<Left> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:LEFT 2

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt <Right>

This command defines the margin at the right side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT on page 466.

Parameters:

<Right> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:RIGH 2

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP <Top>

This command defines the margin at the top of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT` on page 466.

Parameters:
<Top> *RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:TOP 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit in which the margins for the printout page are configured.

Parameters:
<Unit> MM | IN

MM
millimeters

IN
inches

*RST: MM

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2`

Manual operation: See "Margins" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation <Orientation>

The command selects the page orientation of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer or a PDF file.

Parameters:
<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait

*RST: PORTrait

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
```

Manual operation: See "Orientation" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe <Channel>, <State>

This command selects all windows of the specified channel to be included in the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 462.

Parameters:

<Channel> String containing the name of the channel.
For a list of available channel types use `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 312.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The channel windows are included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The channel windows are not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:CHAN 'IQ Analyzer',0
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1
```
Prints only window 1 in the IQ Analyzer channel.

Manual operation: See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 211

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt <Count>

This command defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 462.

Parameters:

<Count> integer

*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:COUN 2
```

Manual operation: See "Windows Per Page" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe <Scale>

This command determines the scaling of the windows in the printout for `HCOPy:CONTent` on page 462.

Parameters:

<Scale> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display. If more than one window is printed on one page (see `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt` on page 467), each window is printed in equal size.
("Size to fit")

0 | OFF
Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
("Maintain aspect ratio")

*RST: 1

Example: HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:SCAL 0

Manual operation: See "Scaling" on page 218

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe <Channel>, <Window>, <State>

This command selects the windows to be included in the printout for HCOPy:CONTent on page 462.

Parameters:

<Channel> String containing the name of the channel.
For a list of available channel types use INSTrument:LIST? on page 312.

<Window> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index.
To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The window is included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The window is not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example: HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1

Manual operation: See "Print Multiple Windows" on page 211

HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe <State>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The time and date are printed.

0 | OFF
The time and date are not printed.

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Print Date and Time" on page 212

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt

This command queries the name of the first available printer.

To query the name of other installed printers, use SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT] on page 469.

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 216

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]

This command queries the name of available printers.

You have to use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 468 for this command to work properly.

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 216

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di> <Printer>

This command selects the printer that processes jobs sent by the R&S FSPN.

Use `HCOPy:DESTination<di>` to select another output destination.

Suffix:
<di> 1..n
Printing device.

Parameters:
<Printer> String containing the printer name.
Use
•`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt` on page 468and
•`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]` on page 469
to query all available printers.
*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See "Printer Name" on page 216

11.8.5 Saving measurement results

Useful commands to store measurement results described elsewhere:

- `FORMat[:DATA]`

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....469

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

For details on the file format, see Chapter 7.3.8.1, "Reference: ASCII file export format", on page 174.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1,'C:\TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file `TEST.ASC`.

Manual operation: See "Export Trace to ASCII File" on page 169

11.8.6 Examples: managing data

- Storing data....470
- Loading data....471
- Storing instrument settings....471
- Loading instrument settings....471
- Printing to a file....472
- Printing on a printer....472

11.8.6.1 Storing data

```
MMEM:MSIS 'C:'
//Selects drive C: as the default storage device.

//-----Connecting a network drive--------
MMEM:NETW:USED?
//Returns a list of all drives in use in the network.
MMEM:NETW:UNUS?
//Returns a list of free drive names in the network.
MMEM:NETW:MAP 'Q:','Server\ACLRTest'
//Maps drive Q: to the directory 'Server\ACLRTest'

//-----Saving data on the instrument-----
MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Creates a directory called 'Results' on drive C:
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Defines a file called 'Test001.txt'
MMEM:COMM 'ACLR test results'
//Creates a comment for the settings to be displayed in gui.
MMEM:DATA 'Test001.txt',#212FileContents
//Creates the file 'Test001.txt'and writes 12 characters to it

//-----Copying the data to another location---
MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt','Q:'
//Copies the specified file to network drive Q:.
MMEM:DEL 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Deletes the specified file from the instrument hard disk.
//or
//MMEM:MOVE 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.xml','Q:\TestResults.txt'//
//Moves the file 'Test001.txt' to drive Q:, renames it to 'Testresults.txt'
//and removes it from the instrument hard disk.
MMEM:RDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Deletes the directory called 'Results' from drive C:, unless it still
//contains any content.
```

```
//-----Disconnecting the network drive---
MMEM:NETW:DISC 'Q:'
//Disconnect drive Q:.
```

11.8.6.2 Loading data

```
MMEM:CDIR?
//Returns the path of the current directory.
//e.g.
C:\R_S\Instr\user\
MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Changes the current directory.
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\*.xml'
//or
MMEM:CAT? '*.xml'
//Returns a list of all xml files in the directory 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
MMEM:CAT:LONG? '*.xml'
//Returns additional information about the xml files in the directory
// 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
```

11.8.6.3 Storing instrument settings

In this example we will store the instrument settings for the "Spectrum" channel.

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM'
//Selects measurement channel 'SPECTRUM'.
MEMM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
//Specifies that channel-specific data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Stores the channel settings from the 'Spectrum' channel
// to the file 'Spectrum.dfl'.
```

11.8.6.4 Loading instrument settings

In this example we will load the hardware settings from the configuration file `Spectrum.dfl` to a new "Spectrum2" channel.

```
MEMM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that settings will be loaded to a new channel besides the existing
//'Spectrum' channel.
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:HWS ON
//Selects only hardware settings to be loaded.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel-specific settings from the file 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum.dfl'
//to a new channel. The new channel is named 'Spectrum2' to avoid a naming conflict
//with the existing 'Spectrum' channel.
INST:REN 'Spectrum2','Spectrum3'
//Renames the loaded channel to 'Spectrum3'.
```

11.8.6.5 Printing to a file

```
//Select bmp as the file format.
HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP
//Select the file name for the printout.
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Screenshot.bmp'
//Select all screen elements for printing
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Add a comment to the printout.
HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'ACLRResults'
//Store the printout in a file called 'Screenshot.bmp'.
HCOP
//Store another printout in a file called 'Screenshot_001.bmp'.
HCOP:NEXT
```

11.8.6.6 Printing on a printer

```
HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
//Prints the data on a printer.
SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?
SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM?
//Returns the available printers, e.g.
//'LASER on LPT1'
//''
//Means that one printer is available.
SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'
//Selects the printer for the print job on device 2.
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
//Selects the landscape format for the printout.
HCOP:TDST:STAT2 ON
//Includes date and time on the printout.
HCOP:ITEM:ALL
//Prints all screen elements
HCOP
//Initiates the printout.
```

11.9 Configuring the R&S FSPN

- Basic instrument setup....473
- Configuring the reference frequency....474
- Calibrating the R&S FSPN and checking temperature....478
- Customizing the screen layout....484
- Configuring network and remote control....491
- Configuring HUMS....496
- Checking the system configuration....501

- Using service functions....506
- Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation....509
- Reference: command set of emulated PSA models....511

11.9.1 Basic instrument setup

SYSTem:CLOGging....473
SYSTem:REBoot....473
SYSTem:SHUTdown....473
SYSTem:DATE....473
SYSTem:TIME....474

SYSTem:CLOGging <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file.
The destination is `C:\R_S\INSTR\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.<no.>`.
where <no.> is a sequential number
A new log file is started each time logging was stopped and is restarted.

OFF | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "I/O Logging" on page 279

SYSTem:REBoot

This command reboots the instrument, including the operating system.

SYSTem:SHUTdown

This command shuts down the instrument.

SYSTem:DATE <Year>, <Month>, <Day>

Configures the date on the instrument.

Parameters:

<Year>

<Month>

<Day>

Example:

```
SYST:DATE 2020,04,23
```

Manual operation: See "Set Date and Time" on page 230

SYSTem:TIME <Year>, <Month>, <Day>

Configures the time on the internal real-time clock on the instrument.

Parameters:

<Hour> Range: 0 to 23

<Minutes> Range: 0 to 59

<Seconds> Range: 0 to 59

Example: `SYST:TIME 10,52,33`

Manual operation: See "Set Date and Time" on page 230

11.9.2 Configuring the reference frequency

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth 474
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE 475
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:MODE 475
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth 475
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 476
SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? 477
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge 477
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback 478

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth <Bandwidth>

This command defines coupling bandwidth for the internal reference frequency.

Prerequisites for this command

- Options R&S FSPN-B60 or -B61 must be available.
- Select manual bandwidth mode (`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE`)

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> <numeric value>

Bandwidths 20 mHz, 1 Hz and 100 kHz are supported.

Default unit: Hz

Example: //Define coupling bandwidth

```
ROSC:COUP:BAND:MODE MAN
ROSC:COUP:BAND 1HZ
```

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE <Mode>

This command selects coupling bandwidth mode for the internal reference frequency.

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
Automatically selects an appropriate coupling bandwidth.

MANual
Manual selection of coupling bandwidth. You can select the bandwidth with `[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth`.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
//Select coupling bandwidth mode
ROSC:COUP:BAND:MODE AUTO
```

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:MODE <State>

This command turns the coupling of the internal reference frequency on and off.

Parameters:

<State>

AUTO
Automatically turns the coupling on and off, depending on the current measurement scenario.

OFF
Decouples the reference frequencies.

ON
Couples the reference frequencies.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

```
//Synchronize reference frequencies
ROSC:COUP:MODE ON
```

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth <Bandwidth>

Defines the loop bandwidth, that is, the speed of internal synchronization with the reference frequency. The setting requires a compromise between performance and increasing phase noise.

For a variable external reference frequency with a narrow tuning range (+/- 0.5 ppm), the loop bandwidth is fixed to 0.1 Hz and cannot be changed.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>

0.1 Hz | 1 Hz | 3 Hz | 10 Hz | 30 Hz | 100 Hz | 300 Hz

The possible values depend on the reference source and tuning range (see Table 9-1).

Default unit: Hz

Example:

```
ROSC:LBW 3
```

Manual operation: See "Loop Bandwidth" on page 244

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 <State>

This command turns the output of a reference signal on the corresponding connector ("Ref Output") on and off.

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640`: Provides a 640 MHz reference signal on corresponding connector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

OFF | 0
Switches the reference off.

ON | 1
Switches the reference on

Example: //Output reference signal of 100 MHz.
`ROSC:O100 ON`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Output" on page 244

SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Suffix:

<si> 1..n

<ext> 1..n

Example: `ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`
Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.
`SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Input" on page 242

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc <State>

If enabled, a 100 MHz reference signal is provided to the "SYNC TRIGGER OUTPUT" connector.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `ROSC:OSYN ON`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Output" on page 244

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If you want to select the external reference, it must be connected to the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<Source>

INTernal
The internal reference is used (10 MHz).

EXTernal | EXTernal1 | EXT1
The external reference from the "REF INPUT 10 MHZ" connector is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar.

EAUTo
The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference.

Example: `ROSC:SOUR EXT`

Manual operation: See "Reference Frequency Input" on page 242

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

Return values:

<Reference>

INT | EXT

INT
internal reference

EXT
external reference

Example: `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`
Queries the currently available reference type.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge <Range>

Defines the tuning range. The tuning range is only available for the variable external reference frequency. It determines how far the frequency may deviate from the defined level in parts per million (10^{-6}).

Parameters:

<Range>

WIDE | SMALI

The possible values depend on the reference source (see Table 9-1).

SMALl
With this smaller deviation (+/- 0.5 ppm) a very narrow fixed loop bandwidth of 0.1 Hz is realized. With this setting the instrument can synchronize to an external reference signal with a very precise frequency. Due to the very narrow loop bandwidth, unwanted noise or spurious components on the external reference input signal are strongly attenuated. Furthermore, the loop requires about 30 seconds to reach a locked state. During this locking process, "NO REF" is displayed in the status bar.

WIDE
The larger deviation (+/- 6 ppm) allows the instrument to synchronize to less precise external reference input signals.

Example: `ROSC:TRAN WIDE`

Manual operation: See "Tuning Range" on page 243

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback <State>

Defines how the instrument reacts if an external reference is selected but none is available.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
If no valid external reference signal is available, the error message "External reference missing" is displayed. Additionally, the flag "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization was performed *for the last measurement*.

ON | 1
If no external reference is available, the instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference. Note that you must reactivate the external reference if it becomes available again at a later time.

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Behavior in case of missing external reference" on page 243

11.9.3 Calibrating the R&S FSPN and checking temperature

CALibration[:ALL]?....479
CALibration:RESult?....479
CALibration:DUE:WARMup....480
CALibration:DUE:SCHedule....480
CALibration:DUE:DAYS....481
CALibration:DUE:TIME....481
CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown....482
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance]....482

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency 482
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult? 484
SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend 484

CALibration[:ALL]?

This command initiates a calibration (self-alignment) routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable (SRE) register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

Return values:

<CalibrationFailed> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Calibration was successful.

ON | 1
Calibration was not successful.

Example:

```
*CLS
```
Resets the status management.
```
*SRE 16
```
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable register.
```
*CAL?
```
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Start Self Alignment" on page 226

CALibration:RESult?

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

Return values:

<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

Example:

```
CAL:RES?
```
would return, e.g.
```
Total Calibration Status:
PASSED, Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/2004,
Time: 16:24:54,Runtime: 00.06
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Alignment Results:" on page 228

CALibration:DUE:WARMup <State>

If enabled, self-alignment is started automatically after the warmup operation has completed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment" on page 227

CALibration:DUE:SCHedule <State>

If enabled, a self-alignment is performed regularly at specific days and time. Specify the date and time using the `CALibration:DUE:DAYS` and `CALibration:DUE:TIME` commands.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Schedule" on page 227

CALibration:DUE:DAYS <Day1>[, <Day2>, <Day3>, <Day4>, <Day5>, <Day6>, <Day7>]

Defines the days on which a self-alignment is scheduled for `CALibration:DUE:SCHedule ON`. Up to 7 different days can be scheduled.

Parameters:

<Day1>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay
<Day2>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay
<Day3>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay
<Day4>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay
<Day5>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay
<Day6>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay
<Day7>	ALL | MONDay | TUESday | WEDNesday | THURsday | FRIDay | SATurday | SUNDay

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Monday and Friday

```
CAL:DUE:DAYS MOND,FRID
```

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Schedule" on page 227

CALibration:DUE:TIME <Time>

Defines the time at which a self-alignment is scheduled for the days specified by `CALibration:DUE:DAYS`, if `CALibration:DUE:SCHedule ON`.

Parameters:

<Time>	string with format 'hh:mm' (24 hours)

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Schedule" on page 227

CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown <State>

If activated, the R&S FSPN is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Switches the function off

ON | 1
Switches the function on

*RST: 0

Example: //Schedule a self-alignment every Sunday at 2 AM after a warmup period, then shut down instrument.

```
CAL:DUE:WARM
CAL:DUE:SCH ON
CAL:DUE:DAYS SUND
CAL:DUE:TIME '2:00'
CAL:DUE:SHUT
```

Manual operation: See "Shut down Device after Self Alignment" on page 227

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the distance of the peaks of the microwave calibration signal for calibration of the YIG filter.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> WIDE | SMALI

SMALI
Small offset of combline frequencies.

WIDE
Wide offset of combline frequencies.

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 254

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 483.

Manual operation: See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 254

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the bandwidth of the calibration signal.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> NARRowband | BROadband

NARRowband
Narrowband signal for power calibration of the frontend.

BROadband
Broadband signal for calibration of the IF filter.

Manual operation: See "Spectrum" on page 254

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] <Signal>

This command activates or deactivates the use of an internal calibration signal as input for the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<Signal>

CALibration
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

MCALibration
Uses the calibration signal for the microwave range as RF input.

RF
Uses the signal from the RF input.

*RST: RF

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:INP CAL
```
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

Manual operation: See "NONE" on page 254
See "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 254
See "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 254
See "Calibration Synthesizer 2" on page 255

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] <Frequency>

This command selects the frequency which the synthesizers are calibrated for.

The command is available when you select the synthesizer as the calibration source with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 483.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:INP:SEL SYNT
DIAG:SERV:INP:SYNT 10MHZ
```

Manual operation: See "Calibration Synthesizer 2" on page 255

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?

This command queries the self-test results.

Return values:

<Results> String of data containing the results.
The rows of the self-test result table are separated by commas.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`"Total Selftest Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME: 16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "...`

Usage: Query only

SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend

This command queries the current frontend temperature of the R&S FSPN.

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar indicating the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation.

Suffix:

<si> irrelevant

Return values:

<Temperature> Temperature in degrees Celsius.

Example: `SOUR:TEMP:FRON?`
Queries the temperature of the frontend sensor.

11.9.4 Customizing the screen layout

- Configuring screen elements 484
- Selecting colors and schemes 487
- CMAP suffix assignment 489

11.9.4.1 Configuring screen elements

Useful commands to configure screen elements described elsewhere:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle`
- `DISPlay:FORMat`

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR 485
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency 485
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] 485
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] 485
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] 486
DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] 486
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME 486
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat 487
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] 487

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR <State>

This command hides or displays the channel bar information.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:CBAR OFF`

Manual operation: See "Channel Bar" on page 232

DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>

This command turns the label of the x-axis on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF`

Manual operation: See "Diagram Footer (Annotation)" on page 232

DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the status bar on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:SBAR:OFF`

Manual operation: See "Status Bar" on page 232

DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the softkey bar on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: DISP:SKEY:OFF

Manual operation: See "Softkey Bar" on page 232

DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the toolbar on or off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: DISP:TBAR ON

Manual operation: See "Toolbar" on page 231

DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] <State>

This command controls the touch screen functionality.

Parameters:

<State> ON | FRAMe | OFF

ON | 1
Touch screen is active for entire screen

OFF | 0
Touch screen is inactivate for entire screen

FRAMe
Touch screen is inactivate for the diagram area of the screen, but active for softkeys, toolbars and menus.

*RST: 1

Example: DISP:TOUC:STAT ON

Manual operation: See "Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen" on page 230

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME <State>

This command adds or removes the date and time from the display.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: DISP:TIME ON

Manual operation: See "Date and Time" on page 232

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat <Format>

This command selects the time and date format.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Format> US | DE | ISO

DE
dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

US
mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss
12 hour format.

ISO
yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

*RST: ISO

Example: `DISP:TIME ON`
Switches the screen display of date and time on.
`DISP:TIME:FORM US`
Switches the date and time format to US.

Manual operation: See "Date and Time Format" on page 231

SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See "Front Panel" on page 233
See "Mini Front Panel" on page 233

11.9.4.2 Selecting colors and schemes

Useful commands to select colors and schemes described elsewhere:

- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>`
- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL`
- `HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined`

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 488
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL 488
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 489
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog? 489
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect 489

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci>

This command selects the color scheme for the display. The query returns the default color scheme.

Suffix:

<it> Irrelevant.

<ci> 1
Default color set 1 with a black background and white grid.
2
Default color set 2 with a white background and a black grid.
3
User-defined colors.
Suffix irrelevant for query

Return values:

<DefScheme> 1 | 2 | 3
The default color scheme used for the screen, as specified by the <ci> suffix.

Example:

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF2
```
Selects default setting 2 (white background and a black grid) for screen colors.

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF?
//Result: 2
```

Manual operation: See "Screen Colors" on page 235

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in the display.

Suffix:

<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:

<hue> tint
Range: 0 to 1

<sat> saturation
Range: 0 to 1

<lum> brightness
Range: 0 to 1

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color.

DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements.

Suffix:
<it> 1..n
Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRay | LGRay | LBLue | LGReen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

Manual operation: See "Restoring the User Settings to Default Colors" on page 238

DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?

This command queries all available display themes.

Return values:
<Themes> String containing all available display themes.

Example: `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:THEMe:SELect <Theme>

This command selects the display theme.

Parameters:
<Theme> String containing the name of the theme.
*RST: SPL

Example: `DISP:THEM:SEL "BlueOcean"`

Manual operation: See "Theme" on page 235

11.9.4.3 CMAP suffix assignment

Several commands to change the color settings of individual items of the display or printout are available. Which item is to be configured is defined using a <CMAP> suffix. The following assignment applies:

Suffix	Description
CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid

Suffix	Description
CMAP3 *)	Common Text
CMAP4 *)	Check Status OK
CMAP5 *)	Check Status Error
CMAP6 *)	Text Special 1
CMAP7 *)	Text Special 2
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker Info Text
CMAP12	Limit Lines
CMAP13	Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"
CMAP14	Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"
CMAP15 *)	Softkey Text
CMAP16 *)	Softkey Background
CMAP17 *)	Selected Field Text
CMAP18 *)	Selected Field Background
CMAP19 *)	Softkey 3D Bright Part
CMAP20 *)	Softkey 3D Dark Part
CMAP21 *)	Softkey State "On"
CMAP22 *)	Softkey State "Dialog open"
CMAP23 *)	Softkey Text Disabled
CMAP24	Logo
CMAP25	Trace 4
CMAP26	Grid – Minorlines
CMAP27	Marker
CMAP28	Display Lines
CMAP29 *)	Sweepcount – Text
CMAP30	Limit and Margin Check – Text
CMAP31	Limit and Margin Check – \"Margin\"
CMAP32 *)	Table Overall – Title Text
CMAP33 *)	Table Overall – Title Background
CMAP34 *)	Table Overall – Text
CMAP35 *)	Table Overall – Background

Suffix	Description
CMAP36 *)	Table Value – Title Text
CMAP37 *)	Table Value – Title Background
CMAP38 *)	Table Value – Text
CMAP39 *)	Table Value – Background
CMAP40	Trace 5
CMAP41	Trace 6
*) these settings can only be defined via the theme (`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect`) and are thus ignored in the SCPI command	

11.9.5 Configuring network and remote control

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess ... 491
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator ... 491
SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote ... 492
SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK ... 492
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ... 493
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote ... 493
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay ... 493
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory ... 493
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] ... 494
SYSTem:KLOCk ... 494
SYSTem:LANGuage ... 494
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset ... 494
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription ... 494
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword ... 495
SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband ... 495
SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe ... 495
SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE ... 496

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <Address>

This command sets the GPIB address of the R&S FSPN.

Parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address" on page 278

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>

This command selects the GPIB receive terminator.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEOI | EOI

LFEOI
According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

EOI
For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator `EOI`.

*RST: LFEOI

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Terminator" on page 279

SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote <State>

The instrument switches between manual and remote operation.

Note: If the local lockout function (`LLO` or `SYST:KLOC ON`) has been activated in the remote control mode, manual operation is no longer available until `GTL` (or `SYST:KLOC OFF`) is executed.

For details, see Chapter 10.4.6, "Returning to manual mode ("local")", on page 284.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation. You can operate the instrument locally.

ON | 1
The instrument switches from manual to remote operation.

*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF`
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation (corresponds to @LOC or selecting the "Local" softkey).

Manual operation: See "Local" on page 284

SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK <State>

Defines whether the "Display Update" function remains available in remote operation or not.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
The function remains available.

ON | 1
The function is not available and the display is not updated during remote operation.

*RST: 0

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

This command turns the display during remote operation on and off.

If on, the R&S FSPN updates the diagrams, traces and display fields only.

The best performance is obtained if the display is off during remote control operation.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`

Manual operation: See "Remote Display Update" on page 279

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote

This command deletes all contents of the "Remote Errors" table.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:REM`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 280
See "Clear Error List" on page 284

SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay <State>

This command switches the error display during remote operation on and off.

If activated, the R&S FSPN displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the most recent type of error and the command that caused the error.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:ERR:DISP ON`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 280

SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory

This command resets the query to `*IDN?` to its default value.

Manual operation: See "Reset to Factory String" on page 278

SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] <String>

This command defines the response to `*IDN?`.

Parameters:

<String> String containing the description of the instrument.

Manual operation: See "Identification String" on page 278

SYSTem:KLOCk <State>

This command locks or unlocks manual operation.

Parameters:

<State>

ON
LLO (local lockout). The instrument can only be operated remotely, not locally.

OFF
Unlocks the manual operation mode. To operate the instrument locally again, you must execute `SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF` or select the "Local" softkey first.

*RST: state not affected by *RST

Example:
```
SYST:KLOC ON
```
Activates LLO (remote control only)

Example:
```
SYST:KLOC OFF
SYST:COMM:INT:REM OFF
```
You can operate the instrument locally.

SYSTem:LANGuage <Language>

This command selects the system language.

Example:
```
SYST:LANG 'PSA'
```
Emulates the PSA.

Manual operation: See "Language" on page 281

SYSTem:LXI:LANReset

This command resets the LAN configuration, as well as the "LAN" password and instrument description.

Manual operation: See " LAN Reset" on page 283

SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription <Description>

This command defines the "LAN" instrument description.

Parameters:
<Description> String containing the instrument description.

SYSTem:LXI:PASSword <Password>

This command defines the "LAN" password.

Parameters:
<Password> String containing the password.

Return values:
<Password>

Manual operation: See "LAN Password" on page 282

SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband <State>

This command defines which option is returned when the `*OPT?` query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | HIGH

OFF
The option is indicated as "B7J"

ON
The 40 MHz wideband is used.
The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".

HIGH
The 80 MHz wideband is used.
The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "Wideband" on page 281

SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe <State>

Determines when the remote commands that change hardware settings on the R&S FSPN are executed.

Regardless of this setting, the firmware automatically sets the hardware when a sweep is started.

This setting is not changed by the preset function.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
Remote commands that cause changes to the hardware are only executed when the `SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE` command is executed.

ON | 1
Remote commands are always executed immediately when they are received by the instrument.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
SYST:SHIM:STAT ON
...
SYST:SHIM ONCE
```

Manual operation: See "Set Hardware Immediately" on page 280

SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE

Executes any received remote commands that cause changes to the hardware and have not been executed yet due to a `SYST:SHIM:STAT OFF` command.

Example:
```
SYST:SHIM:STAT ON
...
SYST:SHIM ONCE
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Set Hardware Immediately" on page 280

11.9.6 Configuring HUMS

This section includes all commands needed for R&S HUMS remote operations.

DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELete:ALL....496
DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat....497
DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe....497
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?....497
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete:ALL....498
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete....498
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue]....498
SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABle....498
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER....500
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?....500
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete....501
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL....501
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion....501

DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELete:ALL

Deletes the complete HUMS data. This includes device history, device tags, SCPI connections, utilization history and utilizations.

Example: //Delete HUMS data
DIAG:HUMS:DEL:ALL

Usage: Event

DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat <DataFormat>

Selects the format for the queried HUMS data. You can query the HUMS data either in JSON format or XML format.

The defined format affects all other commands that return block data.

Parameters:

<DataFormat> JSON | XML

JSON
Returns the HUMS data in JSON format.

XML
Returns the HUMS data in XML format.

*RST: JSON

Example: //Return data in JSON format
DIAG:HUMS:FORM JSON

DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe <State>

Turns the HUMS service and data collection on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: ON

Example: //Turn on HUMS service
DIAG:HUMS:STAT ON

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?

Queries all key-value tags that you have assigend to the instrument. Depending on the set data format, the queried data is either displayed in XML or JSON format. For more information about setting the data format, see DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat on page 497.

Return values:

<ID> ID number of the defined tag.

<Key> String containing key name of the defined tag.

<Value> String containing value of the defined tag.

Example: //Return all tags
DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?
1,"location","building_11",2,"time zone","CET"

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete:ALL

Deletes all key-value tags you have assigned to the instrument.

Example: //Delete all tags
`DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:DEL:ALL`

Usage: Event

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete <ID>

Deletes a certain tag you assigned to your instrument, including its key and value.

Setting parameters:

<ID> ID number of the tag you want to delete.
To identify the ID number, query all device tags from the system first. For more information, see `DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?` on page 497.

Example: //Delete tag
`DIAG:HUMS:TAGS:DEL 0`

Usage: Setting only

DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] <ID>, <Key>, <Value>
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue]? <ID>

Adds or modifies a key-value pair (device tag).

The query returns the key-value pair for a given ID or an empty string if the ID is unknown.

Parameters:

<Key> String containing key name of the queried tag.

<Value> String containing value of the queried tag.

Parameters for setting and query:

<ID> 0 - 31
ID number of the tag you want to modify or query.
To identify the ID number, query all device tags from the system first. For more information, read here `DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL?` on page 497.

Example: //Add or modify a tag (tag 1)
`DIAG:HUMS:TAGS 1,'location','building_11'`

SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABle <RestState>

Turns communication via the REST API on and off.

Parameters:

<RestState> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Example: //Return REST state
```
SYST:COMM:REST:ENAB?
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO <CommunityString>

Defines the SNMP community string for read-only access.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select an SNMP version that supports communities (`SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion` on page 501).

Setting parameters:
<CommunityString> String containing the community name.

Example: //Set community name
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12
SYST:COMM:SNMP:COMM:RO 'ABC'
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW <CommunityString>

Defines the SNMP community string for read-write access.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select an SNMP version that supports communities (`SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion` on page 501).

Setting parameters:
<CommunityString> String containing the community name.

Example: //Set read-write access
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12
SYST:COMM:SNMP:COMM:RW 'ABC'
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact <SnmpContact>

Defines the SNMP contact information for the administrator.

You can also set the contact information via SNMP if you do not set it via SCPI.

Parameters for setting and query:
<SnmpContact> String containing SNMP contact.
*RST: "" (empty string)

Example: //Set SNMP contact
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:CONT 'ABC'
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation <SnmpLocation>

Defines the SNMP location information for the administrator.

You can also set the location information via SNMP if you do not set it via SCPI.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmpLocation> String containing SNMP location.
*RST: "" (empty string)

Example: //Return SNMP location
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:LOC?
```

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER <Name>, <Access>, <Level>[, <Auth_pwd>[, <Priv_pwd>]]

Defines an SNMP user profile.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select SNMPv3 (`SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion` on page 501).

Setting parameters:

<Name> String containing name of the user.

<Access> RO | RW
Defines the access right a user can have.

<Level> NOAuth | AUTH | PRIVacy
Defines the security level.

<Auth_pwd> String containing the authentication password.

<Priv_pwd> String containing the privacy password.

Example: //Create user profile
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V123
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER 'Peter','RO','PRIV',
'1234','XYZ'
```

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?

Queries the number of users and a list of all SNMP users for SNMPv3.

Prerequisites for this command:

- Select SNMPv3 (`SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion` on page 501).

Return values:

<Count> Total number of registered SNMP users.

<Name> List of all user names as a comma-separated list.

Example: //Return all SNMP users
```
SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?
```

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete <UserName>

Deletes a specific SNMP user profile.

Setting parameters:

<UserName> String containing name of SNMP user profile to be deleted.

Example: //Delete SNMP user profile
`SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:DEL "Peter"`

Usage: Setting only

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL

Deletes all SNMP user profiles.

Example: //Delete all SNMP user profiles
`SYST:COMM:SNMP:USM:USER:DEL:ALL`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion <SnmpVersion>

Selects the SNMP version.

Parameters for setting and query:

<SnmpVersion> OFF | V12 | V123 | V3 | DEFault

OFF
SNMP communication is off.

V12
SNMP communication with SNMPv2 or lower.

V123
SNMP communication with SNMPv2 and SNMPv3.

V3
SNMP communication with SNMPv3.

*RST: V123

Example: //Select the SNMP version
`SYST:COMM:SNMP:VERS V12`

11.9.7 Checking the system configuration

Useful commands to check the system configuration described elsewhere:

- `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?`

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?....502
DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....503
DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?....503
DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?....503
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....503

SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? 504
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? 504
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? 505
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate 505
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt 505
SYSTem:PRESet:FILTer 506

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? <Relay>

This command queries how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Query parameters:

<Relay>

ATT5
Mechanical Attenuation 05 DB

ATT10
Mechanical Attenuation 10 DB

ATT20
Mechanical Attenuation 20 DB

ATT40
Mechanical Attenuation 40 DB

CAL
Mechanical Calibration Source

ACDC
Mechanical Attenuation Coupling

PREamp
Preamplifier Bypass

PRES
Preselector 1: PRESEL

RFAB
Preselector 1: RFAB

PRE
Preselector 1: PREAMP30MHZ

ATT
Preselector 1: ATTINPUT2

INP
Preselector 1: INPUT2

EXT_
Preselector 2: EXT_RELAIS

Return values:

<Cycles> Number of switching cycles.

Example: `DIAG:INFO:CCO? CAL`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Relays Cycle Counter" on page 258

DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?

This command queries the BIOS version of the CPU board.

Return values:
<BiosInformation> String containing the BIOS version.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:BIOS?`
Returns the BIOS version.

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?

This command queries hardware information.

Return values:
<Hardware> String containing the following information for every hardware component.
<component>: name of the hardware component
<serial#>: serial number of the component
<order#>: order number of the component
<model>: model of the component
<code>: code of the component
<revision>: revision of the component
<subrevision>: subrevision of the component

Example: `DIAG:SERV:HWIN?`
Queries the hardware information.
`"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",`
`"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",`
`...`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

Return values:
<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed options.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:VERS?`
Queries the version information.
Response:

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all contents of the "System Messages" table.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL`

SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? <MessageType>[, <ChannelName>]

This command queries all system messages, or all messages of a defined type, displayed in the status bar for a specific channel (application).

Note: This command queries the strings displayed for manual operation. For remote programs, do not define processing steps depending on these results. Instead, query the results of the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` status register, which indicates whether messages of a certain type have occurred (see Chapter 10.2.2.8, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register", on page 269).

Parameters:

<MessageType> ALL | INFO | WARNing | FATal | ERRor | MESSage

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Return values:

<Messages> String containing all messages of the selected type for the specified channel. Each message is separated by a comma and inserted in parentheses. If no messages are available, empty parentheses are returned.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? ALL`
Returns all messages for the currently active application, e.g. *"Message 1","Message 2"*.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? FAT,'Spectrum2'`
Queries fatal errors in the 'Spectrum2' application. If none have occurred, the result is: *" "*.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? [<MessType>]

This command queries the error messages that occur during R&S FSPN operation.

Query parameters:

<MessType> SMSG | REMote

SMSG
(default) Queries the system messages which occurred during manual operation.

REMote
Queries the error messages that occurred during remote operation.
Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FSPN is shut down.

Return values:

<SystemMessages> String containing all messages in the "System Messages" table.

<RemoteErrors> <Error_no> | <Description> | <Command> | <Date> | <Time>

Comma-separated list of errors from the "Remote Errors" table, where:
<Error_no>: device-specific error code
<Description>: brief description of the error
<Command>: remote command causing the error
<Date>|<Time>: date and time the error occurred

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

For details on error queues see Chapter 10.2, "Status reporting system", on page 263.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate <Directory>

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is `D:\FW_UPDATE`. The path is changed via the `MMEMory:COMMent` command. To store the update files the `MMEMory:DATA` command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Setting parameters:
<Directory>

Example: `SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'`
Starts the firmware update from directory "`D:\FW_UPDATE`".

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt <IDNFormat>

This command selects the response format to the `*IDN?` query.

Parameters:
<IDNFormat>

LEGacy
Format is compatible to R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ/FSG family.

NEW | FSL
R&S FSPN format
Format is also compatible to the R&S FSL and R&S FSV family

*RST: not reset!

Example: `SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG`
Adapts the return value of *IDN? to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

Manual operation: See "*IDN Format" on page 279

SYSTem:PRESet:FILTer <FilterType>

This command selects the resolution filter type that is selected after a preset in the Spectrum application.

Parameters:

<FilterType>

NORMal
Selects 3 dB filter.

NOISe
Selects 3 dB filter.
(NORMal and NOISe have the same effect.)

PULSe
Selects 6 dB filter.

*RST: NORMal

Example: //Select the 6 dB filters as the default filter type

```
SYST:PRES:FILT PULS
```

11.9.8 Using service functions

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction....506
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?....507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete....507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE....507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?....507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE....508
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE....508
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval?....508
DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE....509
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....509
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....509

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction <ServiceFunction>
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction? <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

Parameters for setting and query:

<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.
The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.
- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

Return values:
<Result>

Example:
```
DIAG:SERV:SFUN 'Function1'
DIAG:SERV:SFUN? 'Function2'
```

Manual operation: See "Service Function" on page 256
See "Send" on page 256

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Return values:
<Result>

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete

This command deletes the results in the output buffer for service functions you have used.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Clear Results" on page 257

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE [<FileName>]

This command saves the results in the output buffer for service functions you have used to a file.

If no <FileName> parameter is provided, the results are stored to `C:\R_S\INSTR\results\Servicelog.txt`.

Note that if the buffer is empty, the function returns an error.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and file name.

Manual operation: See "Save Results" on page 257

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?

This command creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("device footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display (if available).

As a result of this command, the created file name (including the drive and path) is returned.

You can use the resulting file name information as a parameter for the `MMEM:COPY` command to store the file on the controller PC.

(See MMEMory:COPY on page 449)

If you contact the Rohde & Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send this file to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Return values:

<FileName> C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\<R&S Device ID>_<CurrentDate>_<CurrentTime>

String containing the drive, path and file name of the created support file, where the file name consists of the following elements:
<R&S Device ID>: The unique R&S device ID indicated in the "Versions + Options" information
<CurrentDate>: The date on which the file is created (<YYYYMMDD>)
<CurrentTime>: The time at which the file is created (<HHMMSS>)

Example:

```
DIAG:SERV:SINF?
Result: "C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSPN-06_1322.8003K06-100005-xx_20210420_11
MMEM:COPY "C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSPN-06_1322.8003K06-100005-xx_20210420_1136
"S:\Debug\C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\FSPN-06_1322.8003K06-100005-xx_20210420_11365
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Create R&S Support Information" on page 252

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE <CalibrationDate>

Defines last date and time the instrument was calibrated in ISO 8601 format.

Parameters:

<CalibrationDate> String containing calibration date of the instrument.

Example:

```
//Set calibration date
DIAG:SERV:CAL:DATE "2019-05-05T00:00:00Z"
```

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE <DueDate>

Defines next date and time the instrument needs calibration to be done in ISO 8601 format. The response may be empty in case of no fixed next calibration due.

Parameters:

<DueDate> String containing next calibration due date.
An empty string resets the date (= no due date).

Example:

```
//Set calibration due date
DIAG:SERV:CAL:DUE:DATE "2020-05-12T00:00:00Z"
```

DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval?

This command queries the recommended calibration interval (ISO 8601 duration).

Return values:
<Interval> String containing the recommended calibration interval.

Example: //Query calibration interval
```
DIAG:SERV:CAL:INT?
```
//would return, for example (one year interval)
```
P1Y
```

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE <ServiceDate>

Defines the last date and time the instrument was serviced (ISO 8601 format).

Parameters:
<ServiceDate> String containing last service date.

Example: //Return last service date
```
DIAG:SERV:DATE?
```

SYSTem:PASSword:RESet

Clears any previously provided password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Manual operation: See "Password" on page 257

SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] <arg0>

Provides a password for subsequent service functions.

Parameters:
<arg0> string

Example:
```
SYST:PASS:CEN '894129'
```

Manual operation: See "Password" on page 257

11.9.9 Reference: Command Set of 5052 Emulation

CALCulate:PN{xch}:DATA:CARRier
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:BDMarker:X:STARt
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:BDMarker:X:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:BDMarker:X:STOP
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:INTegral:DATA
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:DOMain:X
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:DOMain:Y

CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:FUNCtion:TYPE
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:FAIL
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:LOWer:SEGMent:CLEar
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:LOWer:SEGMent:COUNt
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:LOWer:SEGMent:DATA
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:UPPer:SEGMent:CLEar
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:UPPer:SEGMent:COUNt
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:LIMit:UPPer:SEGMent:DATA
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:LPEak
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:MAXimum
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:MINimum
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:PEAK
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:EXECute:RPEak
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:SEARch:PEAK:EXCursion
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:X
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:MARKer{mk}:Y
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SMOothing:APERture
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SMOothing:STATe
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SPURious:OMISsion
CALCulate:PN{xch}:TRACe{trc}:SPURious:POWer
DISPlay:MAXimize
DISPlay:PN{xch}:MAXimize
DISPlay:PN{xch}:STATe
DISPlay:WINDow:ACTive
INITiate:PN{xch}:CONTinuous
INITiate:PN{xch}:IMMediate
[SENSe]:ATTenuation:LEVel
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:ASET
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:AVERage:CLEar
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:AVERage:STATe
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:AVERage:COUNt
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:CORRelation:COUNt

[SENSe]:PN{xch}:CRANge
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:FBANd
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:FREQuency:STARt
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:FREQuency:STOP
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:IFGain
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:LOBandwidth
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:ROSCillator:BANDwidth
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:ROSCillator:REFerence{ref}:SOURce
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:SEGTable:MEASurement:QUALity
[SENSe]:PN{xch}:SWEep:POINts
TRIGger:AVERage
TRIGger:MODE
TRIGger:PN:SOURce
TRIGger:SOPC

11.9.10 Reference: command set of emulated PSA models

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSPN is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

Supported 89600 commands
*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE
*ESR?
*IDN?
*IST?
*OPC
*OPT?
*PCB
*PRE
*PSC
*RST

Supported 89600 commands
*SRE
*STB?
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
:CALibration:AUTO OFF|ON|ALERt
:CALibration:TCORrections AUTO|ON|OFF
:CONFigure:WAVeform
:DIAGnostic:EABY ON|OFF
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:VALue <numeric>
:DIAGnostic:LATCh:SELect <string>
:DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>
:DISPlay:ENABle OFF|ON
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:PDIVision <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel <numeric>
:DISPlay:WINDow:TRACe:Y:[SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <numeric>
:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped
:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii|REAL|UINT|MATLAB,<numeric>
:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON
:INITiate[:IMMediate]
:INSTrument:CATalog?
:INSTrument:NSELect <numeric>
:MMEMory:CATalog? <dir_name>
:MMEMory:COPY <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:DATA <'file_name'>,<definite_length_block>
:MMEMory:DELete <'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:MDIRectory <'dir_name'>
:MMEMory:MOVE <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'>
:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<'file_name'>
:MMEMory:STORe:TRACe <numeric>,<'file_name'>
:READ:WAVform?

Supported 89600 commands
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP <numeric>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN <numeric>
[:SENSe]:POWer:ATTenuation <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <numeric>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut OFF|ON
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal|EAUTo
[:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:ADC:RANGe P6
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APER?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TACount <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:ACTive?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:TYPE FLAT|GAUSsian
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFGain <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:IFPath NARRow|WIDE
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:NCPTrace ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:PDIT ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <numeric>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:EOFFset?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:INTerpolation ON|OFF
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1|2>|IF|IMMediate
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?

Supported 89600 commands
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:CONDition?
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <number>
:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity[:EVENt]?
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <integer>
:SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day>
:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
:SYSTem:KLOCK?
:SYSTem:MESSage <string>
:SYSTem:PRESet
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:VERSion?
:TRACe:COPY <src_trace>,<dest_trace>
:TRACe[:DATA] TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6, <definite_length_block> | <comma_separated_ASCII_data>
:TRACe:MODE WRITe|MAXHold|MINHold|VIEW|BLANk
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:DELay <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTermal:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay <numeric>

Supported 89600 commands
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate|VIDeo|EXTernal<1|2>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <numeric>
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel:FREQuency <freq>

11.10 Using the status register

For more information on the contents of the status registers see:

- Remote control via SCPI
- Chapter 10.2.2.4, "STATus:OPERation register", on page 267
- Chapter 10.2.2.6, "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register", on page 267
- Chapter 10.2.2.7, "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register", on page 268
- Chapter 10.2.2.9, "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register", on page 269
- Chapter 10.2.2.10, "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register", on page 270
- Chapter 10.2.2.11, "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register", on page 270
- Chapter 10.2.2.12, "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register", on page 271
- Chapter 10.2.2.15, "STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature register", on page 272
- Chapter 10.2.2.16, "STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register", on page 273

- General status register commands....515
- Reading out the CONDition part....516
- Reading out the EVENt part....517
- Controlling the ENABle part....517
- Controlling the negative transition part....518
- Controlling the positive transition part....518

11.10.1 General status register commands

STATus:PRESet....516
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?....516

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Usage: Event

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

This command is identical to the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? command.

Usage: Query only

11.10.2 Reading out the CONDition part

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the CONDition section of the status register.

The commands do not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

11.10.3 Reading out the EVENt part

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the EVENt section of the status register.

At the same time, the commands delete the contents of the EVENt section.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

11.10.4 Controlling the ENABle part

STATus:OPERation:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENt part of the status register to bereported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.10.5 Controlling the negative transition part

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.10.6 Controlling the positive transition part

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

11.11 Programming examples

Some advanced programming examples for complex measurement tasks are provided here.

- Service request 519

11.11.1 Service request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

11.11.1.1 Initiate service request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -------
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
```

```
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERation
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
    Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization    _
                of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
    Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
    'Opening session
    Try
        'Analyzer is alias, instead of using resource string.
                'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
        mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("Analyzer"), _
                                    MessageBasedSession)
        mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
        Try
            mbSession.Write("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
            mbSession.Write("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
            'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
            mbSession.Write("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
            'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
            'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
            'Set questionable enable bits for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
            Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
            mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
```

```
                                                    EventMechanism.Queue)
                'Enable the event for service request

                '-----------------------------------------------
                ' Your command plase use here
                ' mbSession.Write("Your command")
                '-----------------------------------------------

                Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
                                    MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
                If (Status.EventType() = _
                                    MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
                    Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
                    'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
                    Srq()
                End If
            Catch exp As Exception
                Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
            End Try
        Catch exp As InvalidCastException
            Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
        Catch exp As Exception
            Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
        End Try

        ' Close session
        mbSession.Dispose()
        ' Wait for end
        Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
        Console.ReadKey()
    End Sub
```

11.11.1.2 Waiting for the arrival of a service request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

Blocking (user inputs not possible):

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation


'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
```

Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section Waiting without blocking the keyboard and mouse), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
```

```
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif
```

11.11.1.3 Waiting without blocking the keyboard and mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem ***************************************************************
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ***************************************************************
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ***************************************************************
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

11.11.1.4 Service request routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ------------ Service request routine ---------------------------------
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ************************************************************************
```

```
REM ---------- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine ----------

Public Sub Srq()
    Try
        Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
                                'Serial poll, read status byte
        Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
        If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
            If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
            If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
            If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
            If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
            If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
        End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

11.11.1.5 Reading out the output buffer

```
REM -------- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----------------------
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
```

```
END SUB
REM ***********************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for the output queue -----------------------
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
    Try
        Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
        Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

11.11.1.6 Reading error messages

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM ***********************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
        Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
        If parts(0) = 0 Then
            hasErr = False
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        Else
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        End If
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub
```

11.11.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI status registers

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
```

```
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENt?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

11.11.1.8 Evaluation of event status register

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
```

```
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public Sub Esrread()
    Try
        Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
        If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
        If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
        If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
        If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
        If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
        If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

12 Troubleshooting

Blown fuse

If the product does not start, a blown fuse in the power supply can be the cause. Contact the Rohde & Schwarz customer service to confirm the fault symptoms. If the power supply has a blown fuse, you must return the product to the Rohde & Schwarz customer service to have the power supply replaced. Follow the instructions from the Rohde & Schwarz customer service.

12.1 Collecting information for support

If problems occur, the instrument generates error messages which in most cases will be sufficient for you to detect the cause of an error and find a remedy.

In addition, our customer support centers are there to assist you in solving any problems that you may encounter with your R&S FSPN. We will find solutions more quickly and efficiently if you provide us with the information listed below.

- **Windows Event Log Files**
  Windows records important actions of applications and the operating system in event logs. You can create event log files to summarize and save the existing event logs (see "To create windows event log files" on page 529).
- **System Configuration:** The "System Configuration" dialog box (in the "Setup" menu) provides information on:
  - **Hardware Info:** hardware assemblies
  - **Versions and Options:** the status of all software and hardware options installed on your instrument
  - **System Messages:** messages on any errors that may have occurred

  An .xml file with information on the system configuration ("Device Footprint") can be created automatically (using the `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo` command or as described in "To collect the support information" on page 528).
- **Error Log:** The `RSError.log` file (in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\log` directory) contains a chronological record of errors.
- **Support file:** a *.zip file with important support information can be created automatically (in the `C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\user` directory). The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

See also the R&S FSPN User Manual, chapter "Service Functions".

To collect the support information

1. Press the [Setup] key.
2. Select "Service" > "R&S Support" and then "Create R&S Support Information".

The file is stored as
`C:\Program Files (x86)\Rohde-Schwarz\FSPN\<version>\user\FSPN_*.zip`.

To create windows event log files

1. Select the "Windows Start Button" in the bottom left corner.
2. Enter *Event Viewer* and select "Enter".
3. Select and expand "Windows Logs" in the "Console Tree".
4. Right-click on each subsection and select "Save All Events As...".

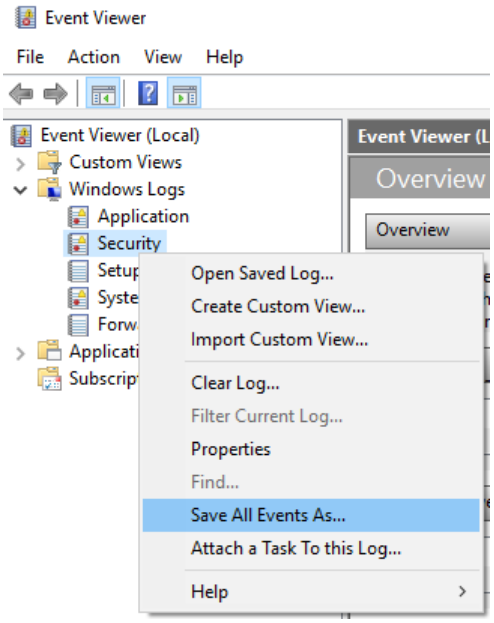


Figure 12-1: Event Viewer

5. Enter a file name and select "Save"

Collect the error information and attach it to an email in which you describe the problem. Send the email to the customer support address for your region as listed in Chapter 12.2, "Contacting customer support", on page 529.

12.2 Contacting customer support

Technical support – where and when you need it

For quick, expert help with any Rohde & Schwarz product, contact our customer support center. A team of highly qualified engineers provides support and works with you to find a solution to your query on any aspect of the operation, programming or applications of Rohde & Schwarz products.

Contact information

Contact our customer support center at www.rohde-schwarz.com/support, or follow this QR code:



Figure 12-2: QR code to the Rohde & Schwarz support page

13 Transporting

Lifting and carrying

See:

- "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 12
- Chapter 3.1.1, "Lifting and carrying", on page 17.

Packing

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection.

Securing

When moving the product in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the product is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

Transport altitude

The maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4600 m above sea level.

14 Maintenance, storage, transport and disposal

The product does not require regular maintenance. It only requires occasional cleaning. It is however advisable to check the nominal data from time to time.

14.1 Cleaning

How to clean the product is described in "Cleaning the product" on page 13.

Do not use any liquids for cleaning. Cleaning agents, solvents, acids and bases can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts and display.

14.2 Storage

Protect the product against dust. Ensure that the environmental conditions, e.g. temperature range and climatic load, meet the values specified in the data sheet.

14.3 Transporting

Lifting and carrying

See:

- "Lifting and carrying the product" on page 12
- Chapter 3.1.1, "Lifting and carrying", on page 17.

Packing

Use the original packaging material. It consists of antistatic wrap for electrostatic protection and packing material designed for the product.

If you do not have the original packaging, use similar materials that provide the same level of protection.

Securing

When moving the product in a vehicle or using transporting equipment, make sure that the product is properly secured. Only use items intended for securing objects.

Transport altitude

The maximum transport altitude without pressure compensation is 4600 m above sea level.

14.4 Disposal

Rohde & Schwarz is committed to making careful, ecologically sound use of natural resources and minimizing the environmental footprint of our products. Help us by disposing of waste in a way that causes minimum environmental impact.

Disposing electrical and electronic equipment

A product that is labeled as follows cannot be disposed of in normal household waste after it has come to the end of its service life. Even disposal via the municipal collection points for waste electrical and electronic equipment is not permitted.



Figure 14-1: Labeling in line with EU directive WEEE

Rohde & Schwarz has developed a disposal concept for the eco-friendly disposal or recycling of waste material. As a manufacturer, Rohde & Schwarz completely fulfills its obligation to take back and dispose of electrical and electronic waste. Contact your local service representative to dispose of the product.

List of commands

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:AUTosearch[:STATe] 351
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:COUNt 351
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:HIGH 351
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:FREQuency:LIMit:LOW 352
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:THReshold 349
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt 385
[SENSe:]BWIDth:MEASurement? 327
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo 385
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO 386
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:COMMent 365
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DATA 365
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:DELete 366
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:NAME 366
[SENSe:]CORRection:WEIGhting:SELect 366
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs:FREQuency:MANual 352
[SENSe:]FILTer:LPASs[:STATe] 353
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer 353
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP 383
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK 383
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor 384
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN 384
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt 353
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP 354
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio 356
[SENSe:]LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]:USMall 359
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:BWIDth[:RESolution] 357
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STARt? 357
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:FREQuency:STOP? 358
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<ri>:XCOunt 358
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE 354
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:MODE:USED? 355
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel:OFFSet 350
[SENSe:]POWer:RLEVel? 350
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth 474
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:BANDwidth:MODE 475
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:COUPling:MODE 475
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FALLback 478
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:LBWidth 475
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:O640 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:OSYNc 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce 476
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? 477
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:TRANge 477
[SENSe:]SMOothing:APERture 380
[SENSe:]SMOothing[:STATe] 380
[SENSe:]SPURs:COLor 374
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:CLEar 374

[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:HARMonics ... 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:LOAD ... 374
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:MODE ... 372
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:NAME? ... 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:OFFSet ... 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:RANGe ... 373
[SENSe:]SPURs:FILTer:SAVE ... 374
[SENSe:]SPURs:SORT ... 372
[SENSe:]SPURs:SUPPress ... 381
[SENSe:]SPURs:THReshold ... 381
[SENSe:]SPURs:WEIGhting ... 372
[SENSe:]SWEep:CAPTure:RANGe ... 355
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt ... 359
[SENSe:]SWEep:FORWard ... 360
[SENSe:]SWEep:FSEGment ... 360
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE ... 360
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME ... 361
[SENSe:]SWEep:XFACtor ... 361
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize:THReshold ... 362
[SENSe:]SWEep:XOPTimize[:STATe] ... 361
[SENSe:]TIME:STARt ... 362
[SENSe:]TIME:STOP ... 362
*CAL? ... 306
*CLS ... 307
*ESE ... 307
*ESR? ... 307
*IDN? ... 307
*IST? ... 307
*OPC ... 308
*OPT? ... 308
*PCB ... 308
*PRE ... 308
*PSC ... 308
*RST ... 309
*SRE ... 309
*STB? ... 309
*TRG ... 309
*TST? ... 310
*WAI ... 310
ABORt ... 319
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF ... 422
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK ... 422
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT ... 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT ... 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt ... 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] ... 430
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT ... 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT ... 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt ... 431
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] ... 431

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....423
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREFerence....423
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe....424
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X....424
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?....434
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?....434
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]....424
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>....422
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:DIAGram....396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession:POINts?....397
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:REGRession?....397
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:SLOPe?....397
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STARt....396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STATe....395
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:STOP....396
CALCulate<n>:FREQuency:DEViation:TRACe....396
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:ACTive?....435
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CLEar[:IMMediate]....445
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMMent....439
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COMPatible?....435
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:DOMain....440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:MODE....440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SHIFt....441
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol:SPACing....441
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:CONTrol[:DATA]....440
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:COPY....436
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:DELete....436
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:FAIL?....445
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:MODE....442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:OFFSet....436
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SHIFt....442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:SPACing....443
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer:STATe....437
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:LOWer[:DATA]....442
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:NAME....443
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:STATe....437
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>....438
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:TRACe<t>:CHECk....438
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UNIT....443
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:MODE....444
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SHIFt....444
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:SPACing....445
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer:STATe....439
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<li>:UPPer[:DATA]....444
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF....425
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking:RANGe....428
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SPTRacking[:STATe]....429
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK....427
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....431
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....432

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT....432
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT....433
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....433
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....433
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....428
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe....426
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X....426
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?....434
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]....426
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<ms>:LINK:TO:MARKer<md>....425
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe....419
CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine]....420
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:DIAGram....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:LOWer....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:FREQuency:LIMit:UPPer....394
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:LOWer....395
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:PHASe:LIMit:UPPer....395
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:RESult?....395
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:STATe....393
CALCulate<n>:SETTling:TIME:TRACe....394
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:AOFF....367
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:STATe....367
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>:X....367
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:X?....368
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades:Y?....368
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:DECades[:STATe]....369
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:USERdefined[:STATe]....369
CALCulate<n>:SNOise<ri>[:TRACe<t>]:Y?....370
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<j>]:EVALuation:WEIGhting....365
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STARt....363
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:STOP....364
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation:TRACe....364
CALCulate<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:EVALuation[:STATe]....364
CALibration:DUE:DAYS....481
CALibration:DUE:SCHedule....480
CALibration:DUE:SHUTdown....482
CALibration:DUE:TIME....481
CALibration:DUE:WARMup....480
CALibration:RESult?....479
CALibration[:ALL]?....479
CONFigure:PNOise:MEASurement....317
CONFigure:SNTune:MEASurement[:STATe]....318
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay:INITial....378
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:DELay[:POINt]....378
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:POINts....378
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:SOURce....379
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STARt....379
CONFigure:SNTune:SWEep:STOP....379

CONFigure:TRANsient:MEASurement[:STATe] 318
CONFigure:TRANsient:MODE 382
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling 390
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint:MODE 390
CONFigure:TRANsient[:WINDow<n>]:AF:COUPling:RPOint[:X] 390
CONFigure:VCO:FIX:SOURce 375
CONFigure:VCO:MEASurement[:STATe] 318
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay:INITial 375
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:DELay[:POINt] 376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:FCOunter:RESolution 376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:POINts 376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:SOURce 376
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STARt 377
CONFigure:VCO:SWEep:STOP 377
DIAGnostic:HUMS:DELete:ALL 496
DIAGnostic:HUMS:FORMat 497
DIAGnostic:HUMS:STATe 497
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:ALL? 497
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete 498
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS:DELete:ALL 498
DIAGnostic:HUMS:TAGS[:VALue] 498
DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? 502
DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo? 503
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DATE 508
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:DUE:DATE 508
DIAGnostic:SERVice:CALibration:INTerval? 508
DIAGnostic:SERVice:DATE 509
DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo? 503
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:MC[:DISTance] 482
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency 482
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:SYNThtwo[:FREQuency] 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] 483
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction 506
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult? 507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete 507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE 507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo? 507
DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult? 484
DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo? 503
DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR 485
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency 485
DISPlay:ATAB 311
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 488
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:HSL 488
DISPlay:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 489
DISPlay:FORMat 399
DISPlay:LOGO 460
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] 485
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] 485

DISPlay:SNINfo:TRACe....370
DISPlay:SNINfo[:STATe]....370
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe]....486
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?....489
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect....489
DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe]....486
DISPlay:WSELect?....399
DISPlay:XGINdicator[:STATe]....356
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle....427
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE....399
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME....486
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TIME:FORMat....487
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel:TEXT....411
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:LABel[:STATe]....411
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence:DECay....412
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:PERSistence[:STATe]....412
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:RESult[:TYPE]....412
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture....414
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]....415
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:SUPPress....371
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SPURs:THReshold....371
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing?....346
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]....345
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:X[:SCALe]:AUTO....345
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:UNIT....348
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]....346
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO....347
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....391
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision....391
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....347
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:LOWer....348
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....413
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet:STATe....414
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....392
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue....392
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:UNIT....393
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:SELect....399
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....410
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....413
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:AREA....406
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>:AREA....407
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zn>[:STATe]....408
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:ZOOM[:STATe]....409
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:COUNt?....322
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:DISCrete?....323
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:JITTer?....323
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs:RANDom?....324
FETCh<n>:PNOise<t>:SPURs?....322
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:DUT:GAIN?....322
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:IPN?....324

FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RAM? 324
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RFM? 325
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RMS? 325
FETCh<n>[:RANGe<ri>]:PNOise<t>:RPM? 326
FORMat:DEXPort:CSEParator 417
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 417
FORMat:DEXPort:FORMat 417
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer 418
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes 418
FORMat[:DATA] 416
HCOPy:ABORt 460
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:DEFault<ci> 460
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:HSL 461
HCOPy:CMAP<it>:PDEFined 461
HCOPy:CONTent 462
HCOPy:DESTination<di> 462
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor 463
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage 464
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT 464
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:BOTTom 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:LEFT 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:RIGHt 465
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:TOP 466
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin:UNIT 466
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation 466
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:CHANnel:STATe 466
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:COUNt 467
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:SCALe 467
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow:STATe 468
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe 468
HCOPy[:IMMediate] 464
HCOPy[:IMMediate]:NEXT 464
INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt 313
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate 313
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE 314
INITiate<n>:CONMeas 320
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous 320
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] 321
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation 348
INPut<ip>:ATTenuation:AUTO 349
INPut<ip>:COUPling 332
INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce 333
INPut<ip>:LOSCillator:SOURce:EXTernal:LEVel 333
INPut<ip>:RLEVel 385
INPut<ip>:SELect 332
INPut<ip>:UPORt:STATe 343
INPut<ip>:UPORt[:VALue] 343
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate 311
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace 311

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] 311
INSTrument:DELete 312
INSTrument:LIST? 312
INSTrument:REName 312
INSTrument[:SELect] 313
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? 400
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? 401
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? 401
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] 401
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] 402
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] 402
LAYout:SPLitter 403
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? 404
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify? 405
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove 405
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace 405
LAYout:WINDow<n>:TYPE? 406
MMEMory:CATalog 448
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG 448
MMEMory:CDIRectory 449
MMEMory:CLEar:ALL 456
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 456
MMEMory:COMMent 449
MMEMory:COPY 449
MMEMory:DATA 449
MMEMory:DELete:IMMediate 450
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO 456
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 457
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TRACe 418
MMEMory:MDIRectory 450
MMEMory:MOVE 450
MMEMory:MSIS 451
MMEMory:NAME 451
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect 451
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP 451
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives? 452
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives 452
MMEMory:RDIRectory 452
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL 453
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault 454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings 454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL 454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE 454
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam 455
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] 455
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL 455
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:WEIGhting 456
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL 453
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault 454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings 454

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....454
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....455
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe<1...3>[:ACTive]....455
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....455
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:WEIGhting....456
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe....458
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:STATe:NEXT....458
MMEMory:STORe<1|2>:TYPE....458
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURs....326
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....469
OUTPut<up>:UPORt:STATe....344
OUTPut<up>:UPORt[:VALue]....344
SOURce:CURRent:AUX:LIMit:HIGH?....334
SOURce:CURRent:CONTrol<i>:LIMit:HIGH?....334
SOURce:CURRent:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH....335
SOURce:CURRent:SEQuence:RESult?....335
SOURce:POWer:SEQuence:RESult?....336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:AMPLitude....336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH....336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel:LIMit:LOW....336
SOURce:VOLTage:AUX:LEVel[:STATe]....337
SOURce:VOLTage:CHANnel:COUPling....337
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude....338
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH....338
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW....338
SOURce:VOLTage:CONTrol<i>:LEVel[:STATe]....339
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:AMPLitude....339
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:HIGH....340
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:LIMit:LOW....340
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel:MODE....341
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LEVel[:STATe]....341
SOURce:VOLTage:POWer<i>:LIMit:HIGH....341
SOURce:VOLTage:SEQuence:RESult?....342
SOURce:VOLTage[:STATe]....342
SOURce<si>:EXTernal<ext>:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency....476
SOURce<si>:TEMPerature:FRONtend....484
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?....516
STATus:OPERation:ENABle....517
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition....518
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition....518
STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:PRESet....516
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle....517

STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition....519
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise:PTRansition....519
STATus:QUEStionable:PNOise[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise:PTRansition....519
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition....519
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition....518
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition....519
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition?....516
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle....517
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition....518

STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition....519
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?....517
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?....516
SYSTem:CLOGging....473
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....491
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....491
SYSTem:COMMunicate:INTernal:REMote....492
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt....468
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]....469
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<di>....469
SYSTem:COMMunicate:REST:ENABle....498
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RO....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:COMMunity:RW....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:CONTact....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:LOCation....499
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER....500
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:ALL?....500
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete....501
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:USM:USER:DELete:ALL....501
SYSTem:COMMunicate:SNMP:VERSion....501
SYSTem:DATE....473
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]....487
SYSTem:DISPlay:LOCK....492
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....493
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....503
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote....493
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay....493
SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?....504
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....504
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....505
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....505
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....505
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....493
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....494
SYSTem:KLOCk....494
SYSTem:LANGuage....494
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....494
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....494
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....495
SYSTem:PASSword:RESet....509
SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable]....509
SYSTem:PRESet....459
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]....459
SYSTem:PRESet:FILTer....506
SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband....495
SYSTem:REBoot....473
SYSTem:SEQuencer....314
SYSTem:SHIMmediate ONCE....496
SYSTem:SHIMmediate:STATe....495

SYSTem:SHUTdown....473
SYSTem:TIME....474
TRACe<n>:COPY....415
TRACe<n>:POINts?....329
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:LINear?....328
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X:POINts?....330
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?....329
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y:POINts?....330
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:Y?....330
TRACe<n>[:DATA]?....327
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....386
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency....386
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FREQuency:HYSTeresis....387
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....387
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....387
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<1|2>]....388
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....388
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce....389

Index

Symbols

*IDN
Format ... 279

A

Aborting
Sweep ... 89, 90
AC/DC coupling ... 104
Alignment
Basics ... 223
Performing ... 228, 229
Results ... 224, 225, 228
Settings ... 225
touchscreen ... 224, 228
Touchscreen ... 225
Alphanumeric keys ... 33
Alphanumeric parameters ... 54
AM (trace information) ... 45
Annotations
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Application cards ... 16
Application notes ... 16
Arranging
Windows ... 63, 154
ASCII trace export ... 174
Att (channel bar) ... 44
Autologin mechanism
Activating/Deactivating ... 293
Aux. Port
Connector ... 39
Average count ... 120
AVG (trace information) ... 45

B

Baseband input ... 36
Brochures ... 16

C

Calibration
Frequency ... 253
Frequency MW ... 254
Frequency RF ... 254
Remote ... 306
Remote control ... 479
Results (remote control) ... 479
RF ... 254
Settings ... 253
Signal ... 253
Capture Range ... 113, 119
Channel
Creating (remote) ... 311, 313
Deleting (remote) ... 312
Duplicating (remote) ... 311
Querying (remote) ... 312
Renaming (remote) ... 312
Replacing (remote) ... 311
Selecting (remote) ... 313
Channel bar
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Information ... 43
channel settings
Presetting ... 197
Channel settings
Display ... 43
Channels
see also Measurement channels ... 58
Sequential operation ... 84
Switching ... 43
Clear status
Remote ... 307
Closing
Channels ... 60
Channels (remote) ... 312
Windows ... 63, 153
Windows (remote) ... 405
CLRW (trace information) ... 45
Colors
Assigning to object ... 237
Configuring ... 236, 240
Display ... 234
Editing ... 234
Predefined ... 237
Print ... 236
Printing ... 234
Restoring ... 238
Screen ... 235
User-defined ... 236
User-specific ... 238
Command sequence
Remote ... 310
Commands
Tracking ... 279
Comment
Limit lines ... 191
Screenshots ... 211
Softkey ... 211
Compatibility
Limit lines ... 185, 189
Computer name ... 277
Connector
AC power supply ... 38
Aux. Port ... 39
Baseband Input ... 36
Display Port ... 38
DVI ... 38
GPIB interface ... 39
LAN ... 38
Power sensor ... 35
Probe power ... 36
REF INPUT ... 40
RF Input 50Ω ... 35
USB ... 39
Connectors
EXT REF ... 242
OCXO ... 39
Probe Power ... 36
REF OUTPUT ... 244
SYNC TRIGGER ... 39, 242
Trigger Input ... 36
Trigger Output ... 36
USB ... 35
Context-sensitive menus ... 52

Continue single sweep
Softkey ... 88, 90
Continuous Sequencer
Softkey ... 85
Continuous sweep
Softkey ... 88, 89
Conventions
SCPI commands ... 305
Copying
Channel (remote) ... 311
Traces ... 172
Count (channel bar) ... 44
Cross-correlation ... 118
Cursor keys ... 34
Customer support ... 529

D

Data format
ASCII ... 421
Binary ... 421
Remote ... 418
Data sheets ... 16
Date
Format ... 231
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Instrument setting ... 230
Date and Time
Printing ... 212
DC connectors ... 128
DC power ... 128
DC source
Fix ... 133
Sweep ... 133
Tuning ... 133
Decimal separator
Trace export ... 170
Default
Restoring settings ... 196
Default values
Remote ... 309
Deleting
Limit line values ... 192
Delta markers ... 179
Defining ... 179
Device
Softkey ... 211, 216, 218
Device ID ... 252
DHCP ... 277, 286
Diagnostics
Hardware ... 257
Diagram area
Status display ... 47
Trace information ... 45
Diagram footer ... 47
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Diagram scale ... 109
Dialog boxes
Slider ... 54
Transparency ... 54
Dialogs
Printing ... 212
Suppressing file selection ... 216
Display
Colors ... 234, 240
Config (Softkey) ... 150
Evaluation bar ... 62, 153
Evaluation methods ... 150
Information ... 41
Settings ... 229
SmartGrid ... 60, 150
Theme ... 234
Update (remote) ... 279
Update rate ... 230
Display Port
Connector ... 38
Displayed items
Touchscreen ... 231
Disposal ... 532
DNS server
IP Address ... 288
Duplicating
Channel (remote) ... 311
DVI
Connector ... 38

E

Enable registers
Remote ... 308
Entering data ... 53
EOI
GPIB terminator ... 279
Error log ... 528
Error messages
Status bar ... 48
Error queue ... 265
Errors
IF OVLD ... 49
LOUNL ... 49
NO REF ... 49
UNCAL ... 49
WRONG_FW ... 49, 223, 248
ESE (event status enable register) ... 266
ESR (event status register) ... 266
Evaluation
Modes ... 150
Modes, adding ... 62, 153
Evaluation bar
Using ... 62, 153
Evaluation methods
Remote ... 400
Event status enable register (ESE) ... 266
Remote ... 307
Event status register (ESR) ... 264, 266
Remote ... 307
Export format
Traces ... 174
Exporting
Data ... 208
Functions ... 202
I/Q data ... 208
Measurement settings ... 168
Softkey ... 208
Trace data ... 174
Traces ... 169, 208
EXT REF
Status message ... 48
External monitor
Connectors ... 38
External reference
Frequency ... 244
Input ... 242
Loop bandwidth ... 244

Missing 243
Output 244
Settings 241
Status message 48
Tuning range 243

F

File format
Export Files 174
Trace export 174
File type
Storage settings 203
filename
Data files 201
Settings 202, 205
Firmware
Updating 248
Firmware Update
Remote control 505
Focus
Changing 53
Format
Data 421
Data (remote) 418
Date and time 231
see also File format 174
Frequency
External reference 244
Offset 113
Reference 241
Frequency (channel bar) 44
Frequency response 137
Frequency search 112
Front panel
Hiding/restoring 233
Frontend
Temperature 224
Temperature (remote) 484
Temperature, status bit 272
Full screen mode 31
Function keys
Details - see user manual 32
Overview 32

G

Getting started 15
GPIB
Address 278, 291
Language (remote control) 494
Settings 277
Terminator 279
GPIB bus control
Remote 308
GPIB interface
Configuring - see user manual 39
Connector 39
Remote control 66
Graphical zoom 58

H

Hard drive 38
Hardware
Check 248
Diagnostics 257
Information 245
Supported 248
Hiding/restoring
Display items 231
HiSLIP
Resource string 260

I

I/O Logging 279
I/Q data
Exporting 208
Identification
Remote 307
String, R&S FSPN 278
String, resetting (R&S FSPN) 278
IECWIN 274
IF OVLD
Error 49
Importing
Functions 202
Softkey 208
Information
Hardware 245
Options 245
Version 245
Input
Coupling 104
RF 104
Input source 103
Inserting
Limit line values 192
Installing
Options 247
Instrument name
Changing 289
Instrument security procedures 16
Integrated Measurements 121
Remote Configuration 363
Interfaces
LAN 260
IP address 260
Assigning 286
Network 277
IP Address
DNS server 288
IP configuration
LAN 290
IST 264
IST flag 266
Remote 307
Items
Saving 201
Settings 203

K

Key
POWER 31
Redo 35
Undo 35
Keyboard
On-screen 52
Keypad 55
Key layout 55
Overview 33

Keys
MKR ... 177
MKR -> ... 181
MKR → ... 183
PRESET ... 196
RUN CONT ... 88, 89
RUN SINGLE ... 88, 89, 90

L

LAN
Configuration ... 282
Configuring ... 289
Connector ... 38
Interface ... 260
IP address ... 260
LAN configuration ... 290
Password ... 282
Ping ... 291
Remote control interface ... 259
Reset ... 283
Settings ... 281
Web browser interface ... 289
Legacy format
*IDN ... 279
Level (channel bar) ... 44
Level offset ... 107
Level search ... 108
LFEOI
GPIB terminator ... 279
Limit check
Activating/Deactivating ... 193
Results ... 187
Limit lines ... 184, 188
Activating/Deactivating ... 189
Comment ... 191
Compatibility ... 185, 189
Compatible ... 193
Copying ... 190, 193
Creating ... 190, 194
Data points ... 192
Deactivating ... 190
Defining ... 192
Deleting ... 190, 194
Deleting values ... 192
Details ... 190
Editing ... 190, 193
Inserting values ... 192
Managing ... 189
Name ... 191
Offsets ... 186
Recalling ... 198
Saving ... 192, 198, 201
Shifting ... 186, 192, 195
Storing ... 188
Threshold ... 186
Traces ... 190
View filter ... 190
Violation ... 187
Visibility ... 189
X-axis ... 191
Y-axis ... 191
Lines
Configuration ... 188
Limit, see Limit lines ... 188
Linking
Markers ... 179, 181
Loading
Functions ... 202
Instrument settings ... 205
Settings ... 197, 198
Login
Network ... 292
Logo
Printing ... 211
Loop bandwidth
External reference ... 244
LOUNL
Error ... 49

M

Maintenance ... 532
Margins
Violation ... 187
Marker
Information ... 45
Marker table
Evaluation method ... 100
Information ... 46
Marker to Trace ... 179
Markers
Assigned trace ... 179
Basic settings ... 177
Configuration ... 177, 180
Deactivating ... 180
Delta markers ... 179
Linked ... 181
Linking ... 179
Minimum ... 184
Next minimum ... 184
Next peak ... 183
Peak ... 183
Position ... 178
Positioning ... 183
State ... 178
Table ... 181
Table (evaluation method) ... 100
Tips ... 175
Type ... 179
X-value ... 178
MAX (trace information) ... 45
Maximize
Window ... 64
Maximizing
Windows (remote) ... 399
Meas Time (channel bar) ... 44
Measurement
Continuous ... 88
Performing ... 88
Single ... 88
Measurement channels
Activating ... 58
Closing ... 60
Measurement range ... 113
Measurement sequence ... 120
Measurement time ... 117
Measurement zoom ... 58
Measurements
Evaluation methods ... 150
Menus
Context-sensitive ... 52
Microsoft Windows
Access ... 24

MIN (trace information) 45
Mini front panel
Hiding/restoring 233
Key combination 234
Using 241
Minimum 184
Marker positioning 184
Next 184
MKR
Key 177
MKR ->
Key 181
MKR →
Key 183
Monitor
External 239
Settings 239
Multiple zoom 155, 156
MultiView
Status display 47
Tab 83, 84

N

Name
Limit lines 191
Navigation control 34
NCor (enhancement label) 45
Network
Auto-login 293
Changing user passwords 292
Configuration (dialog box) 277
Configuring 259, 285
Connecting the instrument 286
Creating users 292
DNS server 288
Login 292
Operating the instrument 291
Setting up 285
Settings 276
Sharing directories 294
Next Minimum 184
Marker positioning 184
Next Peak 183
Marker positioning 183
NO REF
Error 49
Noise
Saving settings 201
Numeric parameters 54

O

OCXO 39
Offset
level 107
Limit lines 186
Offset frequency 113
On-screen keyboard 52, 54
Online keyboard 31
Operating temperature 227
Operation complete
Remote 308
Options
Identification (remote) 308
Information 245
Installing 245, 247
Orientation
Screenshot 218
Output
Buffer 264
External reference 244
OVEN (status display) 49
Overheating
Shutdown 21

P

Parallel poll register enable
Remote 308
Parameters
Entering 54
Passwords
Changing 292
Service functions 257
Peak excursion 182
Peak search
Mode 182
Peaks
Marker positioning 183
Next 183
Phase response 137
Ping 291
PN (trace information) 45
PN + AM (trace information) 45
PN Transient analysis 137
Ports
User 344
Position
Limit line values 192
POWER
Key 31
Power seonsors 35
Power supply
Connector 38
PPE register 264, 266
Preset
channel settings 197
Key 196
Recalling settings 207
Presetting
Channels 102
Pretrigger 141
Print Screen
Softkey 214
Printer
Selecting 216
Printers
Installing 217
Printing
Colors 234, 236, 240
Medium 216
Screenshots 214, 219
Probe power 36
Programming examples
Sequencer 315
Service request 519
PSA emulation 511
PSA89600
Wideband 281
Pushing measurements 132, 135

Q

Quick recall
Settings ... 198
Quick save
Settings ... 198

R

R&S FSP
Emulating (remote) ... 494
R&S FSQ
Emulating (remote) ... 494
R&S FSU
Emulating (remote) ... 494
R&S FSV
Emulating (remote) ... 494
R&S Support ... 252
RBW ... 117
RBW (channel bar) ... 44
Ready for trigger
Status register ... 267
Rebooting
Remote control ... 473
Recalling
Settings ... 197, 198, 202, 204
Settings for preset ... 207
Softkey ... 202
Redo ... 34, 35
REF INPUT
Connector ... 40
Reference
External ... 241
Frequency ... 241
Internal ... 241
Softkey ... 241
Reference frequency
Default ... 244
Input ... 242
Output ... 244
Reference marker ... 179
Registers ... 264
Relay Cycle Counter ... 258
Release notes ... 16
Remote control ... 65
Interfaces ... 259
LAN settings ... 281
Protocols ... 259
Remote Desktop ... 285, 297
Client ... 299
Ending session ... 301
Setting up a connection ... 301
Setting up controller ... 299
Setting up instrument ... 298
Remote display
Update ... 279
Remote operation
Configuring ... 259
Deactivating the instrument ... 303
GPIB address ... 291
GPIB settings ... 277
see also Remote control ... 259
Setting up ... 285
Settings ... 275
Starting ... 303
Stopping ... 304
Removable hard drive ... 38
Reset values
Remote ... 309
Residual effects ... 121
Remote Configuration ... 363
Resolution bandwidth ... 117
Restoring
Channel settings ... 102
Result displays
Marker table ... 100
Results
Data format (remote) ... 418
Displaying ... 58
Exporting ... 168
Managing ... 196
RF input ... 103
RF Input
Connector ... 35
RF OVLD (status display) ... 49
Rotary knob ... 34
RUN CONT
Key ... 88, 89
RUN SINGLE
Key ... 88, 89, 90

S

Safety instructions ... 11, 16
Save/Recall Mode
Settings ... 203
Savesets
Settings ... 199
Saving
Data types ... 201
Functions ... 202
Instrument settings ... 205
Limit lines ... 192
Screenshots ... 219
Settings ... 202
Softkey ... 202
Scale
Y-axis ... 109
Screen
See Touchscreen ... 235
Screenshots
Printing ... 214, 219
Saving ... 214, 219
Search
Frequency ... 112
Level ... 108
Searching
Configuration ... 181
Security procedures ... 16
Select Marker ... 179
Self-alignment ... 225
Aborting ... 226
Starting ... 226
Self-test
Performing ... 228, 253
Remote ... 310
Results ... 253, 484
Settings ... 253
Temperature ... 228
Sequencer ... 43
Aborted ... 226, 253
Activating (remote) ... 313
Channels ... 84
Mode ... 84, 85

Programming example ... 315
Run Single ... 84
Setting up ... 85
Single Sweep ... 84
Softkey ... 85
State ... 85
Sequences
Aborting (remote) ... 313
Mode (remote) ... 314
Service functions ... 251, 255, 256
Numeric mode ... 256
Passwords ... 257
Results ... 257
Service manual ... 15
Service request (SRQ) ... 259, 264, 265
Service request enable register (SRE) ... 264, 265
Remote ... 309
Settings
filename ... 202, 205
Loading ... 205
Managing ... 196
Recalling ... 197, 198
Recalling; restrictions ... 197
Saving ... 201, 205
Storage location ... 202, 205
Storing ... 197, 198
SGL (channel bar) ... 44
Shift x
Limit lines ... 192
Shift y
Limit lines ... 192
Shifting
Limit lines ... 186
Shutdown
Automatic ... 227
Remote control ... 473
Signal frequency ... 112
Signal frequency (channel bar) ... 44
Signal level ... 108
Signal level (channel bar) ... 44
Single Sequencer
Softkey ... 85
Single sweep
Softkey ... 88, 89
Single zoom ... 155, 156
SmartGrid
Activating ... 62, 152
Arranging windows ... 63, 154
Display ... 60, 150
Evaluation bar ... 62, 153
Features ... 60, 150
Mode ... 62, 152
Smoothing ... 166
Traces ... 162
Soft front panels
Using ... 241
Softkey bar
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Softkeys
Comment ... 211
Continue single sweep ... 88
Continue Single Sweep ... 90
Continuous Sequencer ... 85
Continuous sweep ... 88
Continuous Sweep ... 89
Device ... 211, 216, 218
Display Config ... 150
Export ... 208
Export config ... 208
I/Q Export ... 208
Import ... 208
Install Printer ... 217
Marker Config ... 177, 180
Print Screen ... 214
Recall ... 202
Recall File ... 200, 203
Reference ... 241
Save ... 202
Save File ... 203
Search Config ... 181
Sequencer ... 85
Single Sequencer ... 85
Single sweep ... 88
Single Sweep ... 89
Startup Recall ... 204
Startup Recall (On/Off) ... 204
Status ... 51
Trace Config ... 172
Trigger Offset ... 141
Specifics for
Configuration ... 103
Split
Window ... 64
Split screen mode ... 31
Splitters
Window size ... 64
Spot noise ... 124
Spur Color ... 127
Spur removal ... 45, 126
Spurious Color ... 127
SRE (service request enable register) ... 265
SRQ (service request) ... 265
Start frequency ... 113
Startup recall
Remote ... 456
Startup Recall
Softkey ... 204
Status bar
Color coding ... 49
Error messages ... 48
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Status byte
Remote ... 307, 309
Status byte (STB) ... 265
Status byte register (STB) ... 264
Status display ... 47
Status registers ... 264
STATus:OPERation ... 267
STATus:QUEStionable ... 267
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit ... 267
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended ... 268
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO ... 269
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency ... 269
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit ... 270
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin ... 270
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer ... 271
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:DCPNoise ... 271
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PNOise ... 272
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature ... 272
STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature ... 224, 484
STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe ... 273
Status reporting system ... 263
Stop frequency ... 113
Storage ... 532

Storage location
Data files ... 201
Settings ... 202, 205
Storage settings
File type ... 203
Storing
Settings ... 197, 198
Subnet Mask ... 277
Suffixes
Common ... 306
Supply voltage ... 128
Support ... 528
Information ... 251, 252
Suppressing
File name dialog ... 216
Sweep
Aborting ... 89, 90
Mode ... 88
Sweep Count ... 120
Sweep direction ... 120
Sweep range ... 134
Sweep status
Status register ... 267
Sweep voltage ... 134
SYNC TRIGGER
Connector ... 39
System
Configuration ... 245
Messages ... 247
System keys ... 31

T

Table
Half decades ... 120
Tabs
All ... 59
MultiTab ... 43
MultiView ... 83
Switching ... 43
Technical support ... 528
Temperature
Check ... 224
Check (remote) ... 484
Excessive ... 21
Frontend ... 224
Frontend (remote) ... 484
Frontend, status bit ... 224, 272
Self-alignment ... 224
Self-alignment (remote) ... 484
Status register ... 272
Test setup ... 103
Theme
Display ... 234, 235
Threshold
Limit lines ... 186
Time
Format ... 231
Hiding/restoring ... 232
Instrument setting ... 230
Toolbar
Hiding/restoring ... 231
Overview ... 50
touchscreen
Alignment ... 224, 228
Touchscreen
Alignment ... 225, 229
Colors ... 235
De-/Activating ... 230
Displayed items ... 231
Overview ... 30
Settings ... 229
Theme ... 235
Trace information ... 45
Trace number ... 45
Window title bar ... 44
Trace labels ... 173
Trace math
Settings ... 172
Trace mode ... 135
Trace offset ... 45
Trace smoothing ... 45, 162, 166
Traces
Configuration (Softkey) ... 172
Copying ... 172
Copying (remote control) ... 415
Export format ... 170
Exporting ... 168, 169, 174
Mode ... 165
Mode (remote) ... 410
Saving ... 201
Traces to be Checked
Limit lines ... 190
Transducers
Recalling ... 198
Saving ... 198, 201
Transient analysis ... 137
Trigger
Event (remote) ... 309
Holdoff ... 141
Input ... 36
Offset ... 141
Output ... 36
Status register ... 267
Troubleshooting
File name error ... 456
Hardware ... 257
Remote control programs ... 279
Tuning ... 132, 135
Tuning range ... 134
External reference ... 243
Tuning voltage ... 134

U

Ultra-Small RBWs ... 117
UNCAL
Error ... 49
Undo ... 34, 35
Update Path
Remote control ... 505
Update rate
Display ... 230
Updating
Firmware ... 248
USB
Connector ... 39
USB port ... 35
User ports
Remote control ... 344

Users
Network 292
Password 292

V

VCO measurements 132, 135
Version information 245
VIEW (trace information) 45
View filter
Limit lines 190
VISA 260
Resource string 260
Visible
Limit lines 189
Voltage supply 128

W

Wait
Remote 310
Waiting for trigger
Status register 267
Warmup time 227
Web browser
Configuration interface 289
White papers 16
Wideband
PSA89600 281
Window title bar 44
Windows
Adding 62, 153
Adding (remote) 400
Arranging 63, 154
Closing 63, 153
Closing (remote) 405
Configuring 103
Dialog boxes 54
Layout (remote) 403
Maximizing (remote) 399
Querying (remote) 401
Replacing (remote) 402
Size 64
Splitting (remote) 399
Types (remote) 400
WRH (trace information) 45
WRONG_FW
Error 49, 223, 248

X

X-axis
Limit lines 191
X-value
Marker 178
XCORR 118
XCORR Factor (channel bar) 44

Y

Y-axis
Limit lines 191
Scale 109

Z

Zoom
Graphical 58
Measurement 58
Zooming 154, 158
Activating (remote) 409
Area (Multiple mode, remote) 407
Area (remote) 406
Multiple mode 155, 156
Multiple mode (remote) 408
Restoring original display 158
Single mode 155, 156